

USER MANUAL

ISSUE 8

AL 0 DATED April 25

Preliminaries

Contents

Preliminari	ES2				
P 2.	List / Record of Amendments 11				
P 3.	List of Abbreviations				
Ρ4.	Definition of Terms				
P 5.	ASIMS Quick Look				
P 5.1	. Introduction				
P 5.2	. System Security Classification - OFFICIAL				
P 5.5	. Training 222				
P 5.6	. Training Server				
P 6.	How to use the ASIMS Manual24				
P 6.1	. Introduction				
P 6.2	. FAQ Section Signpost				
Part A	ASIMS BACKGROUND AND OVERVIEW				
A 1.	ASIMS Background26				
A 1.1	. What is ASIMS?				
A 1.2	ASIMS History Timeline				
A 1.3	. Why Report?				
A 1.4	. What should be reported? 26				
A 1.5	. Occurrence Reporting and Investigation				
A 2.	ASIMS Overview				
A 2.1	Accessing ASIMS 28				
A 2.2	ASIMS Homepage				
A 2.3	ASIMS Home page				
A 2.4	. Types of ASIMS User				
PART B	REPORTING AN OCCURRENCE				
B 1.	Reporting an Occurrence Overview				
B 1.1	. Introduction				
B 2.	Raising a DASOR - Online				

	B 2.1.	Online Reporting			
	B 2.2.	Reporter Form Sections	39		
	B 2.3.	Review and Submit	45		
В	3. Ac	ditional Reports	47		
	B 3.1.	Aeronautical Information Report	47		
	B 3.2.	Air Traffic Management	47		
	B 3.3.	Airprox	51		
	B 3.4.	Bird Strike	55		
	B 3.5.	Human Fatigue	57		
	B 3.6.	Laser / HP Illumination	60		
	B 3.7.	Lightning Strike	62		
	B 3.8.	Loose Article	63		
	B 3.9.	MALDROP	66		
	B 3.10.	Parachuting	70		
	B 3.11.	Uncharted Obstructions	74		
	B 3.12.	SESOR (DE&S use only)	75		
Part	C Pr	ROGRESSING A DASOR	76		
	C 1.	Progressing a DASOR Overview	76		
	C 1.1.	Introduction	76		
	C 2.	Occurrence Manager Role	77		
	C 2.1.	Introduction	77		
	C 2.2.	General Responsibilities	78		
	C 2.3.	Occurrence Manager Workflow	80		
	C 2.4.	Occurrence Manager Checks	80		
	C 2.5.	Occurrence Manager Tab Completion	82		
	C 2.6.	Occurrence Manager Tab Sections	84		
	C 2.7.	Report Acceptance	86		
	C 2.8.	Actions following Auto-Acceptance	90		
	C 2.9.	Send for Action	91		
	C 2.10.	Monitoring Actions	92		

C 2.11.	Hashtags	
C 2.12.	Progressing to Investigation	
C 2.13.	Linking Reports	
C 2.14.	Transferring to another EMS	
C 3. M	aintenance Role	101
C 3.1.	Introduction	101
C 3.2.	Technical Tab Completion	103
C 3.3.	Technical Tab Sections	103
C 3.4.	Review and Complete	108
C 4. A	TM Supervisor Role	110
C 4.1.	Introduction	110
C 4.2.	ATM Supervisor Tab Completion	110
C 4.3.	ATM Supervisor Tab Sections	111
C 4.4.	Review and Complete	112
C 5. C	ommentator Role	113
C 5.1.	Introduction	113
C 5.2.	Adding Comments	114
C 5.3.	Acknowledging Comments	115
C 5.4.	Comment Status	116
C 6. Q	uestions	117
C 6.1.	Introduction	117
C 6.2.	Asking a question	117
C 6.3.	Answering a question	118
C 6.4.	Acknowledge Answer	119
Part D M	ANAGING ASIMS	120
D 1.	Managing ASIMS Overview	120
D 1.1.	Introduction	120
D 2. M	y Details	121
D 2.1.	Introduction	121
D 2.2.	Amend / Update / View	121

D 3.	Following Reports / Recommendations	123			
D 3.1.	. Introduction	123			
D 3.2.	Follow a Report 123				
D 3.3.	. Un-follow a Report	123			
D 3.4.	. Follow a Recommendation	123			
D 3.5.	. Unfollow a Recommendation	123			
D 4.	Reports Summary	124			
D 4.1.	. Introduction	124			
D 4.2.	. Reports Summary Sections	124			
D 4.3.	. Reports Summary Functionality	126			
D 4.4.	. Default View	127			
D 5.	ASIMS Notifications	128			
D 5.1.	. Introduction	128			
D 5.2.	. Configurable Notifications	128			
D 6.	Local Administrators	142			
D 6.1.	. Introduction	142			
D 6.2.	. Amending Role Groups	142			
D 6.3.	. Assigning Investigator(s)	145			
PART E INVE	STIGATION, FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	148			
E 1.	Investigation	148			
E 1.1.	Introduction	148			
E 1.2.	Managing Comments	150			
E 1.3.	Investigation Tab Completion	153			
E 1.4.	Investigation Tab Sections	155			
E 1.5.	Review and Complete	156			
E 2.	Findings	157			
E 2.1.	Introduction	157			
E 2.2.	. Taxonomy	158			
E 2.3.	Findings Tab Completion	160			
E 2.4.	Findings Tab Sections	162			

. Review and Complete	169
Raising Recommendations	170
. Introduction	170
Recommendation Generation	171
S. Send to ADH / AM	172
Linking to an existing recommendation	174
Send for Review	175
. Introduction	175
Send to Occurrence Manager Review	175
S. Send to DDH / AM Review	175
Send to ORG	176
Occurrence Manager Review	178
. Introduction	178
Review and Complete	178
ORG	180
. Introduction	180
ORG Tab Completion	180
ORG Tab Sections	181
. Review and Complete	183
ADH DASOR REVIEW AND CLOSURE	185
DDH / AM Review	185
. Introduction	185
. Members of DDH / AM Review Group	186
. DDH / AM Review	186
. Return to Investigation	187
. Report Closure	187
Elevate to ODH / AM Review	188
Complete pending comments	189
ODH / AM Review Group	190
. Introduction	190
	Review and Complete. Raising Recommendations Introduction Recommendation Generation. Send to ADH / AM Linking to an existing recommendation Send for Review. Introduction Send to Occurrence Manager Review. Send to DDH / AM Review Send to DDH / AM Review Send to ORG Occurrence Manager Review Introduction Review and Complete. ORG Introduction ORG Tab Complete. ORG Tab Sections. Review and Complete. ADH DASOR REVIEW AND CLOSURE DDH / AM Review Introduction Members of DDH / AM Review Group. DDH / AM Review Return to Investigation Report Closure Elevate to ODH / AM Review Complete pending comments ODH / AM Review Group.

F 2.2.	Members of ODH / AM Review Group			
F 2.3.	ODH / AM Review	191		
F 2.4.	Report Closure	192		
F 2.5.	Complete pending comments	193		
PART G SIGNI	FICANT EQUIPMENT SAFETY OCCURRENCE REPORT (SESOR)	195		
G 1.	ASIMS SESOR Functionality	195		
G 1.1.	Introduction	195		
G 1.2.	SESOR Process Flow	195		
G 1.3.	Procedure for Raising a SESOR	195		
G 1.4.	SESOR Occurrence Manager Role	206		
G 1.5.	Procedure for Responding to a SESOR	210		
G 1.6.	DAT Review Role			
G 1.7.	SESOR Searching	213		
PART H RECO	MMENDATIONS	214		
H 1. I	Recommendation Progression	215		
H 1.1.	Introduction	215		
H 1.2.	ADH / AM	216		
H 1.3.	H 1.3. Recommendation Owner			
H 1.4.	Implementor	232		
H 1.5.	Owner Review	238		
H 1.6.	ADH / AM Review			
Part I Data E	EXPLOITATION	246		
I 1. ASI	MS Data Exploitation			
l 1.1.	Introduction			
I 2. DAS	SOR Searching			
I 2.1.	Standard Search			
I 2.2.	Searchable Fields			
I 2.3.	Search Results	250		
I 2.4.	Trend Chart Option	251		
I 2.5.	Download Options	251		

I 2.6.	My Saved Download Options					
l 2.7.	My Saved Search					
l 2.8.	Advanced Search 256					
l 2.9.	Search Expression - Advanced	257				
I 2.10.	Search Results - Advanced					
l 2.11.	Save Filter - Advanced	263				
I 2.12.	Exporting Data	265				
I 3. ASIM	IS Data Download	269				
I 3.1.	Introduction	269				
I 3.2.	ASIMS Data	269				
I 3.3.	Pivot Table	269				
I 3.4.	Pivot Chart	270				
I4. Reco	ommendation Searching	274				
I 4.1.	Standard Search	274				
I 4.2.	Searchable Fields	274				
I 4.3.	Search Results	276				
I 4.4.	Advanced Search	277				
I 4.5.	Search Expression - Advanced	277				
I 4.6.	Search Results - Advanced	280				
I 4.7.	Save Filter - Advanced	281				
I 4.8.	Exporting Data	282				
I5. Tren	ding	286				
I 5.1.	Introduction	286				
I 5.2.	Filters for Trend Chart	287				
l 5.3.	Trend Chart	287				
I 6. Analy	ytics	291				
I 6.1.	Introduction	291				
l 6.2.	Dashboards	292				
l 6.3.	Viewing Dashboards	292				
l 6.4.	Creating Dashboards	293				

l 6.5.	Advanced configuration	298
l 6.6.	Add filters to a dashboard	300
l 6.8.	Sharing a Dashboard	302
l 6.9.	Feeds	303

P 2. List / Record of Amendments

Issue	AL No	Issue Date	Amended by	Details of Amendment
1	0	Oct 09		Initial Issue
2	0	Sep 10		Reflect the formation of the MAA Typographical issues amended
3	0	Oct 10		Supervisor section added Update to reflect software changes
4	0	Jan 11		Typographical error changes
4	1	Sep 11		Introduction of ASIMS v2.0
4	2	Oct 11		Typographical error changes
5	0	Feb 14	MAA-AP-KE-DBA	Introduction of ASIMS v2.3 (new look and feel)
5	1	Jul 14	MAA-AP-KE-DBA	Introduction of ASIMS v2.3 Admin functions
5	2	Jan 15	MAA-AP-KE-DBA	Introduction of ASIMS v2.4
5	3	Apr 15	DSA-MAA-AP-KE-RA2	Organisational changes with the formation of the DSA SESOR section content redacted
5	4	Jul 15	DSA-MAA-AP-KE-RA2	SESOR section added Search SESOR section redacted Linking of reports guidance added to the Occurrence Manager section.
6	0	Feb 16	DSA-MAA-AP-KE-RA2	Complete re-write and re-format for the release of ASIMS v3.0
6	1	Mar 17	DSA-MAA-AP-KE-DBA	Introduction of ASIMS v3.1
6	2	Apr 18	DSA-MAA-AP-KE-DBA	Introduction of ASIMS v3.2
6	3	Sep 18	DSA-MAA-AP-KE-DBA	Introduction of ASIMS v3.3.1
6	4	Feb 19	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ASIMSDBA	Introduction of ASIMS v3.3.2
6	5	Mar 19	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ASIMSDBA	Introduction of ASIMS v3.3.3
6	6	Aug 19	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ASIMSDBA	Include ASIMS Notification Details Adjusted formatting to meet new JSP 101 requirements Incorporate text removed from RA 1410
6	7	Nov 19	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ASIMSDBA	Information Role Group definitions added Part G updated
6	8	Apr 20	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ASIMSDBA	Updated email notifications format
6	9	Jun 20	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ASIMSAsstDBA	Revision of information on Recommendation Implementors and Same Incident linking definition
6	10	Dec 20	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ASIMSAsstDBA	Revision of parachuting form Revision on injury reporting
6	11	Jan 21	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ASIMSAsstDBA	Revision of submitting a SESOR report.

Issue	AL No	Issue Date	Amended by	Details of amendment
6	12	Jan 21	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ASIMSAsstDBA	Revision of DDH Closure statement image. Revised for gender neutrality. These amendments have not been highlighted in the document. Amended AL and Issue number to display them correctly. Amended reference for serious fault reporting.
6	13	Apr 21	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ASIMSDBA	Updated terminology within the ORG section.
6	14	Jul 21	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ASIMSAsstDBA	Amended wording for gender neutrality.
6	15	Jul 21	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ASIMSAsstDBA	Add narrative description of DASOR lifecycle.
7	0	Feb 22	DSA-MAA-AP-KE-DBA	Complete re-write for the release of ASIMS v4.0.
7	1	Jul 22	DSA-MAA-AP-KE-DBA	Add sharing of advance searches.
7	2	Sep 22	DSA-MAA-AP-KE-DBA	Introduction of Analytics
7	3	Oct 22	DSA-MAA-AP-KE-DBA	Include location of Event Type definitions. Minor amendment to Date of Occurrence definition.
7	4	Oct 22	DSA-MAA-AP-KE-DBA	Updated helpdesk contact number
7	5	Nov 22	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ASIMSAsstDBA	Updated to reflect Transform to INForm to reading Transfer to another EMS
7	6	Jan 23	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ASIMSAsstDBA	Updated reference on Technical Tab
7	7	Jan 23	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ASIMSDBA	Updated helpdesk contact number
7	8	Feb 23	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE2	Updated Uncharted Obstruction Report mandatory fields
7	9	Feb 23	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE2	Updated guidance on auto-acceptance of Serious Fault Reports
7	10	Apr 23	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE2	Updated view of available fields on Parachuting additional report
7	11	Apr 23	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE2	Amended guidance for the Outcomes of Hazard Observations Amended Parachuting Additional Report Fields Amended ATM Additional Report Fields
7	12	Jun 23	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE2	Added guidance for multiple Uncharted Obstructions within the same DASOR. Amended guidance on removal of attachments.
7	13	Aug 23	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE2	Amended Hash Tag guidance. Clarified auto-acceptance timeline.
7	14	Aug 23	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ProdMgr	Amended Injuries with HSE Website prompt to evaluate if injury is reportable. Amended Search Expression – Advanced - Significant Notification.
7	15	Sep 23	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ProdMgr	Removed references to "COMP04".

Issue	AL No	lssue Date	Amended by	Details of amendment
7	16	Sep 23	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ProdMgr	Amended wording for RIDDOR Notifications. Amended wording for New Action for Master Report and Subordinate Reports.
7	17	Oct 23	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ProdMgr	Amended Anonymous report personal details guidance.
7	18	Oct 23	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ProdMgr	Updated Airprox diagrams with new aircraft images.
7	19	Nov 23	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ProdMgr	Amended guidance regarding the visibility of OSI and SI investigations. Updated Findings Tab screenshot to reflect updated numbering system.
7	20	Dec 23	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ProdMgr	Amended guidance for email notifications.
7	21	Jan 24	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ProdMgr	Added guidance for scheduled export file deletions.
7	22	Feb 24	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ProdMgr	Log-in username changed to non-case sensitive. Modified DASOR investigation form adding Substantive Rank / Acting Rank / Type of Acting Rank / Title. Amended MALDROP Additional Report guidance. STCA & DAIW fields added to ATM additional form.
7	23	Feb 24	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE- ProdMgr	Added guidance for Users subscribing to Station / Unit Notifications.
7	24	Apr 24	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE2	Amended guidance on re-naming attachments. Added guidance for Users subscribing to Unit / Squadron / Flight / Site Notifications. Amended guidance on Age of Reporting. Members of the Maintenance role group are no able to edit the Loose Article and Bird Strike Additional Report post submission. Members of the Supervisor role group are now able to amend the ATM Additional Report post submission. Added guidance on how distribution role groups are managed.
7	25	Apr 24	DSA-MAA-OpAssure- ASIMSHDMGR	Updated guidance text on DASOR submission pop up.
7	26	May 24	DSA-MAA-OpAssure- ASIMSHDMGR	Updated screenshot Raising a DASOR – Online to include new field "Was Spatial Disorientation a factor in this Occurrence?"
7	27	Jul 24	DSA-MAA-OpAssure-KE2	Updated Bird Strike Additional Report field names. Added detail on notification emails recieved when subscribed to notifications via the notifications tab. Added detail on notification email received when an injury is reported. Added detail on Recommendation planned date approaching / due notification emails. Added guidance for Users subscribing to Aircraft Type Notifications.

Issue	AL No	lssue Date	Amended by	Details of amendment
8	0	April 25	DSA-MAA-OpAssure- AsstDBA	Review User Manual to be compliant with GOV recs to be accessible.

P 3. List of Abbreviations

ABM - Air Battlespace Manager **ADH - Aviation Duty Holder AIB - Accident Investigation Branch** ALARP - As Low As Reasonably Practicable ALI - Air Land Integration AM - Accountable Manager AoR - Area of Responsibility ASIMS - Air Safety Information Management System ATC - Air Traffic Control ATM - Air Traffic Manager CAA - Civil Aviation Authority **CANP** - Civil Aviation Notification Procedure DAC - Defence Aviation Community **DASOR - Defence Aviation Safety Occurrence Report** DAEMS - Defence Aviation Error Management System02 **DDH - Delivery Duty Holder DE&S** - Defence Equipment & Support **DG** - Director General DSA - Defence Safety Authority DT - Delivery Team DZ - Drop Zone EMS - Error Management System FL - Flight Level Hdg - Heading HISL - High Intensity Strobe Light HP - High Power **GCS** - Ground Control Station LI - Local Investigation MAA - Military Aviation Authority MAR - Military Aircraft Register **MOD** - Modification MOR - Mandatory Occurrence Report (Civ) NMC - Negative Mode Charlie **NSN - NATO Stock Number ODH - Operational Duty Holder ORG - Occurrence Review Group ORN - Originator Reference Number OSI - Occurrence Safety Investigation** PDF - Portable Document Format POC - Point Of Contact **PWI - Preliminary Warning Instruction QOR - Quality Occurrence Report RA - Regulatory Article** RA (ATM) - Resolution Advisory **Rec - Recommendation RT** - Radio Transmission **RTI - Routine Technical Instruction**

RtL- Risk to Life

SARG - Safety and Airspace Regulation Group

SESOR - Significant Equipment Safety Occurrence Report

SI - Service Inquiry

SI(T - Service Instruction (Technical)

SME - Subject Matter Expert

SMS - Safety Management System

SON - Significant Occurrence Notification

SQEP - Suitably Qualified and Experienced Person

SSR - Secondary Surveillance Radar

STI - Special Technical Instruction

SyOps - Security Operating Procedures

TA - Traffic Avoidance

TAA - Type Airworthiness Authority

TBD - To Be Determined

TCAS - Traffic Collision Avoidance System

UTI - Urgent Technical Instruction

P 4. Definition of Terms

Term	Definition
ADH / AM Review (Recommendation status)	The recommendation owner has completed their review of the implementation and the recommendation is sent to the ADH / AM to review the recommendation prior to closure.
Awaiting Comments (Comment status)	The report has been sent for comment to an individual or role group / groups and at least one request for comment is currently outstanding (final comment not added). (Note: This status is replaced with New Comments when there are comments on a report that the user has not yet acknowledged).
Closed (Recommendation Status)	The recommendation has been closed and all work completed. (Note: Recommendations at this status are not shown on the Managed Recommendations section – they need to be searched for using the Search Recommendations function).
Closed and filed (DASOR status)	The report has been closed. (Note: reports at this status are not shown on the Managed Reports section – they need to be searched for using the Search Reports function).
Comments Received (Comment status)	The report has been sent for comment to an individual or role group / groups and all requests have been actioned (final comments added). (Note: This status is replaced with New Comments when there are comments on a report that the user has not yet acknowledged).
Complete Pending Comments (DASOR status)	The report has been placed in a pending state by an ADH / AM awaiting additional comments prior to closure.
DDH / AM Review (DASOR status)	The report has been sent to the DDH / AM role group for review.
Defence AIB Review (Recommendation status)	The recommendation has been passed to the Defence AIB for comment following review by the ADH / AM. (Note: This step only happens when the DASOR the recommendation was raised against initiated a DG DSA convened investigation).
DG Review (Recommendation status)	The recommendation has been passed to the DG DSA for comment and closure following the Defence AIB Review. (Note: This step only happens when the DASOR the

Term	Definition		
	recommendation was raised against initiated a DG DSA convened investigation).		
Draft	The recommendation has been raised but has not been sent to an ADH / AM for implementation. (Note: Recommendations at this status are not shown on the Managed Recommendations section – they need to be searched for using the Search Recommendations function).		
(Recommendation Status)			
Imp(s) Assigned	The recommendation has been assigned a		
(Recommendation status)	recommendation implementor(s) to implementation the recommendation.		
Master Report	A report that has been linked to subordinate report(s), upon closure of the Master Report the Investigation, Findings and Recommendations will be copied to all linked subordinate report(s) before being closed.		
New Comments	The report has comments that the user has not yet		
(Comment status)	this is because it is dependent on the user having acknowledged the comments on a report)		
Not Requested	Default comment status – indicates that no requests for comment have been sent. (Note: This status is replaced		
(Comment status)	with New Comments when there are comments on a report that the user has not yet acknowledged).		
Occurrence Manager	For investigation type of LI only. Upon completion of the investigation the report is returned to the occurrence		
(DASOR status)	manager to review the findings and recommendations prior to onward transmission to DDH / AM Review.		
ODH / AM Review	The report has been sent to the ODH / AM role group for		
(DASOR status)			
Open report	These reports have been accepted by the Occurrence Manager and have also been distributed – this should have		
(DASOR status)	been done within 2 working days. These reports are now viewable by all ASIMS users and can now be sent for Comments (to specific role group(s) or individuals) or for Investigation.		
ORG Review	The report has been sent to the ORG role group for review (OSI only), the ORG tab is only visible to members of the ORG review.		
(DASOR status)			

Term	Definition	
Owner Assigned	The recommendation has been accepted and a Recommendation Owner assigned.	
(Recommendation status)		
Owner Review	The implementor(s) have completed the implementation of the recommendation and the owner must review the work completed before onward transmission.	
(Recommendation status)		
Pre-submitted report	A report which has been drafted but not yet submitted, or	
(DASOR status)	ASIMS does not know the correct staffing chain for the report. These reports will appear in search results, but the report details are only viewable by the ASIMS Admin Team.	
Raised	The recommendation has been raised in ASIMS and is awaiting ADH / AM review.	
(Recommendation status)		
Rejected	The recommendation has been rejected by the ADH / AM.	
(Recommendation status)	the Managed Recommendations section – they need to be searched for using the Search Recommendations function).	
Rewrite (Recommendation status)	The recommendation has been returned to the originator for rewrite.	
Submitted Report – awaiting acceptance	These reports are awaiting the Occurrence Manager to review and accept them. These reports will appear in	
(DASOR status)	those in the report Maintenance, ATM Supervisor or Occurrence Manager role groups.	
Subordinate Report	A report that has been linked to a Master Report, while an investigation is ongoing, upon closure of the Master Report the Investigation, Findings and Recommendations will be copied to the Subordinate Report before being closed.	
Under Investigation	The report has been allocated to an investigator(s) to	
(DASOR status)	(investigation, findings & recommendation tabs) can only be seen / edited by the Investigator(s) and the report Occurrence Manager role group members.	

P 5. ASIMS Quick Look

P 5.1. Introduction

P 5.1.1. The Air Safety Information Management System (ASIMS) is a web-based application to support the reporting, management and analysis of Air Safety occurrences, investigations and recommendations.

P 5.1.2. ASIMS is accessible online through any device connected to the internet. If an individual does not have access to ASIMS they will need to contact the ASIMS helpdesk to request an account.

P 5.1.3. Occurrence reporting and investigation requirements are mandated in MAA RA 1410. The DAC report Air Safety occurrences using ASIMS which is supported by the MAA Knowledge Exploitation team and ASIMS Helpdesk.

P 5.2. System Security Classification - OFFICIAL

P 5.2.1. DASOR information transmitted via ASIMS must be classified no higher than Official.

P 5.2.2. Official-Sensitive, and higher, information cannot be transmitted via ASIMS even though it is hosted on the Defence Infrastructure. This is because ASIMS can automatically send data to external email addresses (such as to Defence contractors) and therefore sensitive information should not be entered.

P 5.2.3. This does not prevent event reporting on ASIMS. In general, the Air Safety relevant information (i.e. that information which could be used to identify remedial actions to prevent recurrence) will need no security restrictions. Any additional information of an Official-Sensitive or above classification can be signposted and appropriate contact details provided without disclosure of the content.

P 5.2.4. This guidance also applies to attachments. Please review all attachments to ensure no information at Official-Sensitive or above is contained within them. This includes imagery that may disclose location via geo-tags or recognisable geographical features.

P 5.2.5. If information above Official status is considered of material importance to the event, it may be transmitted using a medium appropriate to the security classification given to the report (iaw JSP 440); front line command and Air Safety staff with appropriate security vetting will then decide what elements of the report can be entered onto ASIMS. The general principle is to keep the classification as low as possible.

Note: The inclusion of aircraft information or personal information does not itself classify a DASOR as Official. The former is information which is available under the Freedom of Information Act and the latter is protected by Data Protection Laws.

P 5.2.6. If information above Official status is submitted on a report, a request for redaction should be made through the ASIMS Helpdesk. The request should include the information to be redacted, the corresponding ASIMS field and the replacement information.

5.3. ASIMS Contacts

P 5.3.1. ASIMS Access:

ASIMS website:

https://asims.ice.mod.gov.uk

Figure 1 shows QR code for the ASIMS webpage



https://asims.ice.mod.gov.uk/MODCas

ASIMS PDF forms:

- https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/defence-air-safetyoccurrence-report-dasor-forms
- P 5.3.2. ASIMS Helpdesk Contact Details:

Email:

⊠ <u>dsa-maa-asims@mod.gov.uk</u>

Telephone:

Civilian Network: +44 (0)7966 740984 +44 (0)7966 739770

P 5.3.3. Useful links

ASIMS Updates:

https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/att achment_data/file/1044753/Update_and_Bug_Fix_Log.pdf

ASIMS Training:

- <u>https://asims.ice.mod.gov.uk/asims/training/index.html</u>
- RA 1410 Occurrence Reporting:
- https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/regulatory-article-ra-1410occurrence-reporting

P 5.4. Report Process Flow

P 5.4.1. The diagram below shows the process flow of a DASOR from submission to the closure.



Figure 2 representing the DASOR lifecycle flow chart

P 5.4.2. ASIMS is made up of Role Groups which control user permissions, the notifications users receive, and the actions users need to perform. When a report is submitted, it is sent to different role groups to complete specific sections of the report depending on the type of report raised.

P 5.4.3. ASIMS role groups must be populated, regularly monitored, and updated by SQEP with requests for change submitted to the ASIMS Helpdesk or single Service Points of Contact. Local Flight Safety Officers and equivalent at Sqn/units should inform the ASIMS Helpdesk / single Service Points of Contacts of role group / role assignment requests for changes to cover deployments / detachments and / or embarkations; to ensure the correct routing of DASORs.

P 5.4.4. ASIMS contains Information Distribution Lists (Info Dist Lists) for each platform (inc Parachuting and MALDROP). These lists enable all interested users to be notified when a DASOR is raised for a particular platform.

P 5.5. Training

P 5.5.1. The ASIMS training suite is accessible from the Resources section once logged in.

P 5.5.2. ASIMS Users should undertake the appropriate training for their role / requirements prior to using the system as defined in the Training Matrix within the training package.

P 5.6. Training Server

P 5.6.1. An ASIMS training server has been set up to provide the user community a safe environment to train on and test functionality of ASIMS without having to input into the live system.

P 5.6.2. The training server is an exact replica of the current live ASIMS version, and all content within this manual applies, with the following exceptions:

a. The DASOR data will only be as current as the date of the last test server refresh.

b. The Message of the Day will be different to the live system indicating the version of ASIMS and the date the live data was copied.

c. Notifications do not work but the DASOR workflow will still mimic the live system, i.e. a member of a maintenance role group will still have access at the same point of the DASOR workflow as the live system but will not receive a notification to inform them of such access.

Warning: Do not submit live Air Safety occurrences onto the training server.

P 5.6.3. The training server can be found through the following link:

https://sandbox.asims-preprod.ice.mod.gov.uk

P 6. How to use the ASIMS Manual

P 6.1. Introduction

P 6.1.1. The ASIMS manual has been divided into multiple sections which are each intended to be informative about a particular aspect of ASIMS; for example, reporting an occurrence, recording the results of an investigation, or extracting data from ASIMS.

P 6.1.2. For the majority of ASIMS users, this format will be ideal for the task they wish to undertake at a particular time. Users who are more involved with the day-to-day managing and exploitation of ASIMS and the data it holds will need to read multiple sections of the manual to understand the full range of the system's capabilities.

P 6.1.3. Each section of the Manual starts with a short description of that section. This is then followed by a full in-depth explanation of the relevant aspect of ASIMS.

What do you want to do with ASIMS?	The relevant part(s) of this Manual to read
Understand the basics of ASIMS	Part A – ASIMS Overview, Background and Basics
Submit a DASOR (e.g. an air safety occurrence report, or a "hazard observation")	Part B – Reporting an Occurrence
Submit a specialist occurrence report such as bird strike, airprox, fatigue, air traffic management report, maldrop, or parachuting report.	Part B – Reporting an Occurrence
Request an ASIMS account	Part A 2.1 – Accessing ASIMS
I've forgotten my ASIMS password	Part A 2.1 – Accessing ASIMS
I want to get some data out of ASIMS	Part I – ASIMS Data Exploitation
Carry out the role of Occurrence Manager	Part C – Progressing a DASOR
Add specialist technical (maintenance) input to a DASOR	Part C 3 – Maintenance Role
Add specialist air traffic (ATC supervisor) input to a DASOR	Part C 4 – ATM Supervisor Role
Add a comment to a DASOR	Part C 5 – Commentator Role
Assess a DASOR allocated to me as, or on behalf of, the DDH	Part F – ADH / AM DASOR Review and Closure

P 6.2. FAQ Section Signpost

What do you want to do with ASIMS?	The relevant part(s) of this Manual to read…
Assess a DASOR allocated to me as, or on behalf of, the ODH	Part F – ADH / AM DASOR Review and Closure
I have logged into ASIMS – what does it all mean?	Part A 2 – ASIMS Overview
I'm an Occurrence Manager – how do I check the Role Groups on my unit?	Part D 6 – Local Administrators
Record the results of an investigation	Part E 1 – Investigation
Raise a recommendation to prevent an incident recurring	Part E 3 – Recommendations
I'm in a Project Team and want to raise a SESOR, or add some comments to one which already exists	Part G – ASIMS SESOR Functionality

Part A ASIMS Background and Overview

A 1. ASIMS Background

A 1.1. What is ASIMS?

A 1.1.1. The ASIMS is a web-based application to support the reporting, management and analysis of air safety occurrences, investigations and recommendations. It forms an intrinsic part of DAEMS. DAEMS provides the governance structure, knowledge (through training), roles and regulation; ASIMS provides the software tool needed to manage Air Safety occurrences.

A 1.2. ASIMS History Timeline

A 1.2.1. Air Safety occurrences were originally reported via a signal-based system known as Pandora.¹ The RAF Institute of Flight Safety began developing a web-based replacement known as the Flight Safety Information Management System, which subsequently developed into ASIMS.

A 1.2.2. ASIMS was introduced on 1 Apr 09 by the Directorate of Aviation Regulation & Safety, which was subsumed into the MAA.

A 1.3. Why Report?

A 1.3.1. Reporting occurrences and hazard observations enables action to be taken to prevent recurrence, or more importantly, to anticipate and prevent other, potentially more serious outcomes, both locally and across Defence; thereby reducing RtL.

A 1.3.2. Reporting and resolving observed or perceived hazards will make working in Defence Aviation safer, preserve capability, and can also improve work life quality.

A 1.4. What should be reported?

A 1.4.1. The occurrence reporting and investigation requirements are mandated in MAA RA 1410 with DASOR timelines contained at Annex A. Any event with an Air Safety implication should be reported.

A 1.4.2. All losses attributable to enemy action must be reported appropriately, cognisant of classification and sensitivity, via a DASOR.

A 1.4.3. ADHs and AMs must ensure that Serious Faults are reported^{2 3 4}. The senior engineer of the Unit involved must ensure that the Serious Fault fields are completed in the technical section of the DASOR, see para C 3.3. Those who report Serious Faults using systems other than ASIMS must ensure that ASIMS is also populated and maintained.

¹ Legacy Pandora Incident Report data is available on ASIMS as scanned documents.

² Refer to RA 4814 – Occurrence Reporting (MRP 145.A.60).

³ Refer to RA 5404 – Fault Reporting and Investigation for Contractors.

⁴ Refer to RA 5805 – Responsibilities of the Holder of a Military Type Certificate and MAA Design Organization Approvals (MRP 21 Subpart A).

A 1.5. Occurrence Reporting and Investigation.

A 1.5.1. A DASOR is to clearly capture and record the Air Safety issue through to resolution. Brevity is encouraged.

A 1.5.2. Due to their use as a single reference source, DASORs must be completed as fully and as accurately as possible. As new information is obtained, Occurrence Managers, or those requested to provide additional evidence, must update DASORs accordingly and notes made to that effect in the Comments section.

A 2. ASIMS Overview

A 2.1. Accessing ASIMS

A 2.1.1. ASIMS is accessed via the internet.

A 2.1.2. Any individual involved in the support of military aviation can apply for an ASIMS account, this is done by contacting the ASIMS helpdesk.

Note: All initial accounts are created as a browser account, this enables the user to create, view and download DASORS.

A 2.1.3. If the user requires additional permissions within ASIMS they should contact someone in the station Flight / Air Safety Office or an allocated Safety Manager, if you are a member of a DE&S Delivery Team, who will arrange for the permissions to be added.

Note: The ASIMS Helpdesk do not have the local knowledge to assign the correct role groups to your account and is why it is requested by the local Flight Safety Officers and equivalent. Some local Flight Safety Officers and equivalent have admin permissions to carry out role group amendments so the changes can often be made instantly.

A 2.1.4. If you are having difficulty logging in to ASIMS, passwords can be reset from the logon page by selecting the **Reset Password** button.

A 2.1.5. An additional field will be displayed in which you can enter your ASIMS username and select **Request Password**.

Warning: Usernames are non-case sensitive; the username should be your email address, passwords remain case sensitive.

A 2.1.6. Your new password will be emailed to the email address recorded on your ASIMS profile with further instructions on how to complete the process. Should your recorded email address be incorrect, please contact the ASIMS helpdesk

Note: If an ASIMS account is not accessed for 180 days it will be disabled, a warning notification is sent out 30 days prior to it being disabled. In order to prevent the account being disabled the user needs to log into their account.

Note: Once an ASIMS account has been disabled for 720 days it will be deleted, a warning notification is sent out 30 days prior to it being deleted. In order to prevent the account being deleted the user needs to contact the ASIMS helpdesk and request the account is reactivated then log into the account within 30 days of the warning notification.

A 2.2. ASIMS Homepage

A 2.2.1. The ASIMS logon enables user to log into the system or request a password reset.

Figure 3 Showing ASIMS site login page

ASIMS	
ASIMS Log In	
Be security savvy. Keep your passwords to yourself.	
Username	
Password	
Log in	
Forgot Password/Reactivate Account	
<u>Create an Account</u>	

A 2.3. ASIMS Home page

A 2.3.1. Once you have logged into ASIMS you will be presented with the Home page.

Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit Sign Out				ASIMS
▼ Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	Message of the day (Show) Raise a report (Hide)		Diron	
Submit Legacy Report Analysis	Reports Summary (Hide)	Create New DASOR Create Anonymous	DASOR	Save as Default View
 Resources Notifications 	Click on the number totals to view details. Accident Incident Total DASORs	Requiring Action 0 0	Managed 0 0 0	Followed
	Recommendations	0	o	1
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 / +44 (0)7966 739770 Email: dsa-maa: asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-24 <u>Vistair Systems Ltd</u>	All activity is recorded within this s	ite	Site version: 4.11.0-20240621.101245

Figure 4. showing the ASIMS home page

A 2.3.2. This screen is the main page for accessing the functionality of ASIMS and is made up of the following sections:

a. ASIMS logo.

b. **Navigation Menu**. The menu is always available on the left-hand side of the page and displays the following:

Note: The navigation menu is compressed when accessing the system on a mobile device, it can be accessed via the Menu button in the top left corner.

- Username and Job title:
 - Edit A user can amend their email address, job title, phone number, change their password and select to supress ASIMS email notifications until a specified date (see Part D for more details).
 - Sign Out Log out of ASIMS and return to the ASIMS Logon Page.
- Main Menu: Contains links to:
 - Home the Home page.
 - Create New DASOR initiate the creation of a new DASOR.

- Create Anonymous DASOR initiate the creation of a new DASOR without recording user details.
- Analysis: Contains links to:
 - DASOR Search.
 - DASOR Search (Adv).
 - Rec Search.
 - Rec Search (Adv).
 - Trending.
 - Dashboard.
- Resources: Contains links to:
 - Findings Taxonomy
 - MAA Regulations.
 - Statistics.
 - Technical Taxonomy.
 - Training.
 - User Manual.
- Notifications:
 - Allows Users to subscribe to DASORs based on Aircraft Typed, Ship / Station / Organisation or Unit / Squadron / Flight / Site.
 - Enables Users to select which DASOR actions they wish to be notified about.
- Helpdesk Contact details.
- c. Message of the Day. See Para A 2.2.1a.

d. **Raise a Report**. Two buttons to initiate the creation of a new DASOR or creation of an anonymous DASOR.

e. **Reports Summary**. This provides a summary of number of reports, serious faults, SESORs, recommendations and questions that the individual user is required to action, is managing, and is following.

Note: Selecting a report total from the summary table will display those specific reports in a list at the bottom of the screen. For easy visibility of a specific report summary section a default view can be saved which will be saved to the user profile (See Part D 4.4 for more detail).

A 2.4. Types of ASIMS User

A 2.4.1. ASIMS is made up of Role Groups which control user permissions, the notifications users receive and the actions users need to perform. When a report is

submitted, it is sent to different role groups to complete specific sections of the report depending on the type of report raised.

Note: Role group membership is managed by the local Flight Safety Officers and equivalent. The local Flight Safety Officers are the only people authorised to move people into and out of role groups.

A 2.4.2. Types of user:

a. **Reporter.** The individual who raises the report. This user does not need to belong to a Role Group nor require an account to carry out this function.

b. **Basic User**. Provides basic level access to read and search.

c. **Occurrence Manager**. Air Safety responsible person responsible for accepting the report and managing the report through its life cycle.

d. **Maintenance**. Aircraft Maintainers, ground radio, survival equipment, responsible for completing the Technical section.

e. **ATC Supervisor**. ATC / ABM / Range Supervisor, responsible for completing the supervisor's section of ATM reports.

f. **Commentator**. Any personnel who may wish to comment on specific types of reports.

g. **Investigator**. A trained investigator individually assigned to the investigation.

h. **Investigator (SI)**. Defence AIB or associated personnel assigned to the investigation.

i. **Site Admin**. Authorised personnel who can update role groups and assign investigators within their area or responsibility.

j. Legacy Reporting. Users who can input historical / legacy reports.

k. **New DASOR Notification**. Air Safety Executive who will receive notification of every DASOR raised.

I. **DDH / AM Review Group**. Personnel specifically selected by the DDH / AM to exercise their authority in relation to occurrence reporting. It should be noted that although their authority for acting on safety information may be delegated to named individuals, the decisions made on their behalf remain the responsibility of the DDH / AM.

m. **ODH / AM Review Group**. Personnel specifically selected by the ODH / AM to exercise their authority in relation to occurrence reporting.

A 2.4.3. Each Station and Unit requires several specific Role Groups to enable the management of reports assigned to them:

- a. Station:
 - Occurrence Manager

b. Unit:

- Maintenance
- ATC Supervisor
- DDH / AM Review Group

A 2.4.4. ASIMS contains Information Distribution Lists (Info Dist Lists) for each platform (inc Parachuting and Mal Drop). These lists enable all interested users to be notified when a DASOR is raised for a particular platform. The notification is for information purposes only.

Note: Users can manage their subscriptions to 'Info Dist Lists' from the Notifications tab once logged into ASIMS.

Part B Reporting an Occurrence

B 1. Reporting an Occurrence Overview

B 1.1. Introduction

Figure 5 Shows the starting point for DASOR lifecycle with a red highlighting ring



- B 1.1.1. DASOR lifecycle from submissions (far left) through to closure (bottom right).
 - a. Report A report is submitted onto the system.
 - b. ATM Supervisor Section On submission all reports with an Air Traffic Management additional report add are sent to a supervisor role group to complete the ATM supervisor section.
 - c. Occurrence Manager On submission all reports are sent to an occurrence manager for review and acceptance.
 - d. Technical Section On submission all reports (except those with an Air Traffic Management or AIRPROX additional report) including those with no additional reports are sent to a maintenance role group to complete the technical section.
 - e. Investigation Once a report has been accepted the occurrence manager will send the report for investigation. Whilst under investigation comments can be added to the report and questions asked of users and role groups.

- f. Occurrence Review Group Completed Occurrence Safety Investigations (OSI) are sent to the Occurrence Review Group (ORG).
- g. Occurrence Manager Review Completed Local Investigations (LI) are sent for occurrence manager review.
- h. DDH / AM Review Completed Service Inquiry's (SI), ORG's and occurrence manager reviews are sent for DDH / AM review and closure.
- i. ODH / AM Review Reports not closed by DDH / AM Review are sent for ODH / AM Review and closure.

B 1.1.2. Air Safety occurrences shall be reported in accordance with RA 1410 annex A.

B 1.1.3. The act of reporting includes submission of a report by the reporter and acceptance of the report by an Occurrence Manager (see Part C 2).

B 1.1.4. There are 3 methods of reporting using ASIMS:

a. Log in to ASIMS and select **Create New DASOR** from the ASIMS Home page.

b. Log in to ASIMS and select **Create Anonymous DASOR** from the ASIMS Home page.

c. Use the DASOR PDF forms. Use if access to ASIMS is not available. A user log on is not required.

Note: If method c is used the PDF forms should be sent to the Flight / Air Safety Office of the station the report is to be raised on to be submitted onto ASIMS.

B 1.1.5. The ASIMS home page is found at <u>https://asims.ice.mod.gov.uk</u>.

B 1.1.6. The ASIMS PDF forms are found at

https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/defence-air-safety-occurrence-report-dasorforms.

B 1.1.7. Initiate the creation of a DASOR using one of the 3 methods.

B 1.1.8. Complete as many of the fields on the form as possible; fields marked red are mandatory which include:

a. Occurrence Type. Occurrence Type

b. **Details of Individual Reporting Occurrence**. Rank / Title; Full Name; Job Title; Contact Details; Email Address; and Was this DASOR generated from an In-form / EMS report.

Note: The reporter details will be automatically populated if using the Create New DASOR option but are editable. If the reporter wishes to report anonymously, they should use the **Create Anonymous DASOR** option where the user details are not populated and Report Details is greyed out..

c. **Occurrence Details**. Date of Occurrence; Time of Occurrence; Time of Day; Place of Occurrence; Country; Ship / Station / Organisation; and Unit / Squadron / Flight / Site.

Note: Ensure the correct Ship / Station and Squadron / Unit are selected to ensure the DASOR workflow is correct; unless instructed otherwise select your home Ship / Station and Unit / Squadron irrespective of where the occurrence took place.

d. **Aircraft Involved**. Embarked on ship (when service = RN); Aircraft Registration; and Aircraft Type / Mark.

e. **Description of Event**. Brief Title; Narrative Description of Event; and Perceived Severity.

f. **Nature of Flight & Flight Phase**. If the report incident type is Air then these fields are mandatory.

B 1.1.9. The reporter should consider the use of the additional reports to provide further information. Select any additional reports that are deemed relevant and complete as many of the fields on the form as possible.

Note: Selecting an additional report will add additional fields for completion in the reporter's view. For reporters using PDF forms the additional forms are separate to the reporter PDF form.

B 1.1.10. In addition to those identified at Para B 1.1.8 if any additional forms are selected the following mandatory fields are required:

a. If **Human Fatigue** form selected: Start of duty time; Workload in the hour prior to the occurrence; Awake duration; and level of alertness.

b. If **Laser / HP Illumination** form selected: Number of Laser(s) / High Powered Light; Light Source Type; Was Laser / Light Eye Protection (LEP) available / used during incident; Fixed / Rotary; Distraction; Glare; Afterimages; and Injury.

c. If Loose Article form selected: Type of issue; Is this an Aircraft part?

d. If **MALDROP** form selected; Condition of DZ Surface.

e. If **Uncharted Obstruction** form selected; Brief description of obstruction.

f. If **SESOR (DE&S use only)** form selected; Aircraft Repair Category; and Engine Repair Category.

B 1.1.11. Once the fields are complete:

a. Select **Review Report >>** check the details before confirming submission.

b. PDF forms. Send to unit POC, typically the unit Flight / Air Safety Cell or EMS coordinator.
Note: An error message will be displayed if any mandatory fields have not been completed (ASIMS submissions only).

Note: The DASOR reference number should be recorded so that feedback from your local Occurrence Manager can be requested.

B 2. Raising a DASOR - Online

B 2.1. Online Reporting

B 2.1.1. All users must log into ASIMS to raise a report then select either **Create New DASOR** or **Create Anonymous DASOR** from the Raise a report section of the Home page or from the Menu Bar.

Note: If an anonymous report is raised it will be record as being raised by "Mx User Anonymous" and the users log in credentials will not be used or recorded against that report.

Note: If the Create New DASOR button is used to raise a report the Details of Individual Reporting Occurrence will only be visible to the Occurrence Managers and report Investigators during the investigation phase of the report process. No other users of the system can see these fields within the report.

Figure 6 Highlighting DASOR creation links and buttons accessable on the ASIMS site.

Main Menu Home	Message of the day (Hide)
Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR Analysis	Classification This system is certified to hold data up to OFFICIAL, no information above this classification is to be entered. Significant Occurrence Notification The Significant Occurrence Notification (SON) form can be found here. Security Notification Unauthorised use of this MOD system is an offence under the Computer Misuse Act 1990. Your activity on this system will be continuously monitored. By logging on you confirm that you have
► Resources	read, understood and will comply with the Security Instructions (SyOps) for this system. The SyOps are available in your My Details section once logged in. SyOps should be read annually and when changed.
	Raise a report (Hide) Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR

B 2.1.2. When you log into ASIMS and raise a report via **Create New DASOR** you will receive automatic feedback as the report is progressed through ASIMS. If you use **Create Anonymous DASOR** you will not receive feedback.

B 2.1.3. Feedback notifications will be received informing you that the status of your report has changed, this feedback is sent when the report is Accepted onto the system and when the report has been Closed. The notification will include a link to the report if the reporter used **Create New DASOR** when raising the report.

B 2.1.4. Selection of **Create New DASOR** or **Create Anonymous DASOR** will open the blank DASOR reporter form for completion.

B 2.1.5. As many fields as possible should be completed to provide maximum detail of the event; all fields marked red are mandatory.

B 2.1.6. All free text (narrative fields) should be completed in sentence case i.e. only use capitals at the start of sentences, nouns (names of people, places, the titles of organizations etc. and abbreviations.

B 2.2. Reporter Form Sections

B 2.2.1. Occurrence Type.

a. **Occurrence Type**: Select the occurrence type for the report dependent on the environment of the event.

- Air (including Parachuting and Maldrop)
- ATC / ABM / ALI

• Maintenance / Ground Occurrence (including Ground Handling and Airworthiness)

- Synthetic (including Simulator and Test DASORs)
- Other (including Support, Logistics, Admin, SESOR)

B 2.2.2. Additional Reports. Select any additional reports as appropriate, each tick box will add additional fields for completion. There are 8 additional reports available which are explained in more detail at Part B 3:

- Aeronautical Information
- Air Traffic Management
- Airprox
- Bird Strike
- Human Fatigue
- Laser / HP Illumination
- Lightning Strike
- Loose Article
- MALDROP
- Parachuting
- Uncharted Obstruction
- SESOR (DE&S use only)

B 2.2.3. **Details of Individual Reporting Occurrence**. Enter your details, all red boxes are mandatory and must be completed. If an **Anonymous Report** has been raised these fields are will be greyed out and no details can be added.

- a. Rank / Title.
- b. Full Name.
- c. Job Title.
- d. Contact Number.
- e. Email Address.
- f. Role During Occurrence.

g. Was this DASOR generated from an In-form / EMS report: Indicate if this issue initially raised using an In-form or EMS report and has been

subsequently transferred to ASIMS. Yes / No. If yes, then the originating in-form / ems reports serial number is required.

Note: The Full Name, Job Title, Contact Number & Email Address fields are only visible to the reports Occurrence Managers and report Investigators during the investigation phase of the report process. No other users of the system can see these fields within the report.

B 2.2.4. **Injuries**. Enter any injuries and / or deaths of personnel – Inclusion of these details should be considered as potentially sensitive, particularly at the initial stage, and can be communicated separately to the Occurrence Manager / investigator(s). Reporters should refer to the HSE website to evaluate if the injury is reportable under RIDDOR. If an Injury is reportable, the reporter is also required to complete a RIDDOR Report. The reporting user and Occurrence Manager Role Group will receive a notification email seven days from the reported date reminding them to review the occurrence and determine whether an injury has become reportable.

Note: Injuries are defined in the Reporting of Injuries, Diseases and Dangerous Occurrence Regulations (RIDDOR) 2013 Regulation 4: <u>http://www.hse.gov.uk/riddor/</u> and <u>http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2013/1471/contents/made</u>

B 2.2.5. Occurrence Details

a. **Date of Occurrence**: Enter the date of occurrence manually or use the calendar. Select the **Today** button to enter the current date.

b. **Time of Occurrence**: Enter the time of the occurrence manually or using the drop down (note the drop-down values can be amended once selected), not the time you submitted the report, select Local or Zulu as appropriate.

c. **Time of Day**: Enter the light level at the time of the occurrence.

d. **Place of Occurrence**: Enter the location of the occurrence, station / unit or building.

e. **Country**: Select the country in which the occurrence occurred.

f. **Ship / Station / Organization**: Select your ship / station / organization from the drop-down list. **Note:** If the report is being raised by DE&S (acting within their duty holder facing capacity) then an appropriate FLC ship / station / organization, related to the duty holder being notified of the occurrence, should be selected.

g. **Unit / Squadron / Flight**: Select your Unit / Squadron / Flight from the drop-down list. **Note:** If the report is being raised by DE&S (acting within their duty holder facing capacity) then an appropriate FLC unit / squadron / flight, related to the duty holder being notified of the occurrence, should be selected.

- h. Exercise Name: Enter the exercise name if applicable.
- i. **Operation Name**: Enter the Operation name if applicable.

j. **Local reference number**: Enter your local ref or job card number if applicable.

k. **Ordnance Munitions and Explosives Related**: Indicate if the occurrence is related to Ordnance Munitions and Explosives (OME).

	ccurrence Report		ASIN
	The country for smaller that have an file of the leader line		
	Use TAB or ENTER to Click 'Review Report >>' button on	o move to the next field. ce all the details have been completed.	
		mandatory field	
	occurrence		Event
Occurrence Type			
Occurrence Type			
Select the occurrence type for the report dependent on the e • Air (including Parachuting and Maldrop) more	nvironment of the event:		
Manually anter the Occurrence Tune	*		
invariability tends the social relice right			
Additional Reports			
Aeronautical Information	Air Traffic Management	Airprox	Bird Strike
these fields see JSP 495 Part 1.	management of air traffic and airspace: including air traffic more	traffic services personnel, the distance between aircraft as well more	or contributed to an aviation occurrence.
To be completed when Human Fatigue has caused or	Laser/HP Illumination	Lightning Strike To be completed when a lightning strike has caused or contributed to an automatic or contracts	Loose Article To be completed when a loose article has caused or contribut
MALDROP	Parachuting	Uncharted Obstruction	SESOR (DE&S use only)
For all aviation occurrences involving aerial delivery of a mat- load, including USL and TIES where appropriate.	For all aviation occurrences involving parachuting or freefall.	To be completed when an uncharted obstruction has caused or contributed to an aviation occurrence.	A significant Equipment Safety Occurrence Report (SESOR) is used to communicate awareness of a potential equipment all mote
Details of Individual Reporting	Occurrence		
Rank/Tide, Full Name, Job Title, Contact Details and Role Duri Was this DASOR generated from an In-form/EMS report: Indi	ng Occurrence. Enter your details as fully as possible. cate if this DASOR was raised following the submission of an in-form/EN	AS report first.	
Rank/Title		Full Name	_
Мк	~	Stu Dent2	
job Title	_		
Test UM			
Contact Number 123			
Email Address			
gareth.davies295@mod.gov.uk			
Role During Occurrence			
Whe this DATOR expected from an in-form IBUS const			
	~		
Injuries			
Deaths (Num	Military Personnel Civilian Personnel		
Specified Injuries (Num	ber) 0 0		
Over-7-day Incapacitation (Num Please refer to the HSE website to evaluate if the injury is rep	ber) 0 0 ortable. If an injury is reportable, you are required to complete a <u>RIDDS</u>	DR.Report	
Occurrence Details			
Enter the date of occurrence manually or use the calendar, 5 • Time of Occurrence: Enter the time of the occurrence manu- more	elect the Today button to enter the current date. ally or using the drop down (note the drop down values can be amende	ed once selected), not the time you submitted the report, select Loci	al or Zulu as appropriate.
Date of Occurrence		Time of Occurrence	
Today			
Time of Day		Place of Occurrence (No Operationally Sensitive Information	n)
	*		
Country (No Operationally Sensitive Information)	*		
Ship/Station/Organisation		Unit/Squadron/Flight/Site	
	~		~
Exercise Name		Operation Name	
Local Reference Number			
Ordnance Munitions and Explosives Related			
Ordnance Munitions and Explosives Related	~		
Ordnance Munitions and Explosives Related	v		

Figure 7 showing full view of DASOR report occurrence page

B 2.2.6. Aircraft Involved (Not for ATM use).

a. **Embarked in ship**: Confirm if the air platform is operating from (stationed) on-board a ship at the time of the occurrence.

b. **Aircraft Registration**: Enter the aircraft registration number (or part of the registration), aircraft type or mark and select the aircraft from the list. Enter N/A if the registration is not known.

Note: UK Military Registrations in the following 5-character format (No spaces): LetterLetterNumberNumber; UK Civil Registrations in the following 6character format (No Spaces): G-LetterLetterLetterLetter.

c. **RPAS Serial Number**: If the aircraft registration relates to an RPAS where only one registration is recorded in the MAR then an additional box is displayed. This field is used to record the RPAS Serial No of the specific aircraft being reported.

d. **GCS Serial Number**: Where the aircraft type is an RPAS an additional box is displayed to record the Ground Control Station.

e. **Aircraft Type / Mark**: Select the relevant Aircraft Type / Mark. If the Aircraft registration selected is on the MAR, then this field will auto-populate.

Note: For MALDROP and Parachuting reports the Aircraft Registrations and Aircraft Type / Mark fields are prepopulated and not editable. If no aircraft was involved select No Aircraft.

f. **Other (Please State)**: Free text field to detail aircraft if it does not appear in the Aircraft Type / Mark list.

Note: If the Air Traffic Management (ATM) additional report has been selected these fields will be greyed out and should not be completed, there is field for this information within the ATM section.

B 2.2.7. **Meteorological & Environmental Conditions**. Complete as much information as possible; the more information contained within the report the better discriminatory factors can be identified.

B 2.2.8. **Flight Details**. This part of the DASOR form will only become active if you have selected the Occurrence Type as Air. If these are available to you, complete as many of the boxes as possible.

B 2.2.9. Briefed Task. Enter the details of the task you were undertaking.

B 2.2.10. **Description of Event.**

a. **Brief Title**: Enter a brief title of the event; try to describe the Air Safety issue, using unambiguous language appropriate to the risk (neutral - not alarmist). Please use 'Sentence case' and expand any abbreviations.

Warning: This field is not to be used to describe the task being undertaken at the time of the occurrence.

- b. **Narrative Description of Event:** Enter a narrative of the event; try to describe the Air Safety issue, using unambiguous language appropriate to the risk (neutral not alarmist). Please use Sentence case and expand any abbreviations. The reporter should consider:
 - All the facts pertinent to the Air Safety occurrence,
 - Your view on how the occurrence developed,
 - How the occurrence could have been worse,
 - Any mitigations that worked,
 - Those mitigations that failed,
 - Any proposed solutions.

Warning: You should NOT attribute blame, include personal information (Names, addresses etc.), be inflammatory or opinionated; or include information that is above OFFICIAL.

c. What are / could be the Air Safety implications of this report: Please indicate the air safety implication / implications this report is highlighting, for hazard observations please indicate the most likely air safety implication.

B 2.2.11. Perceived Severity of Occurrence.

a. **High**. There are few or no remaining barriers that could credibly have prevented a loss of life or significant injury, leaving outcome to chance.

b. **Medium**. The remaining barriers are weak or can be missed, leaving a clear path to loss of life or significant injury.

c. **Low**. The remaining barriers appear adequate in the protection they offer against loss of life or significant injury.

d. **Negligible**. There is no readily conceivable means through which this occurrence could have led to a loss of life or significant injury.

B 2.2.12. Your assessment should attempt to reflect the risk you faced, or another individual in your position may face. Do not make provision for luck or comparison with other risks.

Note: Should the reported occurrence involve loss of life or RIDDOR reportable injury, **High** is to be selected.

< C @ 0 H	tps://www.preprod.ce.mod.gov.uk/htmi/tso/htmi/tstep-	event		化合 10 合适 6 平 6
Dent2. Sta Mx (Test OM) DBL. Sign Did	Defence Air Safety Occurrence Report			ASIMS
* Main Menu Home			Only submit reports for events that have an Air Safety Implication. Use TAB or ENTER to move to the next field. Click Review Reports-'b lutton once all the details have have completed.	
Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR		-	Indicates mandatory field	
• Analysis		Occurrence		Event
Resources	Aircraft Involved (Not for A	TM use)		
Notifications	Embarked on ship			
	Aircraft Registration			
	Inter the armelt registration number (or part registration to not known enter text.	ation), alteradi type or mericar	of which the attenuity from the list, noise which is the Alexan's Type Mark field will be automatically populated.	
	UK Military Registrations in the following 5 character IDC Coll Registrations in the following 6 character for	format (No spaces): LetterLet mat (No Spaces): Gel etterLet	sortiumborNumbor: Intel etter:	
	Aircraft Type/Mark	~		
	Other (Please State)			
	Meteorological & Environm	ental Condition	s	
	Workplace (e.g. cockpil, hangar)		Warkplace Temp (*C)	
				v
	Visibility Distance (m)		Weather Conditions	
	leing		Sea State	
			0	v
	Wind Direction		vited Speed	
	Claud Caver		class units) Claud Height (fs)	
		~		
	Precipitation Type		ancensity	
	Flight Details			
	Nature of Flight	÷	Flight Phase	×
	Number of Flight Crew		Number of Passangers	
	Exist of Departure		Paint of Next Intended London	
	Night Vision System Used	*	Light Level	
	Flight Conditions (VMC/IMC)		Type of Air Traffic Service	
		Y		v
	Type of Mission Control	÷	MS (XXX) of Mach No.	v
	Altitude Where the primary reference at the time was kieght	abative ground level, creater with	subjects the construction becaused on the electrony of the ground where the constructive construction.	
		÷		
	Flight Level (FL)		Turbulence	v
	Runway/Landing/HLS Surface Type		Runway/Landing/HLS Surface Condition	
	Date of last flight before this event	4	Date of last sim before this event	*
	Today		Today	
	Experience on type	÷	Perceived alertness level	*
	Was Spatial Disorientation a factor in this Occurs	rence?		
		¥		
	Briefed Task (No Operation	ally Sensitive In	formation)	
	Briefed Task			
	a x g ▲· 型· I= I= I= I			
	CheckSpelling			
	Description of Event			
	Brief Title Entry a brief this of the owner toy to describe the Air	Drive using unambigue	ur basisan neuroriter to the risk insurry, and aboviet. Renot ure Sectence rate and support and abbve been	5345
	Warning: This field is not to be used to describe the t	an being undertaken in the ti	ms of this becommends.	
	Narrative Description of Evens Little a net store of the event to be described by Ar	and the same second second second	to be supported with the table installation along the methods. Hence the functions have and expected are able to associate	terns, the reporter should consider:
	Al the facts perfinent to the Air Safety securiones. Exce A - 22 - 1= 1= 4			
	Check Spelling			
	What are / could be the Air Safety implications of	f this report?		
	■ Z u A·2·II II @	in ingringrang for hazard obs	verweiver a weaker wat cate the most likely or centry improtection.	

Figure 8 Image showing the complete event page

B 2.3. Review and Submit

B 2.3.1. Once satisfied all relevant fields are complete and spell checked select the **Review Report** button located in the bottom right-hand corner of the screen. You will then have a chance to review the report prior to submitting.

B 2.3.2. At this point the report is at Pre-Submit status, you should review the report to ensure all the data entered is correct and you are satisfied with the content, at this point the report can still be deleted if required.

Note: While a report is at Pre-Submit status, it has been saved on the system, if you leave the page at this point and do not delete the report will be deleted after 48 hours from pressing the review button. If you are unsure if you have submitted your DASOR or there is a technical problem during submission contact the Helpdesk.

Note: If you wish to track the progress of the report then select the **Follow Report** button or make a note of the Report Reference to search for the report later. Followed reports are included in your Followed report total on the Home page.

B 2.3.3. If you have any relevant attachments (photos, film footage, documents etc.) they can be added to the report at this stage. There is a file size limit of 20MB so if you have a large film, please split it down into multiple short clips and / or compress the file. Navigate to the **Attachments** tab, select the **Choose File** button to locate the file then select **Attach File**. Attachments can be removed or re-named by the originator, to remove or re-name another Users attachment, please contact the ASIMS Helpdesk.

Note: If the report is being raised by DE&S (acting within their duty holder facing capacity) and they have technical information that should be added to the report then a PDF version of the technical section of the report, see Para B 1.1.6, should be completed and added as an attachment. The occurrence manager should be made aware of this attachment and requested to update the technical tab of the report with its contents.

B 2.3.4. Once satisfied the report contains all available information select **Sign and Submit Report**.

B 2.3.5. A message will appear to confirm submission of the report. Press **OK** to submit the report.

Figure 9 Showing the complete pop up warning box when submitting a DASOR



Note: If you wish to receive automatic feedback about the progress of your report then an email address must be provided when submitting a report. If an email address is supplied the reporter will then receive an email notification when the report is accepted by the occurrence manager and when the report is closed.

B 2.3.6. The report has now been submitted into ASIMS and is pending acceptance by the Occurrence Manager; it will not be visible to the wider ASIMS community until accepted.

B 3. Additional Reports

B 3.1. Aeronautical Information Report

B 3.1.1. For more information regarding the requirement to populate raise this report and populate the fields see JSP 495 Part 1.

B 3.1.2. Complete as many fields as possible to provide maximum details of the event.

🇊 🔞 🗖 🛛 🗊	tary of State article for the 🗆 🗙 🛃 ASIMS - Air Safety Information 🕅 🗙 🕂		- 0 X
	https:// sandbox.asims-preprod.ice.mod.gov.uk /asims/fsor.html?step=aeronautical-information		< A ☆ Φ & 6 % … ■
Dent1, Stu Mx (Test OM) Edit_Sign Out	Defence Air Safety Occurrence Re	port	ASIMS
Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	Courrent	Only submit reports for events that have an Air Safety implication. Use TAB or ENTER to move to the next field. Click Review Reports-> button one all the defails have been completed. Indicates mandatory field	Aeronautcal Information Report
Resources Notifications	For more information regarding the requirement to p	oopulate these fields see JSP 495 Part 1.	
	Aeronautical Information Description How was the information generated? What DAL Level Is The AI? DAL 1- Critical DAL 2- Escential DAL 3- Routine NOTAM Raised		
ASIMS Heijodesk 7-4-44 (107966 / 40884 /	Chart Number (if applicable)	Document Name (if applicable)	Resew Report >>
+44 (0)7966 739770 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-24 <u>Vistein Systems Ltd</u>	All activity is recorded within this site	Site version: 4.11.0-20240621.101245

Figure 10 Showing the Aeronatuical Information Report

B 3.2. Air Traffic Management

B 3.2.1. All occurrences relating to ATM, Air Operations, and Air Land Integration must use this form to report ATM occurrences. This form must also be used on all occasions when a Runway or Aerodrome Movement Area (AMA) Incursion has occurred.

B 3.2.2. Complete as many fields as possible to provide maximum detail of the event.

Note: The Air Traffic Management additional report can only be selected for reports with Occurrence Type of ATC / ABM / ALI or Synthetic.

Note: If the Air Traffic Management additional report is selected the user cannot add Maldrop or Parachuting additional reports to the same DASOR.

B 3.2.3. In the event that the full details are not known at the point of reporting, members of the Maintenance role group are able to edit the Loose Article Additional Report post submission.

itu Mx (Test OM) n Out	Defence Air Safety Occurrence Report	ASIMS
Menu		in sang bellimit disapinal splits
SOR	Click: Harview Report >> button once all the details have been completed. Indicana mandatary field	
	Courrence Divert Air Treffic Management Re	port
	Category of Occurrence	
	Is this a mandatasy report	
	Occurrence Details	
	Leaden of Sees. (Press partings and being from an antidic becaus, reporting point, prominent prographical feature or large town)	
	Let Long	
	Airspace Cassification	
	Remary in use (Terrati d oh)	
	Aircraft Involved	
	Aircraft Type (bbler)	
	Add Areak Insolved	
	Calingo Type 550 Height/Aktuade/TU/NAC PressureSetting Type of service Hig or Track Climbing/Descending/Level	Under Control of (Unit)
	Ef frequency Bader Equipment in Use	
	Regionent Serviceability Number of Aircraft Involved	
	Number of Micrositi on Frequency	
	Were the elevation ordinated?	
	Very configuration of the second se	
	Vite Und Under	
	O'res ⊙No ⊙ Usuve Did either plat ereative a TGA SAR?	
	O Vis O No O Unave	
	Personnel Factors	
	Duit Sort Time Time Since Last Deak	
	Days Since Last Day Off Workload	
	Tak Difficulty for Controller At Time Of Decurrence	
	Runway Incursion (~ Annlicable)	
	Decals	
	Kennels ar Walder Team	
	Specific Vehicle Details	
	ATM Equipment Failures AttSfedity Division of Outage	
	Equipment Lotation Equipment Type	
	Regisprent Status Warks Referents Number	
	Hecility Configuration Previous Defects/Documences	
	Operational Impact OMJ/or Chapterson Chapter	
	Base	Review Report 22

Figure 11 Showing a complete Air Traffic Management report input page

B 3.2.4. Form Sections:

a. Category of Occurrence. Is this a mandatory report?

Note: If AIRPROX is selected as the type of mandatory report then an AIRPROX additional report will be automatically added to the report.

b. Occurrence Details.

- (1) Location of Event;
- (2) Lat;
- (3) Long;
- (4) Airspace Classification
- (5) Runway in use

c. Aircraft Involved.

- (1) Aircraft Registration;
- (2) Aircraft Type / Mark.
- (3) Callsign;
- (4) Type;
- (5) SSR;
- (6) Height / Altitude / FL / NMC;
- (7) Pressure Setting;
- (8) Type of Service;
- (9) Hdg or Track;
- (10) Climbing / Descending / Level;
- (11) Under Control of (Unit);
- (12) RT Frequency;
- (13) Radar Equipment in Use;
- (14) Equipment Serviceability;
- (15) Number of Aircraft Involved;

- (16) Number of Aircraft on Frequency;
- (17) Were the aircraft co-ordinated;
- (18) Was traffic information given by you;
- (19) Was avoiding action given by you;
- (20) Did either pilot receive a TCAS RA;
- (21) Details of ATC System Alert (STCA, DAIW etc.).

d. Personnel Factors.

- (1) Shift start time;
- (2) time since last break;
- (3) days since last day off;
- (4) workload;
- (5) task difficulty for controller at time of occurrence.

I. Runway Incursion.

- (1) Details;
- (2) aircraft or vehicle type;

(3) specific vehicle details. Only available if **Available** tick box selected.

m. ATM Equipment Failures.

- (1) ATS Facility;
- (2) duration of outage;
- (3) equipment location;
- (4) equipment type;
- (5) equipment status;
- (6) works reference number;
- (7) facility configuration;
- (8) previous defects / occurrences;
- (9) operational impact.

B 3.3. Airprox

B 3.3.1. An Airprox form is to be raised by the Aircraft Commander whenever an Airprox is deemed to have occurred.

B 3.3.2. Pilot Initial Radio Telephony (RT) Report.

a. An initial RT report, prefixed 'Airprox', must be transmitted to the controlling Air Traffic Service Unit (ATSU) or;

b. If not in receipt of such a service, to the nearest appropriate ATSU or;

c. If it is not possible to make an initial report by RT, it must be made expeditiously to an appropriate ATSU as soon as possible after landing.

d. On landing a DASOR, containing full details of the incident, must be submitted.

B 3.3.3. **Notification via Other Party.** An Aircraft Commander who is advised that they have been involved in an Airprox, irrespective of whether they were aware of the occurrence or considered that it constituted an Airprox, must submit a DASOR.

B 3.3.4. **Other Nations' Aircraft.** For an Airprox involving other nations' military Air Systems which are under the control of or hosted by a UK Service unit or Contractor Flying Organization a DASOR must be submitted by the controllers or hosts respectively.

B 3.3.5. **ATSU Report and Actions.** ATSU Airprox reporting and responses to reported Airprox must be completed using a DASOR. Appropriate preservation of Air Traffic Control (ATC) data must be undertaken iaw the Air Navigation Order (ANO) and CAP 670.

B 3.3.6. **Swanwick (Mil) Radar Analysis Cell (RAC) Actions.** For Airprox in UK Airspace only, Swanwick (Mil) RAC will attempt to identify the reported Air System either military or civil. The UK Airprox Board (UKAB) will guide Swanwick (Mil) RAC on the nature and extent of action required and advise when tracing action may be terminated.

B 3.3.7. Complete as many fields as possible to provide maximum detail of the event.

1000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	staged fluterantist for the 🗴 🛃 20145 345 May Manualise V 🗶 🕂	6 A Q	<u>х 1 -</u> В - 2 - 2 - 2
Densil, Soc He (Tean DH) 243, 2112305	Defence Air Safety Occurrence Report		ASIMS
• Mulin Menu France Create form DA108 Create Anna DA108	Goty submit report Une 34 Click Worden Report	In the execute that have as all charge implication. We ANTH as more to the next first. Waterna nove 21 the exect first. Indexes remaining first Indexes remaining first	
• Analysis	Discretis	korst Argene tagers	
Resources Notifications	Airprox Report		
	Colour antimets and externel (generalise, HSLs, nov (gene and ■ ✓ II <u>A</u> · <u>*</u> · ⊟ ⊞ @		
	Referred start	le en musicalis utit	· · · ·
	SSR transponder		
	To encland the second sec	Transporder-On	
	Core		
	Node C	Node 5	
	Classification of flight		
	Public Transport	0.inv	
	Witery	Formation	
	v	`	
	Flight Rules at time of Airprox	In the latin Ve	
	n v)		
	v v		
	N32A11164		
	Position of Airprox		
	Padden of Aryses ag Collar MANDR MONTO		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	Las	Long	
	Alcost braing	Risecto config.	
	Ali volkasilisele v		1
	Elight weather conditions at time of Airprox		
	Vederater Conditions of Carrie of An prox	Film facesal Desence from cloud (jum)	
	b.	jeur Oun Alice with withthe se San	
	Collar Riseatt relation to Sun	Tighs skiality	
		62 km	
	Description of other aircraft if seen:	Rada callege, regionerios	
	an addre senari albara		
	First sighting elscence/nake/NGR/TAG context	Winiman hadional and variant separation at time of Repres	
	Form of weaking states subject if none, using nonen ■ X = BA + S = C = C = 0		
	Aurenment of disk of californ		
	Obtain a sintera ta fatara, i.e. ana fatara, intergrandira, sinter francas fata, etc. $B \to X = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$		
	Airborne Collision Avoidance or Alert System (e.g. TCAS, TAS or FLARM	1) This indicatent	
	· · · · ·		
	How did you report the Airprox, or hear about the Airprox report		
	Ry radio	Telfren olam?	
	PHQ?		
	Dy phone v	Tell room advant?	
	Diagrams of Airprox		
	Hadapatage of other and all relative to you, in plan on the byle and in a castor on the right-asseming POUR (RODP) is a the cast	na of such shapon New Almonth Type Found they	
		View from above View from as	tern
		Cited the encoded of extension and a consequence to the set of a grid. Cited on the grid regardless of a consequence of the set of the grid of the grid of the grid of the grid of the set of the set of the grid of the set of the set of the grid of the gr	
ADMS Network Tel. 455 (2000) 2490012 448 (2016) 211723 Drvel doctoon annogenetiges ak	Taxo Degraph 7 200-14 same Spannel at	Alarty y Limited when the one	Section Teacher In Teacherson 411 S-MANDEL MID (1

Figure 12 The Complete Airprox form

B 3.3.8. Form Sections:

a. Airprox Report:

(1) Colour scheme and external lighting. Free text box to identify the colour scheme and external lighting (strobes, HISLs, nav lights etc).

- (2) Radio call sign;
- (3) In communication with;
- (4) Type of ATC service;
- (5) RT frequency.

b. SSR transponder:

- (1) Transponder Fitted;
- (2) Transponder On;
- (3) Code;
- (4) Mode C;
- (5) Mode S.

c. Classification of flight:

- (1) Public Transport;
- (2) Other;
- (3) Military
- (4) Formation.

d. Flight Rules at time of Airprox

- (1) Flight Rule;
- (2) Low Flying Booking No.;
- (3) CANP Filed;
- (4) NOTAM Filed.

e. Position of Airprox

- (1) Position of Airprox;
- (2) Lat; Long;
- (3) Aircraft heading;
- (4) Altimeter setting;
- (5) Aircraft attitude.

f. Flight weather conditions at time of Airprox

- (1) Vertical Distance from Cloud;
- (2) Horizontal Distance from cloud (km);
- (3) In (a drop down box with options for Snow, Rain, sleet, haze, fog, cloud or between layers)
- (4) Own Aircraft relative to Sun;
- (5) Other Aircraft relative to Sun;
- (6) Flight visibility.

g. Description of other aircraft seen

- (1) Type, high / low wing, number of engines;
- (2) Radio callsign, registration;
- (3) Markings, colour, lighting;
- (4) Aircraft attitude other details.
- (5) First sighting distance / radar / TCAS / TAS contact;
- (6) Minimum horizontal and vertical separation at time of Airprox;
- (7) Form of avoiding action taken;
- (8) if none, state reason;
- (9) Assessment of risk of collision
- (10) Other relevant factors, i.e. workload, emergencies, vision from cockpit, etc.

h. Airborne Collision Avoidance or Alert System (e.g. TCAS, TAS or FLARM)

- (1) TCAS Fitted;
- (2) TA indicated;
- (3) RA indicated;
- (4) RA followed.

i. How did you report the Airprox, or hear about the Airprox report

- (1) By Radio;
- (2) To / From whom? (linked to the 'By Radio' option)
- (3) FREQ?;
- (4) By phone;
- (5) To / From whom? (linked to the 'By phone' option)

j. Diagrams of the Airprox

- (1) Your Aircraft Type.
- (2) View from above;
- (3) View from Astern.

B 3.4. Bird Strike

B 3.4.1. All wildlife strikes (including bird strikes) must be recorded using this form whether the Pilot was aware of the strike at the time and irrespective of whether any airframe damage was sustained. Bird remains must be identified locally or with use of a specialist bird remains identification organization.

- B 3.4.2. Complete as many fields as possible to provide maximum detail of the event.
- B 3.4.3. In the event that the full details are not known at the point of reporting, members of the Maintenance role group are able to edit the Loose Article Additional Report post submission.

🌔 💿 🖾 ASI	AS - Air Safety Information 1/ × +		- 0 X
6 Q Q 4	https://sandbox.asims-preprod.ice.mod.gov.uk/asims/fsor.html?step=bird-strike		
DENT2, STU Mx (TEST OM) Edit. Sign Out	Defence Air Safety Occurrence R	eport	ASIMS
Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR Analysis	Oscarnos	Only submit reports for events that have an Air Safety Implication. Use TAB or INTER to move to the next field. Click Review Report >> Usite non-call the detainwarbeen completed. Indicates mandetary field	Britsrik Report
 Resources Notifications 	Flight or Sortie Details		
	Lat	Long	
	HSI.s	Airborne Radaer	
	Ambient Light	Weather	
	Crew Injury	Aircraft Damage Entegory	
	Impact Point	Demage Point	
	Impact Point 2	Demage Point 2	
	Size of Animal	Animal Remains Collected	
	Remains Identified By	Animal Species	
	Number of Animals		
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 / +44 (0)7966 739770	Back		Review Report >>
Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright @ 2005-24 <u>Vistair Systems Ltd</u>	All activity is recorded within this site	Site version: 4.11.0-20240621.101245

Figure 13 showing the complete birdstrike report form

B 3.4.4. Form Sections:

a. Flight or Sortie Details.

- (5) Lat;
- (6) Long;
- (7) HISLs;
- (8) Airborne Radar;
- (9) Ambient Light
- (10); Weather;
- (11) Crew Injury;
- (12) Aircraft Damage Category;
- (13) Impact Point;

- (14) Damage Point;
- (15) Impact Point 2;
- (16) Damage Point 2;
- (17) Size of Animal;
- (18) Animal Remains Collected;
- (19) Remains Identified By;
- (20) Animal Species;
- (21) Number of Animals.

B 3.5. Human Fatigue

- B 3.5.1. When Human Fatigue has caused or contributed to an aviation occurrence.
- B 3.5.2. Complete as many fields as possible to provide maximum detail of the event.
- B 3.5.3. The following mandatory fields are marked in red and must be completed:
 - a. **Time Zone**. Indicate the time zone the times are recorded in.
 - b. Start of duty time. Provide a date and time the duty started.

c. **Workload in the hour prior to the occurrence?** What level of workload was undertaken in the hour before the event: High; Medium; Low.

d. Awake. Part of the sleep diary, duration awake prior to the event.

e. **Level of alertness**. How alert did you feel immediately before the event? Select the most appropriate option.

🚯 🕲 🗖 🕅 ASIM	AS - Air Safety Information II × +			о с х о с с с с с с с с с с с с с с с с с с с
DENT2, STU Mx (TEST OM)	Dofonco Air Sofoty Occur	rance Deport		
Eds. Sign.Out				ASIMS
 Main Menu Home 		Only submit reports for events Use TAB or ENTER t Click 'Review Report by button re	that have an Air Safety implication. to move to the next field. The all the details have been completed	
Create New DASOR Create Anonymous		Lick Review Report >> Duction of	mandatory field	
DASOR	O		Event	Human Fatinue
Resources				
Notifications	Occurrence Type			
	Occurrence Type Select the occurrence type for the report dependent on the environment of	f the event:		
	Air Binduding Parachuting and Maldrop) more			
	Manually enter the Occurrence Type			
	Additional Reports			
	Aeronautical Information For more information regarding the requirement to populate these fields	Air Traffic Management For all aviation occurrences relating to or during the integrated	Airprox An airprox is a situation in which, in the opinion of a pilot or air traffic	Bird Strike To be completed when a bird or other animal strike has caused or
	see JSP 493 Part 1.	management of air traffic and airspace; including air traffic services, more	services personnel, the distance between aircraft as well as their relative mane	contributed to an aviation occurrence.
	 Human Fatigue To be completed when Human Fatigue has caused or contributed to an adviction pocurrence. 	Laser/HP Illumination For all aviation occurrences involving a Laser or High Power Illumination of an aircraft.	Lightning Strike To be completed when a lightning strike has caused or contributed to an aviation occurrence.	Loose Article To be completed when a loose article has caused or contributed to an evide on occurrence.
	MALDROP	Parachuting	Uncharted Obstruction	SESOR (DE&S use only)
	including USL and TES where appropriate.	For all analysis occurrences involving paracitiving or method.	contributed to an aviation occurrence.	In agri initialitic equipments being rocurrence report (depoint) is used to communicate awareness of a potential equipment air safety hazard more
	Details of Individual Reporting Occurre	ince		
	Renk/Title, Full Name, Job Title, Contact Details and Role During Occurrence Was this DASOR generated from an In-form/EMS report. Indicate if this DAS	 Enter your details as fully as possible. ERK was raised following the submission of an In-form/EMS report first. 		
	Rank/Title		Full Name	
	Mx		STU DENT2	
	job Title			
	TEST OM			
	Contact Number			
	122			
	Email Address Gareth Davies295@mod.gov.uk			
	Role During Occurrence			
	· · ·			
	Was this DASOR generated from an In-form/EMS report			
	•			
	Injuries			
	injunes			
	Deaths (Number)	0 0		
	Specified Injuries (Number)	0 0		
	Over-7-day incapacitation (Number) Please refer to the <u>HSE website</u> to evaluate if the injury is reportable. If an in	njury is reportable, you are required to complete a <u>BIDDOR Report</u>		
	Occurrence Details			
	Enter the date of occurrence manually or use the calendar. Select the Today • Time of Occurrence: Enter the time of the occurrence manually or using the mode	y button to enter the current date. he drop down (note the drop down values can be amended once selected)	not the time you submitted the report, select Local or Zulu as appropriate.	
	Date of Occurrence		Time of Occurrence	
	Today		·	
	Time of Day		Place of Occurrence (No Operationally Sensitive Information)	
	~			
	Country (No Operationally Sensitive Information)			
	Ship/Station/Organisation		Unit/Squadron/Flight/Site	
	Exercise Name		Operation Name	
	Local Reference Number			
	Ordnance Munitions and Explosives Related			
	Rack			
ASIMS Helpdeak Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 / +44 (0)7966 739770				Prext
asims@mod.goz.uk	Copyright @ 2005-24 Vistair Systems Ltd	All activity is r	ecorded within this site	Site version: 4.11.0-20240621.101245

Figure 14 Showing the complete Human fatigue input form

B 3.5.4. Form Sections:

a. Human Fatigue.

- (1) Time Zone;
- (2) Start of Duty;
- (3) Start of sortie;
- (4) End of sortie;
- (5) Sortie delay;
- (6) Start of sortie 2;
- (7) End of sortie 2;
- (8) Sortie 2 delay;
- (9) Start of sortie 3;
- (10) End of sortie 3;
- (11) Sortie 3 delay;
- (12) End of Duty;
- (13) Workload in the hour prior to the occurrence?;
- (14) Did you feel pressure to achieve the task;
- (15) Sleep / rest diary to time of occurrence;
- (16) Awake duration (Start: Provide details of the duty, workload and sleep cycle);
- (17) Sleep duration
- (18) Sleep location
- (19) Sleep quality
- (20) Time Zone Change (More than one sleep cycle can be added by selecting the **Add sleep cycle** button. A sleep cycle can be removed by selecting the **Remove sleep cycle** button).

b. Level of alertness.

- How alert did you feel immediately prior to the occurrence? (multiple choice list below);
- (2) Did you fall asleep or could you have fallen asleep at any time?

(3) Were you told you appeared fatigued?

c. Your Health.

- (1) Did you require time off work or were you unable to perform all your normal duties due to health issues
- (2) Did you visit a doctor, nurse or other healthcare practitioner for other than routine check up eg aircrew medical?

d. Other factors.

- (1) Did you take any of the following actions in an attempt to mitigate fatigue? (multiple choice list below)
- (2) How many hours of good quality sleep do you normally manage to get at night?
- (3) Is your sleep regularly interrupted by young children, health or medical needs, noise etc?
- (4) Interruption detail (enabled if (3) is selected as yes)
- (5) Do you regularly commute greater than 45 minutes to work?
- (6) Commute detail (enabled if (5) is selected as yes)
- (7) Additional comments.

e. Reporting Form – to generate individual or investigator's Fatigue form.

(1) Did another person appear to suffer from fatigue?

B 3.6. Laser / HP Illumination

B 3.6.1. For all aviation occurrences involving a Laser or High-Power illumination of an Air System.

- B 3.6.2. Complete as many fields as possible to provide maximum detail of the event.
- B 3.6.3. The following mandatory fields are marked in red and must be completed:
 - a. Number of Laser(s) / High Powered Light. 1 to 10.
 - b. Light Source Type. What colour was the light?

- c. **Was Laser / Light Eye Protection available / used during incident**. Yes or No.
- d. Fixed / Rotary.
- e. Distraction. Yes or No.
- f. Glare. Yes or No.
- g. Afterimages. Yes or No.
- h. Injury. Yes or No.

Figure 15 Showing the complete Laser / High powered Illumination form.

🗊 🗊 🗖 ASI	IS - Air Safety Information IV × +		
< C @ @	https://sandbox.asims-preprod.ice.mod.gov.uk/asims/fsor.html?step=laser		- ^ ② 日 今 毎 ⑨ 日
DENT2, STU Mx (TEST OM) Edit. Sign:Out	Defence Air Safety Occurrence Repor	rt	ASIMS
Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	ciic	Only submit reports for events that have an Air Safety implication. Use TAB or ENTRE to move to the next field. ck: Review Report >> button once all the details have been completed. Indicates mandatory field	_0
Analysis	Occurrence	Event Laser/	igh Powered Illumination
 Resources Notifications 	Number of Laser(s)/High Powered Light	Light Source Type	
	Wes Laser/Light Eye Protection (LEP) available/used during incident		
	Approx Duration of Laser(s) on (seconds) 0	Fixed/Rotary v	
	Distraction	Glare 🗸	
	Afterimages	Injury	
	Has the incident been reported to the police?		
	Medical consultation undertaken/intended		
	B / U <u>A</u> · <u>V</u> ·⊞ ⊞ &		
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 / +44 (0)7966 739770	Back		Rosew Report >>
Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-24 <u>Vistair Systems Ltd</u>	All activity is recorded within this size	Site version: 4.11.0-20240621.101245

B 3.6.4. Form Sections:

- (1) Number of Laser(s) / High Powered Light
- (2) Light source Type
- (3) Was Laser / Light Eye Protection (LEP) available / used during incident
- (4) Approx Duration of Laser(s) on (seconds)
- (5) Fixed / Rotary
- (6) Distraction

- (7) Glare
- (8) Afterimages
- (9) Injury
- (10) Has the incident been reported to the police (check box to answer in the affirmative)
- (11) Medical consultation undertaken / intended.

B 3.7. Lightning Strike

- B 3.7.1. When a lightning strike has caused or contributed to an aviation occurrence.
- B 3.7.2. Complete as many fields as possible to provide maximum detail of the event.

🗊 🖚 🗖 🕅 ASIM	i - Air Safety Information Ir 🗙 🕂		- 0
	ttps:// sandbox.asims-preprod.ice.mod.gov.uk /asims/fsor.html?step=lightning-strike		《 A 合 O 合 G …
DENT2, STU Mx (TEST OM) Edit Sign Out	Defence Air Safety Occurrence	Report	ASIMS
Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR		Only submit reparts for events that have an Air Safety implication. User 1840 or INTRE to move to the meet field. Click: Review Repart>> Version and the to be review to completed. Indicator monotary field	0
Analysis	Occurrence	Even	Lightning Strike
Resources	Terrain Below		
lotifications	v		
	Aircraft altitude and configuration		
	Cisua i ype		
	Cloud tops (ft)	Cloud base (ft)	
	Weather Radar Indication If applicable		
	Thunderstorm warning		
	Any other lightning activity befare or after		
	Any static activity before or after - visual, on convrs		
	Head up or down		
	Loudness of beng		
	Brilliance and position of flash		
	Aircreft jolt		
	Control movement		
	Any smell		
	Any aircraft systems affected		
	· · · · · ·		
	Initial description/position of strike(s) on aircraft B / g $\Delta \cdot \stackrel{\bullet}{\longrightarrow} \cdot \stackrel{\bullet}{\rightrightarrows} : \stackrel{\bullet}{\Longrightarrow} :$		
SIMS Helpdesk	Eack		Review Report >>
e +44 (0)7966 740984 / 44 (0)7966 739770 ma d: <u>disa maa-</u> ums@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-24 <u>Visitair Systems Ltd</u>	All activity is recorded within this site	Site version: 4.11.0-20240621.10124

Figure 16 The Lightning strike report form in whole

- B 3.7.3. Form Sections:
 - (1) Terrain Below;
 - (2) Aircraft altitude and configuration
 - (3) Cloud Type
 - (4) Cloud tops (ft)
 - (5) Cloud base (ft)
 - (6) Weather Radar indication if applicable
 - (7) Thunderstorm warning
 - (8) Any other lightning activity before or after
 - (9) Any static activity before or after visual, on comms
 - (10) Head up or down
 - (11) Loudness of bang
 - (12) Brilliance and position of flash
 - (13) Aircraft jolt
 - (14) Control movement
 - (15) Any smell
 - (16) Any aircraft systems affected
 - (17) Initial description / position of strike(s) on aircraft

B 3.8. Loose Article

- B 3.8.1. When a loose article has caused or contributed to an aviation occurrence.
- B 3.8.2. Complete as many fields as possible to provide maximum detail of the event.
- B 3.8.3. In the event that the full details are not known at the point of reporting, members of the Maintenance role group are able to edit the Loose Article Additional Report post submission.
- B 3.8.4. The following mandatory fields are marked in red and must be completed:

a. Please select the type of issue.

b. Is this an aircraft part?

👔 🕸 🗖 🕅 ASI	IS - Air Safety Information I∷ × +		- o >
6 0 A	https:// sandbox.asims-preprod.ice.mod.gov.uk /asims/fsor.html?step=loose-art	ticle	< ∧ ☆ 中 ≄ ⊕ % … 0
DENT2, STU Mx (TEST OM) Edit_Sign Out	Defence Air Safety Occurrer	nce Report	ASIMS
✓ Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASCOR		Only submit reports for events that have an Air Safety implication. Use TAB or ENTER to move to the next field. Click: Review Reports ->>> button next all the details have been completed. Indicates mandatory field	0
► Analysis	Occurrence	Event	Loose Article Report
Resources			
Notifications	Please select the type of issue Found articles Losse article loss during maintenance		
	Is this an Alectaft part?		
	Part details	ltem serial #	
	Item measurements	Item material	
	Item colour	Item IPC ref]
► Resources			
Notifications	Has an image been attached?		
	Were Op checks carried out?		
	Was the item recovered?		
	Aircraft LIM/ADF raised?		
	Item location found/missing from		
	Is the item a FOD risk?		
	is a SON required?		
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 / +44 (0)7966 739770	Beck		Review Report >>
email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-24 <u>Vistair Systems Ltd</u>	All activity is recorded within this site	Site version: 4.11.0-20240621.101245

Figure 17 Image of the complete Loose Article Report

B 3.8.5. Form Sections:

- (1) Please select the type of issue (select one of the options)
- (2) Is this an Aircraft part
- (3) Specify the type of part found (appears if (2) is selected as 'No')

a. Part details

- (1) Item part #
- (2) Item Serial#;
- (3) Item measurements;
- (4) Item material;
- (5) Item colour;
- (6) Item IPC (Illustrated Parts Catalogue) ref
- (7) Has an Image been attached?
- (8) Were Op checks / Airborne Checks carried out?
- (9) Op Check Details / Airborne Checks (appears if (8) selected as 'Yes')
- (10) Was the item recovered?
- (11) Aircraft LIM / ADF raised?
- (12) Specify LIM / ADF details (appears if (11) selected as 'yes')
- (13) Item location found / missing from (opens drop down list)
- (14) Is the item FOD risk
- (15) Is a SON required?
- (16) Specify reference number (appears if (15) selected 'yes')

B 3.9. MALDROP

- B 3.9.1. This form must be raised as follows:
 - a. The Aircraft Commander is responsible for raising a MALDROP (including Hazard / Observation) if this occurs while the materiel load is still within the aircraft or on the point of dispatch.
 - b. Where the controller of the Drop Zone (DZ) in which materiel andor personnel is being delivered is the Drop Zone Safety Officer (DZSO) or the Aerial Delivery Non-Commissioned Officer (ADNCO), that individual is responsible for raising a MALDROP and preserving any evidence.
 - c. In all other cases, when service persons control DZs for the purpose of receiving re-supply of materiel, the senior person present is responsible for raising notification of a MALDROP through their respective chain of command.

B 3.9.2. Complete as many fields as possible to provide maximum detail of the event.

Note: If the Maldrop additional report is selected the user cannot add Air Traffic Management or Parachuting additional reports to the same DASOR. Also, when the Maldrop additional report is select the following fields are automatically set on the DASOR; Aircraft Registration = N/A, Aircraft Type / Mark - Maldrop

B 3.9.3. The following mandatory fields are marked in red and must be completed:

a. Condition of DZ Surface. Tick all that apply.

	https://sandbox.sains-preprod.ke.mod.gov.uk/asims/for/html?step=maidrop		ዓ ቶ ሴ 🛈 ነ	≻ @ « e
Edit. Sign.Out	Defence Air Safety Occurrence Report			ASIMS
Home Create New DASOR	Only submit sports for even Use TAB or INTER Click Review Report >> button	s that have an Air Safety implication. to move to the next field. nee all the details have been completed. mandenory field		
Create Anonymous DASOR	Ocurrence		MALDROP	
Resources	Dron Zone			
Notifications	Type of Occurrence			
	UZ Designation	DZ Elevation		
			ft AMSL	
	Direction of Bun In	Surface Windspeed	kts	
	Wind Direction			
	Condition of DZ Surface (Tick all that apply)			
	Gress-Covered			
	Smooth 50t			
	Unovan			
	Comments on Despatch, Landing and MALDROP (other than from reporter)			
	DZNCO AC Commander			
	Reck/Title	Name		
	Consect Details			
	Brief description of Despatch, Landing and MALDROP where applicable			
	▶ / U ▲· 型· 田 田 融			
				Check Spelling
	Main perschuse(s) used	Qty used	v	
	ID or Serial Number(s)	[-		
	Main Additional Information			
	b / u <u>A</u> · <u>w</u> · li li a			
				Check Spelling
	Extractor parachute(s) used	Qtyused 0	*	
	ID or Serial Number(s)			
	Platform(s) or Container(s) Additional Information			
	■ / u <u>A</u> ·型·用 译 @			
	Rich Ted AvaaFress ALT-FIG for footbar: Press ALT- 0 for help			Check Spelling
	_ A/C			
	V V	9hart		
	Contact Dotails			
	Comments on Despatch, Landing and MALDROP where applicable ■ ✓ U A • SV = E = B			
				Check Spelling
	Additional Information			
	AC Unit Designation	AC Reference		
	UTG Equipment cleared	Responsibility		
	Contact Details	Video / Photographic Evidence	v	
	Where?	Contact Details		
		Contrast Details		
		sentaet Detaits		
	Was all equipment recovered?	Other		
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7066 740084 / +44 (0)7066 779770	Beck			Review Report >>

Figure 18 Shows the entire Maldrop reporting form

B 3.9.4. Form Sections:

a. Drop Zone;

- (1) Type of Occurrence;
- (2) DZ designation;
- (3) DZ elevation;
- (4) direction of run in;
- (5) surface windspeed;
- (6) wind direction.

b. Condition of DZ Surface.

- (1) Grass-Covered,
- (2) Hard,
- (3) Sand,
- (4) Smooth,
- (5) Soft,
- (6) Stones,
- (7) Uneven,
- (8) Wet
- c. **Comments on Despatch, Landing and MALDROP** (other than from reporter).
 - (1) DZNCO
 - (2) AC Commander
 - (3) Rank / Title
 - (4) Name
 - (5) Contact Details
 - (6) Brief description of Despatch, Landing and MALDROP where applicable.

d. Stores / Parachute Details.

(1) Description of stores;

- (2) main parachute(s) used;
- (3) Qty used
- (4) ID or Serial Number(s)
- (5) Main Additional Information
- (6) extractor parachute(s) used;
- (7) Qty used
- (8) ID or Serial Number(s)
- (9) Extractor Additional Information
- (10) Platform(s) or container(s) used.
- (11) Qty used
- (12) ID or Serial Number(s)
- (13) Platform(s) or Container(s) Additional Information
- (14) AIC
- (15) DCC
- (16) Rank / Title
- (17) Name
- (18) Contact Details
- (19) Comments on Despatch, Landing and MALDROP where applicable

e. Additional Information.

- (1) AC Unit Designation;
- (2) AC Reference;
- (3) DTG Equipment cleared;
- (4) Responsibility;
- (5) Contact Details;
- (6) Video / Photographic Evidence;
- (7) Where?;

- (8) Contact Details;
- (9) Photographer;
- (10) Contact Details;
- (11) Was all equipment recovered?;
- (12) Other

B 3.10. Parachuting

B 3.10.1. The responsibility for reporting parachute occurrences normally rests with the DZSO controlling the DZ on which the occurrence occurs. However, on those occasions when a Parachute Malfunction Party (PMP) has been activated in support of a major airborne exercise, then Officer Commanding (OC) PMP will assume reporting responsibility.

3.10.2. Complete as many fields as possible to provide maximum detail of the event. The following mandatory fields are marked in red and must be completed:

a. **Parachutist's Details**. Parachute Type.

Note: If the Parachuting additional report is selected the user cannot add Air Traffic Management or Maldrop additional reports to the same DASOR. Also, when the Parachuting additional report is select the following fields are automatically set on the DASOR; Aircraft Registration = N/A, Aircraft Type / Mark - Para

event a stores (that every ten light for	Defence Air Safety Occurrence Report		ASIMS
Mare Mareas	Only when a restore for execute that have an Art (offer) implication. Ber 1930 ar 1930 in more in the rest of the for the formation of the fo		
Create Anorgenous Create Anorgenous Create	•	Indusire, mandalary first	0
nalysis maximum	Onser Tang Datalis	htt	Facadour believe
	Le L	Long.	
	[].] []. w]	Develop of 02 (MISO	
	Saysac Magi w		
	Exections of OF Burlane Disk states equal Disk states equal Disk states of the stat		
	Terri Liner		
	Developing of Larbox		
	R Tubles of Farinetic		
	CMD and Clideratio used		
	Aircraft - Details		
	Bench lagensites have been added on a second of the second optimizing strend south and a second bench to second be bench to be second bench to bench to bench to be second bench to benc	er och om gehiet beter te soverer booster	
	Acoust Type Mark	A number of part Spiner	
	AC Box Fit		
	-		
		-	
	Descenting complete est and Out Radius ■ x : y : <u>A</u> : <u>X</u> : = [1] : <u>A</u>		
			Over Set of
	Sector Profile Testings Transfer		
	Parachutist's Details		
	Parachute 1	Staviler .	
	Produce hypothese Resident of IT	Prantier of \$4	
	Guilledon		
		ma	
	• · * * * * * * * * * *		
			Over ten re
	E Depression E Depression	A A A	
	A Physician Reven Annum C Service Service Service Service Service		
	Parallance Parallance Construction Construction Construction Construction Construction Construction Construction	a 1.7 a a 1.1.7 a	
	A C D Left Sport Lag B L D Myterieure A C D Left Sport Lag		
	A C D Manager Ing	202 00	
	C Applies		
	5 Earr Kelvyker		
	 / Ⅱ △·加·田田市 		
			(Cash Section)
	Details of Subject Descent to Deployment	1. View double	
	Contractions Amma Contraction	Constitute apply Encoderate Constitute apply	
		na	
	C Predice		
	Fix addate type		
	Deal president Configuration (Child in Tragent)	Disk State and position Note: West, State and Life and State and State and	
		표는 네 네 너	
	I MAR		
	C SA		
	No		
	C Snee		
	Rose from the Republic and Desposition		
	lank Papan	kat juuden W	
	Redevention for Let ■ J = ±		
			classic Sectors
	Deployment of Parachute		
	Niels Faustuur Repingerze Holgerählende	Benerae Benechaer Bepingeren Beigheilinden	
	Geglegeneni Maitag	Column	
	If not Valis Fire, Rosen for Alternative Replayment Vehicd	Other	
	Equipment		Aut Telephone
	Boris Mandem Research Damenter		
	New Control Co		
	Attacparter		
	Auchania D		
All Reports Ascritistic Taylor / Accritistic Taylor /	den .		Basegor Paggart ve

Figure 19 Shows full screen of the Parachute Incident Form

B 3.10.3. Form Sections:

a. Drop Zone Details.

- (1) Lat
- (2) Long
- (3) Drop Zone
- (4) Elevation of DZ (AMSL)
- (5) Run-In
- (6) Despatch (Altitude / Height)
- (7) Condition of DZ Surface (multiple options ticking all that apply)
- (8) Description of surface
- (9) DZ Markings and Illumination
- (10) CARP and Glide ratio used

b. Aircraft Details.

- (1) Aircraft Registration
- (2) Aircraft Type / Mark
- (3) Aircraft Type Other (only used when (2) is 'Other >Please state)
- (4) AC Role Fit
- (5) GPS Rebro fitted?
- (6) Used? (only used when (5) is 'yes')
- (7) Despatcher complement and Qualifications
- (8) Sortie Profile Timings Transit
- c. **Parachutist Details**. Complete as required the available sections: adding or removing parachutist s required.
 - (1) Actor Tag
 - (2) Number
 - (3) Height (cm)
- (4) Weight
- (5) AUM
- (6) Previous Experience Number of FF
- (7) Number of SL
- (8) Qualifications (ticking all that apply)
- (9) Details of Injury
- (10) Injured area (Image with associated check boxes to corelate to injured area)
- (11) Immediate history of parachute training and descents (Include last 24hrs altitude profile)
- (12) Details of Subject Descent to Deployment (check boxes to represent a witness and if video is available)
- (13) Parachute type
- (14) Equipment Load Configuration (tick all options that apply)
- (15) Stick Size and position
- (16) Time from 'Fit Equipment' to Despatch
- (17) Exit type
- (18) Exit stable?
- (19) Statement on the Exit
- (20) Deployment of parachute
 - a. Main Parachute Deployment Height / Altitude
 - b. Reserve Parachute Deployment Height / Altitude
 - c. Deployment Method
 - d. Other
 - e. If not Main First, Reason for Alternative DeploymentMethod
 - f. Other

d. **Equipment**. Provide details of the parachute equipment used. Serial Number, Recovered and quarantined for the Following items

- (1) Main
- (2) Reserve
- (3) Container
- (4) 02 Equipment
- (5) Ancillaries

B 3.11. Uncharted Obstructions

B 3.11.1. When an uncharted obstruction has caused or contributed to an aviation occurrence.

- B 3.11.2. Complete as many fields as possible to provide maximum detail of the event.
- B 3.11.3. The following mandatory fields are marked in red and must be completed:

a. Brief description of obstruction.

Site, Administrator Mx (ASIMS Administrator) Edit. Sign_Out	Defence Air Safety Occurren	nce Report	ASIMS
Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR Ar Safety Dashboard	болгеноя	Only submit reports for events that have an Air Safety implication. Use TAB or ENTER to move to the next field. Click: Review Report >> Used on one all the details have been completed. Indicates mandatory field	Uncharted Obstruction
► Admin	Uncharted Obstruction 1 - Details		Remove Obstruction 1
Resources	Lat	Long	
	Meight Above Ground Level (agl)	Lit or unlit?	
	Brief description of obstruction		
			Add Uncharted Obstruction
	Back		Review Report 24
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 / +44 (0)7966 739770 Email: dsa-maa- asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-23 <u>vistair Systems Ltd</u>	All activity is recorded within this site	Site version: 4.0.32-20230619.143230

Figure 20 A screenshot of the Uncharted obstruction report page

B 3.11.4. Form Sections:

a. Uncharted Obstruction 1 - Details

- (1) Lat;
- (2) Long;
- (3) Height Above Ground Level (agl);
- (4) Lit or unlit?.
- (5) Brief description of obstruction

Note: Multiple Uncharted Obstructions can be submitted on the same DASOR by selecting the *Add Uncharted Obstruction* button. Removing erroneous through the use of the remove obstruction option.

B 3.12. SESOR (DE&S use only)

B 3.12.1. A SESOR is used to communicate awareness of a potential Air Safety hazard between DE&S Delivery Teams. This form is only to be used by DE&S personnel. This supports the DE&S Safety and Environmental Protection Leaflet. Further information can be found in para G1.3.

B 3.12.2. Additional form used by DE&S personnel only. A Significant Equipment Safety Occurrence Report (SESOR) is a report that communicates awareness of a potential equipment air safety hazard between DE&S Delivery Teams.

B 3.12.3. This additional form is covered in detail in Part G of this Manual.

Part C Progressing a DASOR

C 1. Progressing a DASOR Overview

C 1.1. Introduction



Figure 21 Showing the DASOR life cycle

C 1.1.1. The appropriate personnel within the ADH / AM chain need to read and assess every DASOR to ensure that it is understood, investigated appropriately, the relevant Air Safety lessons are identified, and recommendations are made and implemented to prevent recurrence of a similar (or worse) event taking place.

C 1.1.2. To achieve this the report needs to be made visible to the wider community and further information, in addition to the reporter's narrative, included from related SMEs so that an investigation can be carried out.

C 1.1.3. This section explains the staffing process for a DASOR through to investigation. In general terms, this is as follows:

a. An assigned Occurrence Manager will take ownership of the DASOR and accept the report into the system.

b. The DASOR is distributed to interested parties to provide early notice of the event. This could include but is not limited to:

- a. Aircrew
- b. Maintainers
- c. Commanders
- d. Equipment delivery teams
- e. Aviation medical staff
- f. The CAA
- g. Industry partners.

c. Specialist input will be requested from Maintainers, ATM Supervisors and Commentators as necessary.

d. An investigator will be assigned to carry out an investigation into the event.

C 2. Occurrence Manager Role

C 2.1. Introduction





C 2.1.1. The Occurrence Manager is responsible for managing the report from submission, through investigation and on to the ADH / AM Review process.

C 2.1.2. The Occurrence Manager accepts and distributes the DASOR making it visible to all ASIMS users, in line with the timelines defined in RA1410.

Warning: If an Occurrence Manager does not accept and distribute a DASOR within four calendar days of the occurrence date, or if one calendar day has elapsed from the report being designated a Serious Fault Report, the report will be automatically accepted by ASIMS and distributed to the internal info distribution list for the platform associated with the report. In this instance the report has not been appropriately checked prior to distribution and may not reach all intended targets (see Part C 2.8 for required Occurrence Manager recovery actions).

C 2.1.3. Once the Technical or ATM Supervisor sections of the report, as required, have been completed the occurrence manager identifies the level of investigation, selects the investigators, and sends the report for investigation.

C 2.1.4. Every DASOR submitted will be assigned to an Occurrence Manager role group following submission by the Reporter. As a member of an Occurrence Manager role group a notification will be received.

C 2.1.5. The notification will contain a link to the DASOR, the Brief Title and Narrative description of event and the Date and Time of the occurrence the reason the email notification has been triggered e.g. technical section completed or a report was closed. Existing reports will get notifications if the criteria of a notification are triggered. Selecting the link will open that specific report in the default web browser.

C 2.1.6. The report will be added to the associated Occurrence Manager role group members Requiring Action and Managed list in the Reports Summary section of the Home page.

C 2.1.7. All the reports that you are acting as an Occurrence Manager for can be viewed by selecting the number of reports in the **Managed** column of the DASORs row in the **Reports Summary** section on the Home page. This will display the related DASORs in a results table. Selecting a row of the table will open the respective DASOR in a new window.

C 2.2. General Responsibilities

C 2.2.1. The Occurrence Managers' general responsibilities include but are not limited to:

a. Active promotion of Air Safety reporting.

b. Staffing the DASOR, ensuring the Reporter, Technical and ATM Supervisor sections are fully completed, and all personal and operationally sensitive information is removed.

c. Where associated DASORs, SONs, etc exist, they must be linked to the originating DASOR.

d. Accept and distribute the report in accordance with RA 1410 Annex A.

e. Select the type of Investigation required and manage the onward flow of the report to the identified Investigator(s).

f. For LI level investigations review the investigation findings and recommendations before onward transmission to DDH / AM Review.

C 2.3. Occurrence Manager Workflow



Figure 23 a linear representation of the Occurrence manager responsibilities

C 2.3.1. The Occurrence Manager workflow and considerations are shown above.

Warning: The initial steps through to the acceptance of the report need to be completed in line with the guidance material in RA1410.

C 2.3.2. Given the limited time available to the Maintenance or ATM Supervisor role groups the report may contain only scant information at the point of acceptance.

C 2.3.3. The Occurrence Manager will then manage the onward flow of the report to the identified Investigator.

C 2.4. Occurrence Manager Checks

C 2.4.1. Once a notification has been received for a new report raised it needs to be reviewed by an Occurrence Manager before it can be accepted and distributed.

C 2.4.2. DASORs are broken down into sections and each section is displayed in its own tab. If you need to edit the data within a tab, navigate to the tab and then select the Edit button. If an edited tab is unsaved when navigating to a different tab an alert will warn that data may be lost; press Cancel to go back to select the Save button.

C 2.4.3. Check each tab for accuracy and ensure that all drop down boxes and tick boxes have been set correctly, if any have been missed or are incorrect then they should be amended or set accordingly. The more data that is captured on each report the better analysis that can be performed and the more proactive we can be in safety management. Note Para C 2.3.3.

Warning: All free text sections of the DASOR must clearly describe the subject matter and must be completed in 'Sentence case'. They should not attribute blame, contain personal information, be inflammatory, or be opinionated; and must not contain material above Official (check attachments images closely).

C 2.4.4. As an Occurrence Manager, you have the authority to amend the report for spelling mistakes and minor grammatical changes, but not to alter its meaning without the consent of the report originator.

Warning: Undue amendment or pre-processing of reports is detrimental to Just Culture and Reporting Culture.

C 2.4.5. The following sections should be checked:

a. The Summary and Report Details tab must be filled out as fully as possible ensuring all details pertinent to the occurrence are captured:

- Occurrence Type has been completed in accordance with MAA 02 (Glossary of Terms).
- The Brief Title must clearly describe the Air Safety issue, using unambiguous language appropriate to the risk (neutral not alarmist). The title should be written in 'Sentence case' and expand any abbreviations.
- The 'Narrative Description of Event' must clearly describe what aspect of Air Safety has been or could have been compromised; it must not: attribute blame, contain personal information, be inflammatory or opinionated; and must not contain material above Official.

Note: The originator may be contacted for further information. Changes to the narrative should only be made with the reporter's permission.

b. The Technical or ATM Supervisor tab may not contain any details at this point but can be updated throughout the investigation process prior to DDH / AM review. If the technical section is irrelevant to the occurrence, e.g. for a laser illumination event, the phrase: '**No work required**' is to be entered in the **Investigation and Rectification Work Carried Out and Why** text box.

c. The Attachments tab should not contain any attachments above Official. Occurrence Managers have the ability to re-name attachments as necessary.

C 2.5. Occurrence Manager Tab Completion

Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occurrence Manager) Edit Sign Out	Defence Air Safety Occurrence Report							ASIMS	
▼ Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	View Full DASOR as PDF Follow Report Please review the report, populate the Occurrence Manager tab then accept the report by clicking the 'Accept and Send For Info' button in the section of the distribution tab. Report Information								
Analysis	Report Reference			Master or Subor	rdinate				
► Resources	asor\Coningsby - RAF\3 Sqn\Typhoon\21\188			None					
	Report Status			Prime DASOR for Occurrence					
	Submitted report - awaiting acceptance			Yes					
	Brief Title			Auto Accepted					
	This is a test report			No					
	Summary Report Details Technical	C Occurrence Manager	Comments	Report Admin	Attachments	Distribution			
								Edit	
	Occurrence Type								
	Occurrence Type								
	Air								
ASIMS Helpdesk Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568 Civ: 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Service RAF								

Figure 24 Screenshot of the Summary of a DASOR awaiting acceptance by the OM

C 2.5.1. Once the report has been reviewed the Occurrence Manager tab has to be completed to identify who will be managing the report, indicate the action being performed, identify the ODH / equivalent AM and select the Event Type.

C 2.5.2. Select the **Occurrence Manager** tab in the respective report to access the Occurrence Manager form fields.

C 2.5.3. To complete the Occurrence Manager tab, select the **Edit** button to enable write access to the tab fields.

Dent1, Stu Mx (Test OM) Edit_Sign Out	Defence Air Safety Occ	urrence Report	ASIMS				
▼ Main Menu	View Full DAFOR at BOR		-				
Create New DASOR	Please review the report, populate the	Occurrence Manager tab then accept the report by clicking the 'Accept a	nd Send For Info' button in the Info Addressees section of the distribution tab.				
Create Anonymous DASOR	Report Information						
 Analysis 	Report Reference	Master or Subordi	nate				
▶ Resources	asor/Brize Norton - RAF\24 Sqn (C17 Fk)\Jupiter\24\112	None					
Notifications	Report Status Submitted report - awaiting acceptance	Prime DASOR for 0 Yes	Jocurrence				
	Brief Title	Auto Accepted					
	Test	No					
	Manager Managers Manager Managers						
	Summary Report Details	Manager comments Report Admin Attachments Distribution					
	Occurrence Manager Dataila		Cantel Save				
	Occurrence Manager Details						
			Prime DASOR for Occurrence 🗹 🕕				
	Contact Details	Full Name	JOD TILLE				
	Occurrence Manager Notes						
	Fundh an Antilan						
	Further Action	_					
	Further Action Ongoing	Investigators ()					
	DG DSA Convened	· ()					
	Transferred to another EMS (IN-Form, DURALS etc).						
	Operating Duty Holders or Accountable Managers						
	An AM is only to be selected when the issue does not affect an Aviation Duty Holder's area of responsibility						
	ODH/AM	~	Other ODH / AM operating this aircraft				
	Event Type						
	Event Type	0					
	Additional Information						
	FOD Related *	· 0					
	Age of Report *	· · · ·					
	Reports						
			-				
	Assessed Severity						
ASIMS Helpdesk	Assessed Severity	Indidione A	Back to				
+44 (0)7966 739770 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod.exe.uk	Copyright © 2005-24 Vistair Systems Ltd	All articles is savenjagi unitio shis site	top				
STATISTICS OF ALL STATE	supplier warment and a state of a	chi acumy is received within this site	Suid Adi SMI1 #1 1/10-20 540 804/0413 14				

Figure 25 A screenshot of the Occurrence Manager tab on a DASOR showing all fields.

C 2.5.4. Complete as many fields as possible to provide maximum detail that is known at the time of acceptance. The following mandatory fields are marked in red and must be completed:

b. **Further Action**. Further Action; Investigation Type.

c. **Investigation Type**. Can be left at TBD for the purposes of accepting the report.

d. **Operating Duty Holders or Aircraft Operating Authorities**. ODH / AM.

e. **Event Type**. Select the event type for the occurrence, see RA 1410 Annex A for event type definitions.

C 2.5.5. The following are required fields and are identified with a red asterisk, these must be completed prior to sending the report for investigation:

- a. FOD Related.
- b. Age of Report.

C 2.6. Occurrence Manager Tab Sections

C 2.6.1. Occurrence Manager Details.

a. **Prime DASOR for Occurrence**. By default, all reports are prime reports. If the report is the only report for this occurrence, then it should remain ticked. If this occurrence has already been reported by another party, then the Occurrence Manager should liaise with the Occurrence Manager(s) of the other reports and a decision made as to which report will be processed as the prime. All other reports should have the selection unticked and be linked to the prime report (see Part C 2.13).

b. Occurrence Manager details. Rank / Title; Full Name; Job Title; Contact Details.

Note: These fields will be automatically populated with the details of the first person who edits the tab. These details can be changed if they do not reflect the person who will be managing the report.

c. **Occurrence Manager Notes**. A free text box to be used as required for report related notes by the Occurrence Manager.

C 2.6.2. Further Action.

a. Further Action. Select whether the report is Ongoing or whether Nil Further Action is required.

Note: Select Ongoing unless this is a non-prime report and is going to be closed.

- b. **Investigation Type**. Select the investigation type as required:
 - TBD
 - LI
 - OSI
 - SI

Note: Select TBD if the level of investigation is not known at the acceptance stage in order to accept and distribute the report. This can be changed later when it has been decided what type of investigation is required.

c. **DG DSA Convened**. A check box used to identify an OSI or SI has been convened by the Director General of the DSA; select as required.

d. **Transferred to another EMS**. Used to indicate if the issue identified is not air safety related and is going to be managed by another EMS process. The report still needs to be accepted before the report can be progressed

Note: If the tick box is selected then another EMS serial number must be supplied.

e. **Investigators**. Used to identify individuals to be assigned as investigators for the report.

C 2.6.3. Operating Duty Holders or Aircraft Operating Authorities.

a. **ODH / AM**. Select the appropriate ODH / AM for this occurrence

b. **Other ODH / AM operating this aircraft**. Select any other ODH / AM who may also be operating this aircraft.

- C 2.6.4. Additional Information.
 - a. **FOD Related**. Indicate if the DASOR is related to a FOD occurrence.
 - b. Age of Report. Select the appropriate age of the report:
 - 1st First Age Reports focus on issues with things.
 An equipment / process / procedure failure that resulted in / could have resulted in an air safety occurrence.
 - 2nd Second Age Reports focus on issues with them.
 You observe someone else's unsafe act that resulted in / could have resulted in an air safety occurrence.
 - 3rd Third Age Reports focus on issues with me & us.
 You / your units unsafe act resulted in / could have resulted in an air safety occurrence.

C 2.6.5. **Reports**. Record any other actions performed or identify reports raised outside of ASIMS. This does not need to be completed to accept and distribute the report; the details can be added later. Additional, non-technical, reports can be added by selecting the '+' button:

- F765X
- H&S
- STANEVAL Review
- Task Audit
- Contract Amendment
- Request for Change
- Inform
- MEMS
- Other

Note: If an additional report is added incorrectly it can be removed by selecting the '-' button.

C 2.6.6. **Assessed Severity**. By default, this field is populated with the reporter's perceived severity. Occurrence Managers can change this value to the assessed severity. If changed a justification needs to be added.

C 2.6.7. Once satisfied the relevant fields are complete select the **Save** button located in the top right-hand corner of the tab.

C 2.7. Report Acceptance

C 2.7.1. Once the contents of the report have been checked and the Occurrence Manager tab completed the report needs to be accepted and distributed to the relevant information addressees. This process will formally accept the report into ASIMS and make it viewable to all users, sending an email notification to all interested parties.

C 2.7.2. Open the **Distribution** tab of the DASOR and select the <u>show</u> link next to the **Info Addressees** heading. This will display the Info distribution options, expanded automatically for the aircraft type identified within the report. If the ATM additional report has been selected, then the list will be opened at the No Aircraft entry.

C 2.7.3. The **01. Internal – Info Dist** and **02. External- Info Dist** entries, if available, are pre-selected and should always be selected for the aircraft type identified within the report. Optionally select any other entries pertinent to the type of report raised.

Role Group	Example of when to use and who is notified
01. Internal – Info Dist <i>Aircraft Type</i>	Selected for all reports. Notifies interested users (with an ASIMS account) that a report has been raised for a specific aircraft type.
02. External- Info Dist Aircraft Type	Selected for all reports. Notifies interested users (without an ASIMS account) that a report has been raised for a specific aircraft type and users receive a PDF copy of the report.
03. and here if Ground Occurrence	When a report has been raised for a ground occurrence. Notifies interested users (with an ASIMS account).
04. and here if Wildlife Strike	When a report has been raised that involves wildlife interaction, including domestic animals other than birds e.g. horses, rodents, swarms of insects. Automatically selected if the Bird Strike additional report is selected. Notifies interested users (with an ASIMS account).
05. and here if Airprox	When a report has been raised that involves an Airprox. Automatically selected if the Airprox additional report is selected.

	Notifies interested users (with an ASIMS account) and the UK Airprox board for UK based occurrences.
06. and here if ATM Occurrence	When a report has been raised that involves Air Traffic Management, Air Operations or Air Land Integration. Automatically selected if the Air Traffic Management additional report is selected. Notifies interested users (with an ASIMS account) and Aquilla.
07. and here if CAA MOR/SARG	When a report is raised on a civilian registered, military owned or flown aircraft. Notifies the CAA by sending a PDF copy of the report.
08. and here if Uncharted Obstruction	When a report is raised that contains the details of an obstruction that is not currently displayed on military published flying charts. Notifies the Defence Geographical department.
09. and here if SESOR	Only to be used when the DE&S SESOR additional report is selected. Notifies selected DE&S personnel.
10. and here if PJHQ	When PJHQ are required to be notified of an occurrence. Notifies PJHQ personnel.
11. and here if Ground Equipment	When a report has been raised that involves a piece of ground equipment. Notifies interested users (with an ASIMS account).
12. and here if Armament	When a report has been raised that involves aircraft armament. Notifies interested users (with an ASIMS account).
13. and here if perceived Capability shortfall (knowledge and / or equipment)	When a report is linked to a shortfall in Capability (both equipment and underlying knowledge). Notifies Air Capability department.
14. and here if Serious Fault Report	When a report has been raised as a serious fault. Notifies interested users (with an ASIMS account).
15. and here if Simulator or Synthetic Occurrence	When a Simulator or Synthetic report is raised. Notifies interested users (with an ASIMS account).
16. and here for Station Flight Safety Officers	When an occurrence has the potential to impact other Station / Units. Notifies interested users (with an ASIMS account).

17. and here if Aeronautical Information	When an Aeronautical Information additional report has been selected. Notifies the Aeronautical Information Governance Team.
18. and here for RAFCAM of AvMed	When RAFCAM of AvMed should be informed of an incident.

Note: The 03. to 18. distribution role groups are maintained by the ASIMS Helpdesk. Users can request to be added / removed from these role groups as required.

C 2.7.4. Once all the required entries have been chosen, select the **Accept and Send For Info** button, located at the bottom of the screen. This will accept the report and send a notification to every user who has subscribed to the specific report hierarchy via the Notification Tab, containing a link to the report. A PDF version of the report is sent to every user in the External distribution list selected.

Dent1, Stu Mx (Test OM) Edit, Sign Out	Defence Air Safety Occurrence	e Report	ASIMS
• Main Menu Home	View Full DASOR as PDF Follow Report		Previous
Create New DASOR Create Anonymous	Please review the report, populate the Occurrence Manage	er tab then accept the report by clicking the 'Accept and Send For Info' button in the Info Addressees section of the di	tribution tab.
 Analysis 	Report Information	Notes at Colordinate	
Resources	ason'Britze Norton - RAPi24 Son (C12 Fit)/Jupiter/24/312	None	
Notifications	Report Status Submitted report - awaiting acceptance	Prime DASOR for Occurrence Yes	
	Brief Title	Auto Accepted	
	🗭 Summary 🖉 Report Details 🗭 Technical 🖉 Occurrence Manager Comment	s Report Admin Attachments Distribution	
	Info Addressees O with		
	Rivert Lee		
	Artist 1968 Artist 1968 Artist 1125 Artist 1125 Artist 1125		
	Apache Apache		
	a) Adas		
	 Ar Wasp AE B Avenger 		
	Asiro Ni Asiro Ni Asiro Ni		
	€ AW109 € AW139		
	 ₩ AW109 ⊕ BAE 125 		
	© 04031999 © 561 212 © 561 412		
	⊕ C17 ⊕ Cestna		
	Chieftain Chieftain Chinok		
	e) Chumunk e) Dauphin (a) Turfenter		
	Desert Hank Demond DA40		
	Diamond DA42 Drivoy IV		
	B Everett B Finget		
	© Gazelie ⊕ Griffin ⊕ Grop		
	Harvard		
	Hercules Hercules Army		
	et Historics - RAF € Historics - RN		
	iði Islander iði Jaguar		
	Bijet Danshee Bijerio		
	Both Internal - Info Dist - Jupiter Both Internal - Info Dist - Jupiter Both Disternal - Info Dist - Jupiter		•
	O3. and here if Ground Occurrence O4. and here if Wildlife Strike		Back to top
	OS, and here if Airprox OS and here if ATM Occurrence		
	U07: and here for CAA MONSARQ U08: and here if Uncharted Obstruction U09: and here if Status		
	-		
	 - []12. and here if Armament - []13. and here if perceived Capability shortfall (knowledge and/or equipment 	5	
	- []14. and here if Sensus Fault Report - []15. and here if Simulator or Synthetics Occurrence - []16. and here for Station Elaber Software		
	B. and here for RAFCAM of AvMed B. and here if Terminal Attack Control Occurrence		
	B King Air ⊕ Ugstning II		
	 ⇒ Lynx ⇒ Maidrop ⇒ Maidrop 		
	Mirach No Alteraft		
	Cober Parachuting		
	e) Photos ⊕ Platus ⊕ Pratus		
	Profest Profest Profest		
	❀ Puma		
	Reaper Rovet joint		
	Robin Res Open A1 Page Open A1		
	RPAS Open A3 RPAS Open A3		
	RPAS Specific S2 S61		
	S 92 Sentinel		
	a) Sentry a) Shadow a) Senteri		
	© Super Lynx 300 ⊕ Super Lynx 300 ⊕ Texan II		
	€ Ternado € Tropic		
	Tutor		
	e Viglant e Viang		
	er voyager e Voyager e Wathkeeper		
	A Wedgetal		
	± 2sptyr		Accept and Send For Info
	Action Addressees () (Show)		
ASIMS Helpdesk	Comment Addressees ① (Show)		^
Tel: +44 (0)/966 749984 / +44 (0)7966 739770 Email: <u>daa-maa-</u> atims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright @ 2005-24 <u>Visitair Systems Ltd</u>	All activity is recorded within the ste	Site version: 4.15.0-20240809.001314

Figure 26 The view of the Info addressees list

C 2.8. Actions following Auto-Acceptance

C 2.8.1. If a report has been auto accepted by ASIMS the following occurs:

a. The report becomes viewable by all ASIMS users.

b. The report will be distributed to the platform internal associated distribution list. All users subscribed to the distribution list via the Notification Tab will receive a notification which will contain a link to the DASOR.

c. A comment will be added by Mr User Anonymous stating "Report automatically accepted"

d. The name 'Anonymous, User' will be used in the Actions section of the Report Admin tab to indicate that the report was auto accepted.

e. A notification will be sent to all members of the occurrence managers role group informing them the report has been auto accepted.

Dent1, Stu Mx (Test OM) Edit. Sign Out	Defence Air S	afety Occurr	ence Repo	rt				ASIMS
 ▼ Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR 	View Full DASOR as PDF Follow Rep Report Information	utton.	Previous Next					
 Analysis Resources 	Report Reference asor\Brize Norton - RAF\99 Sqn\Jupiter	1241100		Master or Se None	ubordinate			
Notifications	Report Status Open report			Prime DASO Yes	R for Occurrence			
	Brief Tisle Auto accept Default notification test			Auto Accept Yes	Auto Accepted Yes			
	🗹 Summary 🗹 Report Details 💆	Technical Occurrence Manager	Comments Report Admin	Attachments Distribution				
	Reported By							
	Reporter Davies, Gareth Sgt (Ar	dmin)		Position Browser	ŕ	Date 26/06/2024 06:24		
	Linked Reports (Hide)						
	Add New Link							
	Report Reference						Link To	Link (j)
	No Linked Reports							
	Actions (Hide)							
	Who	Action Role	Action	Action Initia	ated Action Pe	nded Action Comp	pleted	
	Davies, Garech Sgt (Admin)		Submit repo	26/06/2024 06 2	4	26/06/2024 06:24	•	
		Maintenance - 99 Sgn	Maintenano	e Section 26/05/2024 08:2	4			
		Occurrence Manager - Brize Norton - RAF	Accept repo	rt 26/06/2024 06 2	4	27/06/2024 00:00) (By Anonymous, User Mx (null)	
		Ot, internal - Into Dist - Jupiter Occurrence Manager - Bribe Norton - RAF	Recipient no Sent to DDH	romed 27/06/2024 00:0 I Review 27/06/2024 00:0	0	27/06/2024 00:00	((gy Anonymous, User ste (nuri)	
	Audit Trail (Show)							
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 / +44 (0)7966 739770 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u>								Back to top
asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright @ 2005-24 Vistair Systems Ltd			All activity is recorded within t	his site		Site vers	ion: 4.15.0-20240809.091314

Figure 27 Highlights the anonymous user alias associated to auto accept

Warning: The report has not been appropriately checked prior to distribution and may not reach all intended targets.

C 2.8.2. As soon as possible an Occurrence Manager is to carry out the tasks detailed in Parts C 2.4 to C 2.7 inclusive.

C 2.9. Send for Action

C 2.9.1. The send for action function is used to request selected role groups to action the Technical or ATM Supervisor tabs of a report and will:

a. Send a new / reminder to the respective Maintenance or ATM Supervisor role groups if they have not populated the Technical or ATM Supervisor sections of the report.

c. Add the report to the Requiring Action list in the Report Summary of the Home page for all members of the role group.

d. Enable all members of the role group to edit either the respective Technical or ATM / ATM Supervisor tabs as necessary.

C 2.9.2. Open the **Distribution** tab of the DASOR and select the <u>show</u> link next to the **Action Addressees** heading. This will display all the role groups at each Station within ASIMS. By default, the list will open at the Station identified within the DASOR.

C 2.9.3. Select the role groups required by ticking the box preceding the required role group name(s).

Note: Only Maintenance role groups will be shown for reports with a Technical Tab and only Supervisor role groups will be shown for ATM reports.

C 2.9.4. Once the required role groups have been chosen, select **Send for Action** button to complete the process and send a notification to all members of the selected role groups. The email will state they need to perform an action on the report and contain a link to the report.

C 2.9.5. It is best practice to add a Comment to the report stating what action you would like the role group members to perform (see Part C 5 for adding comments).

C 2.9.6. The send for action function can be repeated as required.

<pre>very very very very very very very very</pre>	<pre> Control Cont</pre>	Prov
<pre>vertex compared and compared compa</pre>		Pres
	The complex the traveligation type and whele the tree trageties to the contract Abane Club the south the south the south the tree tradecle three south the	
very very very very very very very very	Type It definition Mainter or Substitution Set information Set information Set informatin Set information	
productional designational des	<pre>solution texts</pre>	
pinetia nie pinetia	Prior SUBJ Prior SUBJ	
Image:	Letting Actorpted Laterna () Reaction () Laterna () </td <td></td>	
All MARCE ON TRADING TO THE TANK AND	Action Addressees () (show) Action Addressees () (show) Action Addressees () (show) Action Addressees () (show) Action Ad	
<text></text>	Summary Texperiodecki Concrete Manager Reperiodecki Reperiodecki Info Addressees Concrete Manager Reperiodecki Reperiodecki Action Addressees Concrete Manager Reperiodecki Manager Concrete Manager Reperiodecki	
	Info Addressees () (http://www.info.com/org/() (http://www.info.com/org/) (
	Info Addressees () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	
<section-header><pre>minuments 0 minuments file </pre></section-header>	Action Addressees () (Make)	
Action Addresses (*) Mathematical States of the second states of the	Action Addresses () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	
<pre>rection nucleasces () (max)</pre>	Action Addresses () The construction of	
<pre>very very very very very very very very</pre>	Sovies Army Buddense Army Buddense Army Buddense Brits Div Buddense Brits Div Buddense Brits Div Buddense	
<pre>vi or with the set of the se</pre>	 Buffere Brits Dro Brits Dro Brits Dro Chaintenace - 10 ANT STROMA. Chaintenace - 10 ANT STRO	
<pre>st de la constant de la constan</pre>	Image: Provide and Pro	
<pre>std</pre>	Even Netron - R4 Even Netron - R4 Even Netron - So NATSANDUL Event Netron - So So NatsAnd Event Netron - So	
Vital Control (Control (Contro) (Control (Con	Automation - 16 year ATTANINAL Waterstein - 15 year Waterstein - 15 year Waterstein - 25 year (17 78) Waterstei	
10	Mantestare - 10 spn M	
<pre>std</pre>	Waterbarder - 15 Spr. Waterbarder - 24 Spr. (77 78) Waterbarder - 24 Spr. (77 78) Waterbarder - 24 Spr. (77 8) Waterbarder - 25 Spr. (77 8) Waterbarder - 25 Spr. (77 8) Waterbarder - 25 Spr. (77 8) Waterbarder - 26 Spr. Waterbarder - 26 Spr. Waterbarder - 26 Spr. Waterbarder - 26 RL Waterba	
automates - 35 ap (nor / PR)	Chartestance - 125 qn (1779) Chartestance - 125 qn (1777) Chartestance - 125 qn (1777) Chartestance - 125 qn Chartestance - 125	
Vita State Stat		
up	EMeritmenter - 325 of EMeritmenter - 450 pn EMeritmenter - 4	
<pre>std</pre>	Mantenarie 25 of Tri (2000) Mantenarie 250 of Tri (2000)	
<pre>std</pre>	Elivanteriore 30 Spin Elivanteriore 37 Spin Elivanteriore	
<pre>std</pre>	Buttertance - 25 ge B	
available With Markensers - 95 pri - Ministersers - 95 pri	CMontenarie - 470 BLC CMontenarie - 19 Sgn CMontenarie - 19 Sgn CMontenarie - 19 Sgn CMontenarie - 4005 CMontenarie - 4005 CMontenarie - 4007 CMontena	
<pre>std</pre>	Constructions 201 20 pm Construction 201 201 201 Construction 201	
St 2	Diversion	
up	Contractor - 193 - 94 Contractor - 400 - 94 Contractor -	
<pre>provide contract contract</pre>	Dianterace - 2003 Dianterace - 2004 Dianterace - 2004 Dianterace - 2004 Dianterace - 2014	
Image:	Muniterance -2005 Muniterance - ADM * PartyTP) Muniterance - ADM * PartyTP) Muniterance - ADM * PartyTP Muniterance - ADM * PartyTP Muniterance - ADM * PartyTP Muniterance - RDM - ADM Muniteran	
<pre>std</pre>	Waldinstein - Xov YaugYOT W	
arr Comment Addressees ① (Show)	Wardtearder, 24/75 Wardtearder, 24/75 Wardtearder, 24/75 Wardtearder, 24/75 Wardtearder, 26/77 Wardtearder, 26/7	
up	Cludiante succe - ANY Sec. ANY Sec	
<pre>vir discriminants - Star - Star</pre>	Budieterion - RV Mark Budieterion - RV: ABT Budieterion -	
	Classification - RDV - ABF Classification - RDV - RDV Classification - R	
St 7	Mandetextron EXH AET	
Comment Addressees ① (Show)	Orienterano - BDI - ASHT Orienterano - BDI - ASHT Orienterano - BDI - ASHT Orienterano - BDI - Ashtal Astruance Orienterano - BDI - Ashtal Orienterano - BDI - Ashtal Orienterano - BDI - Ashtal	
St 7	Diversion and Star ATY Diversion and Star ATY Diversion and Star ATY Diversion and Star Attended Assurance Diversion and Star Attended Assurance Diversion and Star Attended Ope Diversion and Star Attended Ope Diversion and Star Attended	
Comment Addressees ① (Show)	Maintenance - E2N - Xir VG HQ OPS Maintenance - E2N - Xir VG HQ OPS Maintenance - E2N - Xirleide Assurance Maintenance - E2N - Xirleide Ops Maintenance - E2N - Xirleide	
	Distributions = 32V - MeTel Surgaring Distributions = 53V - MeTel Surgaring Distributions = 53V - Metal Surgaring Distributions = 53V - 740	
Comment Addressees ① (Show)	Dikaintenance - EDN - Ainfeld Ops Dikaintenance - EDN - Ainfeld Dikaintenance - EDN - Ainfeld Dikaintenance - EDN - Min	
Suffree Sec. Style Addresses Style Streps Suffree Sec. Style S	Substratement (ED): A model of part Substratement (ED): A model of part Substratement (ED): A model Substratement Substratement (ED): A model Substratement (ED): A model Substratement (ED): A model Substratement	
	Subarteriare - EX - Addance Mathematics - EX Store	
Comment Addressees ① (show)	California (Concerto Anto) California	
	Watermarker = Key : Name Watermarker = E2V - MT Watermarker = E2V - MT Watermarker = E2V - Starty Watermarker = E2V - Starty	
Comment Addressees () (Show)	□WAINTERINCE - EXX - MT - WAINTERINCE - EXX - STATY - WAINTERINCE - EXX - STATO	
Comment Addressees (Show)		
Srd	- EMaintenance - BZN - SERCO	
Sr 7		
Server	EMaintenance - BZN - SUPPLY	
Send 1 Comment Addressees () (Show)	- EMaintenance - Boeing - C17	
Send T	- Maintenance - RAFFCA	
Environment Addressees ① (Show)	ElMaintenance - Stri - BZN	
Comment Addressees ① (Show)	÷ RN	
Comment Addressees ① (Show)		
Comment Addressees () (Show)		Send 1
847	Comment Addressees () (Show)	Send f
		Send 1

Figure 28 Shows the Action Addressees expanded view.

C 2.10. Monitoring Actions

C 2.10.1. The Report Admin tab contains an Actions section which lists all the actions initiated and completed on a report. This details the DASOR workflow allocation, send for info, send for action, and send for comments requests.

C 2.10.2. This section can be used to check what actions have been performed and what actions is still outstanding, i.e., those without an Action Completed date.



Figure 29 Showing the Actions area within the report admin tab

C 2.11. Hashtags

C 2.11.1. The Occurrence Manager can add hashtags to any report they manage. This will provide the ability to group similar types of reports together for searching and analysis.

C 2.11.2. There are 2 lists of hashtags available within ASIMS:

a. A global list. Defined across the ASIMS user community and managed by the ASIMS team.

b. A local list. Defined at Ship / Station / Organisation level.

C 2.11.3. Within a DASOR, hashtags are added to the report in the **Description of Event** section in the **Summary** tab of the report.

C 2.11.4. Access the Summary tab and select the **Edit** button to allow write access to the form.

C 2.11.5. Selecting the **#TAGS** box (normally blue but orange if there are suggested hashtags available) to the left of the **Narrative Description of Event** text box in the **Description of Event** section will open the **Hashtag** section on the right of the screen. Any suggested hashtags will automatically appear in an orange **SUGGESTED TAGS** box below the Narrative Description of Event field.

Note: The suggestions are made when a hashtag associated word (contained within the hashtag definition) appears in the brief title or narrative description of event.

Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occurrence Manager)	View Full DASOR as PDF Follow Report Previous Next	Hashtags 🗙
Edit Sign Out		Search Hashtags
	Brief Title	
▼ Main Menu	Enter a brief title of the event; try to describe the Air Safety issue, using unambiguous language appropriate to the risk (neutral - not alarmist). Please use	
Liomo	Sentence case and expand any abbreviations.	(Drag n' drop hashtags to Tag Dropzones)
nome	more	
Create New DASOR	Test DASOR	#3rd_party_animals #3rd_party_horse
Create Anonymous DASOR		#4worlds_airspace_ATM
		#4worlds_maintainers
► Admin		#4worlds_support_staff #AAR #abort
	Narrative Description of Event	#ACAWS #AC_damage #AEA #AFOA
Analysis	Describe clearly and as objectively as you can:	#aircraft_documentation
	- An die lacks perunient to the An Safety occurrence.	#aircrew_carry_on_equipment
▶ Resources		#aircrew_equipment_assemblies
		#airfield_incident #airfield_operations
	This is a test DASOR.	#airfield_services #airframe
		#airmove_message #airspace
		#airspace_infringement #air_movements
		#air_system #Albion #ALM
		#aronaioos_occurrence #Argos
		#ATC equip #ATC info
		#ATC procedures #ATGL #ATM regs
		#authorisations #autopilot
		#autorotation
		#aviation_facilities_embarked #BALCS
		#bandboxing #Bay_Class #brakes
		#brake_chute #breach #CFIT
		#CFS_exam_wing #chaff #CHT
		#circuits #civilians #COBRA_WARRIOR
		#cognitive_error #communications
	SUGGESTED TAGS	#composites #config_control
	(#ground_run) (#_barrier_effective) (#_barrier_effective_sec) (#_barrier_effective_ter)	#connectivity #contamination
	TAG DROPZONE	#controller_report #control restriction
ASIMS Helpdesk		#corrosion #COVID-19 #currency
Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568		#damaged #dangerous goods #DAS
CIV: 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: dsa-maa-	Check Spelling	#DATA #data integrity #DDHTopEvent
asims@mod.gov.uk		#DDHTopRisk #deck_landing
		·

Figure 30 showing the hashtags once it has been selected

C 2.11.6. The suggested hashtags can be accepted by dragging the hashtag from the **SUGGESTED TAGS** box and dropping it into the **TAG DROPZONE** box, only hashtags in the **TAG DROPZONE** are associated with the report.

Warning: Suggested hashtags are made each time the Hashtag section is accessed, leave the hashtags in the Suggested TAGS box if not required.

C 2.11.7. Additional hashtags can be added from the global or local lists:

- a. Use the **Search Hashtag** function to list hashtags from the global list. Search results will return either the hashtag name, or any hashtag that contains the search term within the associated words.
- b. All Local station hashtags will be displayed in the Local Hashtag section.

C 2.11.8. Drag and drop the hashtags from the **Hashtags** section into the **TAG DROPZONE** as required.

Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occurrence Manager)	View Full DASOR as PDF Follow Report Previous Next	Hashtags 🗙 🏛
Edit Sign Out		Search Hashtags
	Brief Title	
▼ Main Menu	Enter a brief title of the event: try to describe the Air Safety issue, using unambiguous language appropriate to the risk (neutral - not alarmist). Please use	
Homo	Sentence case and expand any abbreviations.	(Drag n' drop hashtags to Tag Dropzones)
nome	more	Hand another land and the set
Create New DASOR	Test DASOR	#3rd_party_ennes
DASOR		#4worlds airspace ATM
		#4worlds_maintainers
► Admin		#4worlds_support_staff #AAR #abort
	Narrative Description of Event	#ACAWS #AC_damage #AEA #AFOA
Analysis	Describe clearly and as objectively as you can: • All the facts period to the All's Safety course or a second seco	#aircraft_documentation
	more	#aircrew_carry_on_equipment
 Resources 		#aircrew_equipment_assemblies
		#airfield_incident #airfield_operations
	This is a test DASOR.	#aimeiu_services #aimaine
		#airspace infringement #air movements
		#air system #Albion #ALM
		#anomalous_occurrence #Argus
		#armament #armbays #ASP #ATC
		#ATC_equip #ATC_info
		#ATC_procedures #ATGL #ATM_regs
		#authorisations #autopilot
		#autorotation
		#aviation_facilities_embarked #BALCS
		#bandboxing #bay_class #brakes
		#CFS exam wing #chaff #CHT
		#circuits #civilians #COBRA WARRIOR
		#cognitive_error #communications
		#composites #config_control
	SUGGENED IRES	#connectivity #contamination
		#contractors #controller_overload
	TAG DROPZONE	#controller_report #control_restriction
Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568	#ground_run ¥] #test_flight ¥]	#corrosion #COVID-19 #currency
Civ: 030 679 84188 / 89568	Cherk Spelling	#damaged #dangerous_goods #DAS
Email: dsa-maa- asims@mod.gov.uk	check spenning	#DATA #data_integrity #DDHTopEvent
<u></u>		#DDHTOPKISK #deck_landing

Figure 31 showing hashtags placed into the TAG DROPZONE

C 2.11.9. Once all the appropriate hashtags have been added close the hashtag section by selecting the **X** in the top right-hand corner of the **Hashtag** section to exit the section.

C 2.11.10. Select **Save** at the top of the Summary tab to confirm the hashtag changes.

C 2.11.11. All hashtags added to a report are displayed in the TAGS field displayed in the TAGS box below the Narrative Description of Event.

C 2.12. Progressing to Investigation

C 2.12.1. Once all tabs have been populated and reviewed and the level of investigation has been agreed the Occurrence Manger tab needs to be updated before the report is sent for investigation.

C 2.12.2. Every report should be investigated even at a basic level. It is the Occurrence Managers' responsibility to manage the onward flow of the report to the identified Investigator(s).

C 2.12.3. Navigate to the **Occurrence Manager** tab and select the **Edit** button to enable write access to the form.

C 2.12.4. Using the **Investigation Type** dropdown box select the appropriate investigation type for the report: TBD; LI; OSI; or SI.

$\leftarrow \rightarrow \mathbf{C}$	https://asims-preprod.ice.mod.gov	.uk/asims/viewfsor.html?id=2894298	type=fsor	A same and monitoring and	AN Q Sã	t≞ G	a 🏦
Davies, Gareth Sgt (ASIMS Asst DBA) <u>Edit. Sign Our</u>	View Full DASOR as PDF Follow Report					[] a	Delete Report ancel Save
Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Accounting	Occurrence Manager Details			Prime DASOR for Occurre	nce 🗹 🚺		
DASOR	Rank/Title	✓ Fi	JII Name] Job T	itle		
Dashboard	Contact Details]				
► Admin	Occurrence Manager Notes						
 Analysis Resources 	Further Action Furthe	countable Managers	Investigators ()				
		An AM is on	sly to be selected when the issue does not affect an Aviation	Duty Holder's area of responsibility			
		ODH / AM	~	Other ODH / AM operating this aircraft	~		
	Event Type	Event Type 🛛 🗸 👔					
	Additional Information						Back to
Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 Email: <u>dsa-maa</u>		FOD Related *					top

Figure 32 showing the dropdown list of available investigation types

C 2.12.5. If the investigation is instigated by the Director General of the DSA the **DG DSA Convened** tick box must be selected to enable additional functionality within ASIMS to align with the Defence AIB process.

Figure 33 Highlights the DGDSA convened optional check box

irther Action						
Further /	tion Ongoing	~	Investigators	Select	0	
Investigation	Type SI	~ (i)			
DG DSA Con	aned 🖌 🧻	<u> </u>				
ansferred to another care (INForm DI	CALS					

C 2.12.6. The individuals who will be performing the investigation need to be selected using the **Investigators** field. For LI the Occurrence Manager will be automatically selected as the likelihood will be that the majority of LI will fall to the Occurrence Manager to act as the Investigator. The Occurrence Manager should be removed if they are not conducting the investigation.

C 2.12.7. Selecting the **Investigators** field will display a list of different users depending on the level of investigation:

- a. LI. Occurrence Manager role group members + all Station Investigators.
- b. OSI. Station Investigators who are OI trained.
- c. SI. All Defence AIB Station Investigators.

C 2.12.8. Select a name from the list of investigators and it will be added to the Investigators field. To add another investigator, select the Investigators field again and the list will reappear.

Note: To add a name to the list of Station Investigators contact the relevant Station Flight Safety / Air Safety representative or equivalent.

C 2.12.9. Following selection of the required investigators select the **Save** button to confirm the changes.

C 2.12.10. The report is now ready to be progressed to investigation by selecting the **Send** for **Investigation** button.

Note: For OSI and SI level investigations if there are any requests for comment open then the **Send for Investigation** button will not appear. The details of any outstanding requests can be seen from the **Report Admin** tab in the **Actions** section. If there are requests for comment outstanding (Action Completed is blank) navigate to the Comments tab and click the **Close all Comments** button to close all outstanding comments and the **Send for Investigation** button will appear.

C 2.12.11. Sending the report for investigation performs the following actions:

a. An email notification is sent to the selected investigators.

b. The chosen investigators are granted edit permission to the Occurrence Manager, Investigation and Findings tabs.

c. The report will appear in the investigator's Requiring Action list in the Report Summary section of the Home page.

d. The report is retained in the Occurrence Manager's Managed list in the Report Summary section of the Home page until the report is sent to DDH / AM review.

C 2.13. Linking Reports

C 2.13.1. Reports can be linked for several reasons and it is possible that more than one report may be submitted for the same event by different reporters, providing their individual perspective of the occurrence.

Note: If duplicate reports are identified please inform the ASIMS Helpdesk at the earliest opportunity who will delete the duplicate report.

C 2.13.2. It is the responsibility of Occurrence Managers to decide if a report needs to be linked to another report, there are four different types of links available:

• Similar Occurrence

- Same Incident
- Master Report
- Subordinate Report

C 2.13.3. **Similar Occurrence**; used to link reports that are of a similar nature or of interest and is for information purposes only. It enables a user quick access to other reports that the Occurrence Manager has linked to the report being viewed. There is no form of validation performed when this type of link is added, any report can be linked to any other report using Similar Occurrence.

C 2.13.4. **Same Incident;** used to link multiple reports for the same incident. When multiple parties are involved in an incident, each will often raise a separate report. To prevent multiple reports being updated with the findings of the subsequent investigation, one report is identified as the prime report and all others as the non-prime report. Each non-prime report is then linked to the prime report using 'same incident', this enables all the non-prime report / reports to be sent for DDH / AM Review and closure without the investigation or findings being added. Only prime reports need to be updated with the results of the investigation and findings. Negotiation between the Occurrence Managers involved should decide which report will be the prime and which the non-prime report / s. When linking reports of the same incident both reports must have the same date of occurrence and one report must be prime and the other non-prime.

Note: The Prime DASOR for Occurrence field is contained within the Occurrence Manager tab, all reports are designated Prime by default.

C 2.13.5. **Master Report** and **Subordinate Report**; used to link reports while an investigation is ongoing and enables the results of the investigation on the master report to be added to all linked subordinate reports. E.g. a report is raised and an investigation started (master report) during the investigation additional reports (subordinate report) are raised for different occurrences of the same incident. Each additional report can be linked to the master report. When the investigation is complete and the master report closed, the investigation results (Investigation, Findings & Recommendations tabs), DDH and ODH Comments will be copied to all subordinate reports and they will be closed along with the master report.

C 2.13.6. The action of linking reports together is carried out in the **Report Admin** tab within a DASOR:

- a. Copy and paste the whole DASOR reference (e.g. asor\Coningsby RAF\11 Sqn\Typhoon\21\185) into the Report Reference box.
- b. Select the type of link using the **Link To** dropdown box.

Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occurrence Manager)	View Full DASOR as PDF Follow Report		Previous				
Edit Sign Out	This is a test report		No				
▼ Main Menu Home Create New DASOR	🗹 Summary 🗹 Report Details 🗹 Tect	inical Occurrence Manager	Comments Report Admin	Attachments Distribution			
Create Anonymous DASOR							
 Analysis 	Reported By						
► Resources	Reporter Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occu	ence Manager	Date 13/12/2021 09:20				
	Linked Reports (<u>Hide</u>)						
	Add New Link						
	Report Reference				Link To		
					Link		
	No Linked Reports		Same Incident Similar Occurrence Master Report				
	Actions (Show)	Subordinate Report					
	Audit Trail (Show)						
ASIMS Helpdesk Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568 Civ: 030 679 84188 / 89568					Back to		
Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-21 Vistair Systems Ltd	All	activity is recorded within this si	te	Site version: 4.0.1-SNAPSHOT-20211216.154808		

Figure 34 showing the type of link options

c. Select the **Link** button to link the reports.

d. The linked reports can be accessed by selecting the report listed in the linked reports section.

C 2.14. Transferring to another EMS

C 2.14.1. If a DASOR has been raised but it is not an air safety incident, then it may be appropriate for it to be managed via another EMS process. If this is the case, the report can be sent to DDH / AM Review for closure without the need for investigation details to be recorded.

Note: A report can only be transferred to another EMS while it is at status "Open Report".

C 2.14.2. Navigate to the **Occurrence Manager** tab and select the **Edit** button to enable write access to the form.

C 2.14.3. Tick the **Transferred to another EMS** (InForm, MySafety etc). tick box and enter the appropriate serial number.

<- → ∪ a a	https://asims-preprod.ice.mod.gov.uk/asims/viewfsoc.html?id					
Dent1, Stu Mx (Test OM) Edit. Sign Out	View Full DASOR as PDF Follow Report					Previous
	🗹 Summary 🗹 Report Details 🗹 Technical 🔯 Occu	rrence Manager Comments Report A	dmin Attachments Distribution			
Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	Occurrence Manager Details					Cancel Save
Analysis				Prime DASOR for Occurrence	0 🗆	
Parourcar	Rank/Title Mx	✓ Full Name	Stu Dent1	Job Title	Test OM	
resources	Contact Details gsdavies85@	gmail.com]			
lotifications	Occurrence Manager Notes					
	Further Action Ongoing Investigation Type N/A DG GSA Convented ① ①	>	Investigators ()			
	Transferred to another EMS (IN-Form, JURALS etc).					
	EMS Serial Number]			
	Operating Duty Holders or Acco	An AM is only to be selec	ted when the issue does not affect an Avia	Con Duty Holder's area of responsibility Other ODH / AM operating this aircraft	~	
ASIMS Helpdesk Fel: +44 (0)7966 740984 /	Event Type					Backt

Figure 35 Highlights the Transferred to another EMS form option when selected

Note: When the transferred another EMS (InForm, MySafety etc) box is selected the **Prime DASOR for Occurrence** tick box will be automatically unticked.

C 2.14.4. Following population of the other EMS serial number select the **Save** button to confirm the changes.

C 2.14.5. The report can now be sent to DDH / AM Review for closure without the requirement to populate the Investigation & Findings tabs.

Note: A report marked as transferred to another EMS cannot be closed by the same person who selected the transferred another EMS (InForm, MySafety etc) box.

C 3. Maintenance Role

C 3.1. Introduction



Figure 36 Highlighting the Technical section area of the DASOR flowchart

C 3.1.1. All DASORs will require action within the Technical section except ATM and Airprox reports.

C 3.1.2. Members of Maintenance Role Groups are responsible for completing the Technical section of a DASOR and should complete as many of the fields as appropriate.

C 3.1.3. Each member of the Maintenance role group will be sent a notification when a DASOR requires action. The notification will contain a link to the DASOR, the brief title and Narrative description of event.

C 3.1.4. Selecting the link will open that specific report in the default web browser. Alternatively, all the reports that you are required to complete the Technical section for can be viewed by selecting the number of reports in the **Requiring Action** column of the DASORs row in the **Reports Summary** section on the Home page. This will display the related DASORs in a results table. Selecting a row of the table will open the respective DASOR in a new window.

C 3.2. Technical Tab Completion

C 3.2.1. The technical tab header colour changes depending upon the associated status:

a. Yellow. In progress – The Maintenance role group can add data and is viewable by all ASIMS users but is not yet complete.

b. Green. Complete – The Maintenance role group have completed their work and populated all relevant fields.

Note: When the technical tab has been marked complete the Maintenance Role group will no longer be able to edit the tab.

C 3.2.2. If there is no technical data to be added to the report the **No tech data required** button can be selected. This will set the Aircraft and Engine Repair category fields to No Maint req'd and set the F760 Fault Narrative Report Raised, QOR & MoD F765 Publication Amendment Raised field to No. The tab can then be marked complete.

C 3.2.3. To populate the Technical section, select the **Edit** button to enable write access to the tab fields.

C 3.2.4. As many fields as possible should be completed to provide maximum detail of the event. The following required fields are marked with a red asterisk and must be completed before the tab can be marked complete:

- a. Aircraft Repair Category.
- b. Engine Repair Category.
- c. F760 Fault Narrative Report Raised. Yes or No.
- d. QOR. Yes or No
- e. MoD F765 Publication Amendment Raised. Yes or No.

Note: Where additional reports such as MOD F760, F765, or F791 are raised, these must be attached or linked to the originating DASOR. A copy of the DASOR must be attached to all MOD F760, F765 or F791 raised as a result of the occurrence.

C 3.3. Technical Tab Sections

C 3.3.1. **Technical Action Reporting Individual**. This section will be automatically populated with the details of the first incumbent from the Maintenance role group who accesses the Technical tab; the fields remain editable.

C 3.3.2. If the technical failure is a serious fault select the **Serious Fault** tick box (see MAM-P Chapter 9.3 for further guidance). This will generate a **Serious Fault Details** section below the Technical Fault or Maintenance Action Required section for completion. See Para C 3.3.7.

Note: The action of selecting the Serious Fault tick box marks all future notifications as high importance.

C 3.3.3. Aircraft Repair Category.

a. **Aircraft Repair Category**: Required field. Select a category from the drop-down list.

Note: If unknown of not applicable select No Maint Required.

b. **Engine Repair Category**: Required field. Select a category from the drop-down list. The number of selections available will vary depending upon the aircraft type chosen when the report was submitted. If the aircraft registration is not in the system, then there will be 4 engine repair categories to complete; select No Engine Fitted for those fields not required.

Note: If unknown or not applicable select No Maint Required.

Figure 37 Showing the technical tab

Dent1, Stu Mx (Test OM) Fritt, Sign Out	Defence Air Safety Occurrence Report		ASIMS
Main Menu Home Create New DASOR	Ven full DASCR as PDF Follow Report Please complete the Investigation Type and select the Investi	gators on the Occurrence Manager tab then click the 'Send for investigation' button.	Previous Next
Create Anonymous DASOR	Report Information		
 Analysis 	Report Reference	Master or Subordinate	
 Resources 	asse la tair non suit i nur ser suji tappine san star		
Notifications	Open report	Yes	
	Brief Title Auto accest Default notification test	Auto Accepted Yes	
1	🗹 Summary 🕼 Report Details 🖾 Technical 🖉 Occurrence Manager Comments Report Admin Attachr	nents Distribution	
			Cancel Save
	Technical Action Reporting Individual		
	Serious Pault		
	Rank/Title	Full Name	
	Ma v	Stu Dent1	
	job Title	Contact Details	
	Test DM	godavies85@gmail.com	
	Aircraft Repair Category		
	Alierati Banale Catanary *	(Per Definitions see MAMP Chapter 4.5 Perc 5 of 13 Table 1)	
	variante realization of the second se	The relationship and involve constructions and the relation of the	
	Engine Repair Category *		
	1. v 2.	• 3. • 4.	~
	* required		
	Technical Fault or Maintenance Action Required		
			Add Technical Fault
			Remove Technical Fault
	Major System Involved	Sub-System Involved	
	`	~ ~	
	Name of Component (if applicable) NSN/Sect Ref	Part No Serial No.	
	Type of Failure/Fault		
	Other Equipment Involved (c.e., CCE or ME) (Include Texis 2//D		^
	Other Equipment Involved (e.g. GSE or MT) (include Topic 3/1P	c References)	back to top
	■ / ¥ <u>A</u> - <u>S</u> -∺ ⊨ ₩		
			Check Spelling
	Other Agencies Consulted		
	b / b ∀. a. a. b.		
			Check Spelling
	Rectification Work Carried Out		
	Legistic information System		
	Originator's Reference Number (ORN) or Work Card Number		
	Airframe Hying Hours(at time of occurrence)		
	Investigation and Rectification Work Carried Out and Why?		
			Creck Street As
	F760 Fault Narrative Report Raised *	Serial No.	
	QOR *	Serial No.	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	MoD F765 Publication Amendment Raised *	Serial No.	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	Other Actions/Reports Raised		
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 / +44 (0)7966 739770	* regired		Back to
Email: due mae asims@mod.goz.uk	Copyright & 2005-24 <u>Visitor Systems Ltd</u> All 4	activity is recorded within this site	Site version: 4,15.0-20240809.091314

C 3.3.4. Technical Fault or Maintenance Action Required.

a. **Major System Involved**: Select the appropriate major system related to the occurrence.

b. **Sub-System Involved**: Select the appropriate sub-system related to the occurrence.

c. **Name of Component (If applicable)**: Free text field. Type in the name of the component at fault if applicable.

d. **Type of Failure / Fault**: Select the appropriate type of fault / failure related to the occurrence.

e. **NSN / Sect Ref**: Enter the NSN or section reference of the component.

- f. **Part No**: Enter the Part number or section reference of the component.
- g. Serial No: Enter the serial number or section reference of the component.

Note: If the Major System Involved or Name of Component (If applicable) fields are completed then the NSN / Sect Ref, Part No and Serial No. fields become required and must be completed before the tab can be marked complete.

C 3.3.5. To add an additional technical fault, to the section, select the **Add Technical Fault** button. An additional Major System, Sub-System, Name of Component, Type of Failure / Fault and associated NSN, Part No and Ser No fields will appear.

Note: If a repair category has been selected (other than 'No Maint Required') there must have been an affected system and this should be recorded in the Technical Fault section.

C 3.3.6. **Serious Fault Details**. Only visible if Serious Fault tick box selected as detailed at Para C 3.3.2.

Admo * el santy monador + A	=311632		A ① 白 合 菊 菊				
M) View Full DASOR as PDF Follow Report			Previous				
Serious Fault Details							
OR US Ownership (Faulty Item PT)		Section/Desk					
Status of Equipment							
Not in Use in Use Exchange Services Spare:	Available 🔲 Warranty 🗌						
Parent Assembly (Description inc. Topic 3 / IPC Refere	(CE)						
Part No		NSN					
Usage 1 (Since Last Depth Repair)		Usage 1 (Since New)					
Units		Units					
Usage 2 (Since Last Depth Repair)		Usage 2 (Since New)					
Faulty Item (Description inc. Topic 3 / IPC Reference)							
Bart No.		NEN					
Usage 1 (Since Last Depth Repair)		Usage 1 (Since New)					
Usage 2 (Since Last Depth Repair)		Usage 2 (Since New)					
↓ Units		Units					
No. of Items Examined 0 In Use 0 Not in Use	i.	No. of Faulty Items Identified 0 In Use Not in Use					
MF760 Ref No.							
Serial No's of Other Identified Faulty Items							
в и <u>и</u> <u>А</u> •≌•і≡ і≡ Ща							
Details of Last System Disturb	Details of Last System Disturbance (include Date, Life Consumed at Disturbance and ORN)						
B ≠ ∐ <u>A</u> • ≌ • ⊟ ⊨ ⊑							
			Lineck spelling				
Other Equipment Involved (e.g	;. GSE or MT) (Include Topic 3/IPC Rei	ferences)					
в / ц ≜・≌・⊟ ⊞ 🗞							
			Chark Snalling				

Figure 38 showing Serious fault fields

a. Serious Fault Details:

- Ownership (Faulty Item PT)
- Section / Desk
- Status of Equipment (Tick All That Apply)
- Parent Assembly
- Part No and NSN

- Usage
- Faulty Item
- Part No and NSN
- Usage
- No of Items Examined
- No of Faulty Items Identified
- MF760 Ref No
- Serial No's of Other Identified Faulty Items
- b. Details of Last System Disturbance: Free text box.
- c. Relevant MODs / STIs / SIs / PIs / PWIs / NTIs / UTIs / RTIs etc Embodied: Free text box.

C 3.3.7. **Other Equipment Involved**. Free text field to add further details of any other equipment involved in the occurrence.

C 3.3.8. **Other Agencies Consulted**. Free text field to add the details of any other agencies consulted.

C 3.3.9. Rectification Work Carried Out.

a. **Originator's Reference Number or Work Card Number**: Detail the ORN or Work Card Number for the task if applicable.

b. **Airframe Flying Hours (at time of occurrence)**: Detail the flying hours of the airframe at time of the occurrence if applicable.

c. **Investigation and Rectification Work Carried Out and Why**: Describe all rectification work carried out and the reason for completing the work.

Note: Where no maintenance activity is required the form should be annotated '**No work required**'. In this circumstance, the local Occurrence Manager can complete the Technical Section input as necessary.

- d. Identify any of the following additional reports / forms raised:
 - F760 Fault Narrative Report Raised:
 - QOR:
 - MoD F765 Publication Amendment Raised:
 - S2022 Report Raised:
 - Other Action / Reports Raised:

Note: F760 Fault Narrative Report Raised, QOR and MoD F765 Publication Amendment Raised fields are required fields and must be completed before the tab can be marked complete.

C 3.4. Review and Complete

C 3.4.1. Once satisfied the relevant fields are complete and spell checked select the **Save** button located in the top right-hand corner of the tab.
Note: When the Technical tab header is yellow further information can be added throughout the report process and will be necessary where a technical investigation is extensive or delayed by restricted access to the aircraft. If additional information is added, it is good practice to inform the Occurrence Manager Offline and add a comment to the report highlighting the action taken.

C 3.4.2. If you have any relevant attachments (photos, film footage, documents etc.) they can be added to the report at this stage. There is a file size limit of 20MB so if you have a large film, please split it down into multiple short clips and / or compress the file. Navigate to the **Attachments** tab, select the **Choose File** button to locate the file then select **Attach File**. Attachments can be removed or re-named by the originator, to remove or re-name another Users attachment, please contact the ASIMS Helpdesk.

C 3.4.3. Once all Technical details have been added and there is no further information to be included on the form select the **Mark Complete** button. The tab header will change to green and the Maintenance role group will no longer have permission to edit the form details.

Note: All required fields (marked with a red asterisks) must be completed before the tab can be marked complete. Once complete the report will be removed from the users Requiring Action column in the Reports Summary section of the Home page.

C 3.4.4. If any further changes are required once the **Mark Complete** button has been selected the Occurrence Manager will need to be requested to send the report to the Maintenance role group for Action.

C 4. ATM Supervisor Role

C 4.1. Introduction





C 4.1.1. All DASORs reported by the ATC, ABM and ALI community require action from the ATM Supervisor role group.

C 4.1.2. An ATM Supervisor will receive an email notification that a DASOR requires action, the email notification will contain a link to the DASOR, the Brief Title and Narrative description of event, the Date and Time of the Occurrence, the DASOR Report Status, and the reason the email notification was triggered.

C 4.1.3. Selecting the link will open that specific report in the default web browser. Alternatively, all the reports that you are acting as an ATM Supervisor for can be viewed by selecting the number of reports in the **Requiring Action** column of the DASORs row in the **Reports Summary** section on the Home page. This will display the related DASORs in a results table. Selecting a row of the table will open the respective DASOR in a new window.

C 4.2. ATM Supervisor Tab Completion

C 4.2.1. The tab header colour changes depending upon the associated status:

a. Yellow. In progress – The ATM Supervisor role group can add data and is viewable by all ASIMS users, but the tab is not yet complete.

b. Green. Complete – The ATM Supervisor role group have completed their work and populated all relevant fields.

Note: When the supervisor tab has been marked complete the Supervisor Role group will no longer be able to edit the tab.

C 4.2.2. To complete the ATM Supervisor tab, select the **Edit** button to enable write access to the tab fields.

C 4.2.3. As many fields as possible should be completed to provide maximum detail of the event.

C 4.3. ATM Supervisor Tab Sections

🇊 💿 🚺	👔 ASIMS - Air Safety Information 🕅 🗙 🔀 ASIMS - Air Safety Infor	mation N × +			 	- 0 >	<
← C ŵ	thtps://asims-preprod.ice.mod.gov.uk/asims/viewfsor.h				፡ ৫ ⊕		1
Davies, Gareth Sgt (Admin) Edit. Sign Out	View Pull DASOR as PDF Unfollow Report report status Submitted report - availing acceptance		Vrime UKSUK for Uccurrence Yes			Delete Report	^
✓ Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	Brief Title Test		Auto Accepted No				
Submit Legacy Report Air Safety Dashboard	🕑 Summary 👩 Report Details 👩 ATM 🕑 Supervisor 👩 Occurr	ance Manager Comments Report Admin Attachmen	ns Distribution			Cancel Save	
► Admin	A. Supervisor's Details						l
 Analysis 	Rank/Title	Sgt V		Full Name Gareth Davies			l
Resources	Job Title	Admin					l
Notifications	Contact Details	gareth.davies295@mod.gov.uk]				l
	B. Occurrence Details						l
	Did You Witness the Occurrence	~					l
	Controller Workload	v					l
	Unit's workload Unit Cdr Informed	¥					l
	DAATM Informed						l
	RAC (Mil) Informed						l
	Tapes Impounded	~					l
	Supervisors Narrative						l
	■ / 및 Δ·型·田 得 卷						
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7965 740984 / +44 (0)7965 739770						Check Spelling Back to top	
Email: <u>dua-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright @ 2006-24 <u>Visteir Systems Ltd</u>		All activity is recorded within this site		Site version: 4.	15.0-20240809.091314	ų

Figure 40 showing supervisor tab

C 4.3.1. **Supervisor Details**. This section will be automatically populated with the details of the first incumbent from the ATM Supervisor role group who accesses the ATM Supervisor tab; the fields remain editable.

C 4.3.2. Occurrence Details. Complete as many of the occurrence details as possible.

C 4.3.3. **Supervisors Narrative**. Provide Supervisor comments in this section including the detail and context of the actions performed. If the Supervisor has no further information to include in the report annotate the section with '**No comment required**'.

C 4.4. Review and Complete

C 4.4.1. Once satisfied the relevant fields are complete and spell checked select the **Save** button located in the top right-hand corner of the tab.

C 4.4.2. If you have any relevant attachments (photos, film footage, documents etc.) they can be added to the report at this stage. There is a file size limit of 20MB so if you have a large film, please split it down into multiple short clips and / or compress the file. Navigate to the **Attachments** tab, select the **Choose File** button to locate the file then select **Attach File**. Attachments can be removed or re-named by the originator, to remove or re-name another Users attachment, please contact the ASIMS Helpdesk.

C 4.4.3. Once all ATM Supervisor details have been added and there is no further information to be included on the form select the **Mark Complete** button. The tab header will change to green and the ATM Supervisor will no longer have permission to edit the form details.

Note: Once complete the report will be removed from the user Requiring Action column in the Reports Summary section of the Home page.

C 4.4.4. If any further changes are required once the Mark Complete button has been selected the Occurrence Manager will need to be requested to send the report to the ATM Supervisor role group for Action.

C 5. Commentator Role

C 5.1. Introduction



Figure 41 Highlighting the Comments area within the DASOR flowchart.

C 5.1.1. Once a report has been accepted by the Occurrence Manager any user on ASIMS can add a comment to the report. This ability can be suspended by the OM and assigned investigator at any time, see para E1.2, and is automatically suspended for OSI or SI level investigations.

C 5.1.2. An ASIMS commentator is an individual who may be assigned a report to formally add constructive comments to but may otherwise play no role in the management or flow of the report. The request can be sent in 2 ways:

a. To an **Individual User**. Any ASIMS user may be asked to comment on a report with the express intent of seeking their opinion or offering them the opportunity to comment on the report.

b. To a **Commentator Role Group**. There are commentator groups throughout the DAC allowing easy communication with groups such as station SMEs, Local Command, HQs, DE&S PT, UK low flying etc.

Note: Any user of ASIMS can send a DASOR report to any commentator role group for comment.

C 5.1.3. A commentator will receive an email notification indicating that a DASOR requires comment. The email notification will contain a link to the DASOR the Brief Title and Narrative description of event, the Date and Time of the Occurrence, the DASOR Report Status, and the reason the email notification was triggered.

C 5.1.4. Selecting the link will open that specific report in the default web browser. You can view all the reports that you are acting as a commentator or need to comment on by selecting the number of reports in the requiring action column of the reports summary section which will display the related DASORs in a results table below.

Note: Selecting any row in the table will open that DASOR report in a new window.

C 5.1.5. If a specific piece of information is required a question can be asked of an individual by either the Occurrence Manager, Investigator or ADH / AM. The individual will receive an email notification, detailing the DASOR question requiring an answer. The notification email will contain a link to the DASOR.

C 5.1.6. Selecting the link will open that specific report in the default web browser. A User can view all the reports that they need to provide an answer on by selecting the number of questions in the requiring action column of the reports summary section which will display the related DASORs in a results table below.

C 5.2. Adding Comments

C 5.2.1. Read the report before navigating to the **Report Admin** tab to see if the report was sent to the user as an individual or as part of a commentator role group. This may have a bearing on how the comment is submitted (see Para C 5.2.3)

C 5.2.2. Select the **Comments** tab and add a relevant comment in the blank **Add a Comment** text box.

Mentator, Com MACR (Test Commentator)	View Full DASOR as PDF Follow Report
Edit. Sign Out	Summary Report Details Technical Occurrence Manager Comments Report Admin Attachments Distribution
▼ Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	Comment Awaiting Comments
► Analysis	Comments (<u>Hide</u>)
► Resources	
	Sqn Ldr T Ester(Test Occurrence Manager) 17/12/2021 10:45
	Commentator - Stn Cdr can you please add your comments onto this report.
	Acknowledge New Comment(s)
	Add a Comment
	<i>h</i>
	Check Spelling Add Comment 1 Add Final Comment 1
ASIMS Helpdesk Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568	Back to
Civ: 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: dsa-maa-	top
asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-21 <u>Visial Systems Ltd</u> All activity is recorded within this site Site version: 4.0.1-SNAPSHOT-20211216.154808

Figure 42 A screengrab of te comments tab

C 5.2.3. Select **Check Spelling** before submitting the comments to the DASOR by selecting one of the following options:

a. **Add Comment**. The comment will be added but the comment action will remain open for other members of the Commentator role group to add their own comments or for the user to provide additional comments. The action completed section of the Actions table in the Report Admin tab will remain blank.

b. **Add Final Comment**. The comment will be added and the action will be closed. The action completed section of the Actions table in the Report Admin tab will have a date, time and name of actioner displayed.

Note: If the user is a member of more than one role group that has been sent the report for comment they will be presented with a popup asking them to confirm which role group or all role groups they are adding the final comment on behalf of.

Note: If Add Final Comment has been selected and at a later stage additional comments need to be added the user will need to contact the Occurrence Manager for the report to resend for comment.

C 5.3. Acknowledging Comments

C 5.3.1. Use of the acknowledged comment's function allows the user to see which comments have already been read and which comments have been newly submitted. Once comments have been read select the **Acknowledge New Comment(s)** button.

C 5.3.2. Comments that are new and have not been acknowledged are displayed with a blue border. Acknowledged comments are displayed with a grey border.

Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occurrence Manager) Edit Sign Out	View Full DASOR as PDF Follow Report Send for C Ø Summary Ø Report Details Ø Airprox Ø Occurrence Manager Ø Investigation Ø Findings Recommendations Comments Report Admin Attachments Distribution	DDH/AM review Previous Next
▼ Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	Comment Status	
 Analysis Desources 	Comments (Hide)	Global Comments On Off
- Resources	Sqn Ldr T Ester(Test Occurrence Manager) 11/01/2022 13:51	Delete
	Mr T Ester(Test Browser) 11/01/2022 13:52	Delete
	Here are some further comments from a different person who witnessed the incident. Sgt Mike TestComm(Test Commentator User) 11/01/2022 13:54	Delete
	I can give you some details about the equipment used.	Acknowledge New Comment(s)
	Add a Comment	
ASIMS Helpdesk Mil: 9679 &4188 / 89568 Crv. 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk		Back to

Figure 43 Screen grab of the Comments tab showing additional comments

Note: This function is unique to an individual user account.

C 5.4. Comment Status

C 5.4.1. The Comment status field is displayed at the top of the Comments tab and indicates to the user when the report contains unacknowledged comments.

C 5.4.2. There are four comment statues:

- **Not Requested**. No comments have been requested.
- **Awaiting Comments**. Comments have been requested and at least one request is outstanding.
- **Comments Received**. All requested comments have been received (Add Final Comment selected for all requests).
- **New Comment**. Indicates a comment has been added to a report that the user has not acknowledged.

C 5.4.3. When a comment is added to a report the comment status automatically changes to **New Comment**. Then when the user selects the **Acknowledge New Comment(s)** button the comment status changes to indicate if comment requests are outstanding, closed or not made.

Note: The New Comment status is unique to an individual user account.

C 6. Questions

C 6.1. Introduction



Figure 44 Image highlighting the Questions area of the DASOR flowchart

C 6.1.1. Questions can be sent to an individual or role group and are answered from the **Comments** tab of the associated report.

Note: Only Occurrence Managers, Investigators and ADH / AMs can ask questions.

C 6.2. Asking a question

C 6.2.1. Select the **Comments** tab of the relevant report and locate the **Ask a Question** section.

C 6.2.2. Enter the individual's username or role group name into the **To** text box and select the recipient required. This is a mandatory field.

C 6.2.3. Set a deadline date for a response by selecting an **Answer By** date. This is a mandatory field.

C 6.2.4. Enter the question into the question box, check spelling before selecting the **Ask Question** button to send the question to the recipient. The recipient of the question will receive an email notification informing them a question has been asked of them, with a link to the DASOR report. The DASOR report will also appear in their Reports Summary section of the Home page in the Questions row.

	Figure 45 Highlighting the ques	stions area found within the DASOR for	orm
Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit_Sign_Out	View Full DASOR as PDF Follow Report		Delete Report Previous Next
Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	Ø Summary Ø Report Details Ø Technical Ø Occurrence Manager Ø Investigation Ø I Cemment Status Awaiting Comments	Redings Recommendations Comments Report Admin Attachments Distribution	
Submit Legacy Report Air Safety Dashboard	Comments (Show)		Global Comments On Off
 Admin Analysis 	Add a Comment		
 Resources Notifications 			
			Check Spalling Add Commont
	Ask a Question		
			a.
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 / +44 (0)7966 739770			Check Spelling Ask Question Back to
Email: dsa-maa- asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-25 <u>Vistair Systems Ltd</u>	All activity is recorded within this site	Site version: 4.26.0-20241213.083632

C 6.2.5. When viewing the Comments tab, as the recipient, an unanswered question will be displayed with a yellow header. All other users will see the question in the same format as a normal comment (i.e. a red header).

C 6.3. Answering a question

C 6.3.1. When you are asked a question you will be sent a notification containing a link to the DASOR and the question you have been asked. All questions you have been asked will appear in the question row within the Reports Summary section of your ASIMS main menu.

C 6.3.2 Open the DASOR either from the link within the notification email or from your main menu. Select the **Comments** tab of the DASOR report and locate the question. Any outstanding questions, the user has been asked will appear with a yellow header.

Main Manu Home Create Anonymous Analysis • Resources Sign Lift Exter (Test Occurrence Manager) 17/12/2021 11/2 Question To: Comments (Hide) (Q310: A5KE0) Acknowledge New Comment(s) Add a Comment (Check spelling) Add comment (Check spelling) Add comment (Check spelling) Add comment		rigure te demeneratee a e		er jeur
Summary Report Datalis Testa Amalysis • Analysis • Resources Son Lid' Ester (fest Occurrence Manager) 17/12/2021 11:22 Question To: Comments of Comments (Q310: ASKED) Add a Comment (Add a Comment Tester Spelling (Add comment) (Add comment) (Add acomment) (Add a Comment) (Add a Comment) (Add a Comment) (Add a Comment)	Mentator, Com MACR (Test Commentator)	View Full DASOR as PDF Unfollow Report		
Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DaSOR • Analysis • Comments (Hide) • Resources Sqn Ldr T Ester (Test Occurrence Manager) 17/12/2021 11:22 Question To: Commentators - CON - Stn Cdr Answer By: 31/12/2021 Can you please answer me this question. (Q310: ASKED) Acknowledge Acknowledge New Comment(s) Add a Comment Check Spelling Add Comment Check Spelling Add Comment	Edit Sign Out	Summary Report Details Technical Occurrence Manager	Comments Report Admin Attachments Distribution	
Analysis Comments (Hide) Resources Sqn Ldr T Ester (Test Occurrence Manager) 17/12/2021 11:22 Question To: Commentators - CON - Stn Cdr Answer By: 31/12/2021 Can you please answer me this question. Acknowledge Acknowledge New Comment(s) Add a Comment Check spelling Add Comment ①	 Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR 	Comment Not Requested		
	► Analysis	Comments (<u>Hide</u>)		
Can you please answer me this question.	▶ Resources	Sqn Ldr T Ester (Test Occurrence Manager) 17/12/2021 11	:22 Question To: Commentators - CON - Stn Cdr Ans	wer By: 31/12/2021
Acknowledge New Comment(s) Add a Comment		Can you please answer me this question.		(Q310: ASKED) Acknowledge
Add a Comment				Acknowledge New Comment(s)
ASIMS Helpdesk		Add a Comment		
ASIMS Helpdesk				
Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568 Back to	ASIMS Helpdesk Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568			Check Spelling Add Comment () Back to
Circ 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod exv.uk Copyright © 2005-21 Visibir Systems Ltd All activity is recorded within this site Site version: 4.0.1-SNAPSHOT-20211216 154808	Civ: 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-21 Victair Systems I Id	All activity is recorded within this site	top Site version: 4.0.1-SNAPSHOT-20211216 154808

Figure 46 demonstrates a question that has been asked of you.

C 6.3.3. Selecting the **Acknowledge** button will display the answer text box. Populate the response to the question in this box.

Warning: Do not answer the question by adding a new comment as described in Part C 5.2.

C 6.3.4. Select **Check Spelling** before submitting the answer to the question by selecting one of the following options:

a. **Add Answer**. The answer will be added but the question action will remain open for the user(s) to provide additional responses.

b. **Add Final Answer**. The answer will be added and the question closed and the header colour changed to red in line with all other comments.

Note: All responses to a question will be displayed below the question irrespective of other comments made or questions asked within the report.

C 6.3.5. If the person or role group who has been asked a question does not reply before the answer by date, they will be sent a notification email when the date passes reminding them to answer the question.

C 6.4. Acknowledge Answer

C 6.4.1. When a question has been answered the person who asked the question will receive an email notification, they must acknowledge the final answer by selecting the **Acknowledge Final Answer** button to complete the question process.

Part D Managing ASIMS

D 1. Managing ASIMS Overview

D 1.1. Introduction

D 1.1.1. To allow DASORs to be managed effectively and to allow the data contained within ASIMS to be accessed as required, it is necessary to manage certain aspects of ASIMS.

D 1.1.2. A user can manage their individual profile, and personalise ASIMS as appropriate for their requirements in the following ways:

- a. Manage and maintain their personal account details.
- b. Manage the DASOR aircraft information notification email they receive.

c. Personalise the Home page Reports Summary view unique to their account.

- d. Follow reports of interest relevant to the individual user.
- e. Create a personalised dashboard of saved search results.

f. Manage role group membership and Station investigator lists – Permissions apply.

D 1.1.3. This section will provide details about how the above ASIMS account management can be achieved.

D 2. **My Details**

D 2.1. Introduction

D 2.1.1. The My Details function provides a user with the ability to manage personal details within ASIMS unique to their account.

Warning: Details should be kept as current as possible; this is particularly relevant for the email address associated with the account as this is used by ASIMS for the purpose of sending notification emails.

The My Details page is accessible from the Menu Bar by selecting the Edit link D 2.1.2. below your User details displayed in the top left of the screen.

D 2.2. Amend / Update / View

Figure 47 Shows the MyDetails page							
Site, Administrator Mx (ASIMS Administrator) Edit. Sign.Out	My Details		ASIMS				
Main Menu Home Create Anonymous DoSOR Ar Safety Dashboard Admin Analysis Resources Notifications	Title First Name Last Name User's roles job Title Email Address Suppress emails until Phone Number Receive Report Peedback? O Il Trained SyOps Agreed Change Password?	Mx Administrator					
ASIM5 Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7906 740984 / +44 (0)906 730700 For an and a source and	Copyright © 2005-24 <u>Vistair Systems Ltd</u>	All activity is recorded within this site	Site version: 4.11.0-20240621.101245				

- -- --

The My Details page allows a user to amend / update their personal details and D 2.2.1. view additional information related to their account.

D 2.2.2. A user can amend / update the following in the My Details page:

- a. Title. Rank / Title of the user.
- b. Users Name. User's First Name and Last Name.
- c. Job Title. The title of the user's current role.
- d. Email Address. The user's preferred email address for ASIMS notification emails.

Warning: Email addresses are to be restricted to '@mod.gov.uk' or known industry addresses. Users are not to use personal public email addresses (i.e. Hotmail, Gmail, Yahoo etc) and will be removed by the Helpdesk.

e. **Supress emails until**. If a user wishes to not receive ASIMS notification emails for a period, i.e. due to a long absence from work, they can be suppressed until a date such that they are required again.

- f. **Phone Number**. A contact number for the user.
- g. **Change Password?** A tick box that, on selection, displays additional fields to confirm their previous password, input a new user password and confirm the changed password. The user will then have to accept the SyOps agreement by selecting the tick box at the bottom of the agreement.

Warning: Passwords are case sensitive, they must:

- Be 8-15 characters in length
- Contain at least one upper case letter
- Contain at least one lower case letter
- Contain at least one number
- Contain at least one special character from the following selection !"#\$%&'()*+,-./:;<=>?@[\]^_`{|}~

D 2.2.3. Once all changes have been made select the **Save** button to confirm. On selection of Save the user will be taken back to the Home page.

- D 2.2.4. In addition, a user can also view the following:
 - a. **User's roles**. Provides a list of the role groups the user is assigned to.

b. **Receive Report Feedback?** Displays whether the user account receives report feedback (Yes) or not (No).

c. **SyOps Agreed**. Details the date and time the SyOps agreement was last signed. Selecting the **View** button will display the ASIMS Users SyOps agreement at the bottom of the page.

D 3. Following Reports / Recommendations

D 3.1. Introduction

D 3.1.1. Any DASOR or Recommendation can be followed by an ASIMS account holder allowing ready access to reports of interest through the Reports Summary section of the Home page without having to initiate a search for each report.

D 3.2. Follow a Report

D 3.2.1. To follow a DASOR a user must first access the report.

D 3.2.2. Select the **Follow Report** button in the top left-hand corner of the report.

D 3.2.3. The report is now being followed by that user's account and will be included in the Followed column of the Reports Summary section on the Home page.

D 3.3. Un-follow a Report

D 3.3.1. There are two ways to unfollow a DASOR, either access the followed report and select the **Unfollow Report** button in the top left-hand corner of the report. Or click on the Total DASORs number in the Followed column in the Reports Summary section on the Home page. This will list all followed reports and you can select the **Unfollow** button at the end of the row for each DASOR.

D 3.3.2. The report is no longer being followed by that user's account and will be removed from the Followed column of the Reports Summary section on the Home page.

D 3.4. Follow a Recommendation

D 3.4.1. To follow a recommendation a user must first access the required recommendation.

D 3.4.2. Select the **Follow Recommendation** button in the top left-hand corner of the recommendation.

D 3.4.3. The recommendation is now being followed by that user's account and will be included in the Followed column of the Reports Summary section on the Home page.

D 3.5. Unfollow a Recommendation

D 3.5.1. There are two ways to unfollow a recommendation, either access the followed recommendation and select the **Unfollow Report** button in the top left-hand corner of the recommendation. Or click on the Recommendations number in the Followed column in the Reports Summary section on the Home page. This will list all followed recommendation and you can select the **Unfollow** button at the end of the row for each recommendation.

D 3.5.2. The recommendation is no longer being followed by that user's account and will be removed from the Followed column of the Reports Summary section on the Home page.

D 4. Reports Summary

D 4.1. Introduction

D 4.1.1. The number of DASORs and Recommendations that a user is required to action, is managing, is following or have a question outstanding on are displayed in a table within the **Reports Summary** section, positioned at the bottom of the Home Screen.

D 4.1.2. The Reports Summary section allows ready access to these reports without having to undertake a search for each one. Additionally, it provides the ability to view the status of reports relevant to the account holder and allows the user to generate a default view for future use.

D 4.2. Reports Summary Sections

ster T San I dr (Test					•								•		
Occurrence Manager) Edit Sign Out	керо	rts Summary <u>(Hide)</u>													
	ati 1												Save As Defaul	t View Reset T	o Default View
▼ Main Menu	CIICK OF	the number totals to view details.				Requi	iring Actio	n			Managed			Followed	
Home	Acciden	nt					2				2			0	
Create New DASOR	Hazard	Observation					29				76			1	
Create Anonymous	Hostile Total D	Action/Loss					61				1			0	
DASOR	Totarb	10010					01				100				
Analysis	Serious	Faults					0				2			0	
Resources	Questic	mendations ons on Reports					2				2			2	
						5	afety Rec	orts mana	ged by my role gro	oup(s)					
				Submitted repo	rt - awaiting accep	tance(1); O	pen repor	t(35); Under	Investigation(89); I	DDH/AM review	(2); Occurrence Mar	nager Review(6)			
	Show	10 v entries											Sea	rch:	
	Ø \$	Reference \$	I t	Status 🔶	Comment Status	Tech 👙	Sup 🔶	Comm 🗄	Date of Occurrence	Aircraft Mark 🕴	Registration 🍦	Occurrence Type	Incident 🝦	Perceived Severity	Last Updated [‡]
	ø	asor\DE&S SESOR\C130J\Hercules\21\7848	P	DDH/AM review	Comments Received	0	0	•	23/11/2021	Hercules -> C130J	ALL	Maintenance	Hazard Observation	Low	23/11/2021
	ø	asor\Benson - RAF\33 Sqn\Puma\20\8187	ø	Occurrence Manager Review	Not Requested	0	0	•	03/09/2020	Puma -> HC2	ZA935	Air	Hazard Observation	Low	08/11/2021
	ø	asor\Benson - RAF\33 Sgn\Puma\20\11562		Under Investigation	Not Requested	0	0	•	20/11/2020	Puma -> HC2	XW209	Other	Hazard Observation	Negligible	08/11/2021
		asor\Benson - RAF\BEN - Fire\Chinopk\21\651		Under	Awaiting Comments	0	0	•	22/01/2021	Chinook -> Mk6A	N/A	Other	Hazard Observation	Medium	21/05/2021
		asor\Benson - RAF\28 Sqn - Puma\Puma\21\685		Under	Not Requested	0	0	•	25/01/2021	Puma -> HC2	XW220	Air	Hazard Observation	Medium	25/02/2021
		asor\Benson - RAF\33 Son\Puma\21\1122		Under	Not Requested	0	0	•	05/02/2021	Puma ->	XW204	Maintenance	Incident	Low	11/01/2022
	ø	asor\Benson - RAF\33		Under	Not	0	0	•	11/02/2021	Puma ->	XW231	Maintenance	Hazard	Low	11/01/2022
		asor\Benson - RAF\28 Sqn - Puma\Puma\21\1689		Under	Not Requested	0	0	٠	18/02/2021	Puma -> HC2	XW220	Air	Incident	Low	11/01/2022
ASIMS Helpdesk	ø	asor\Benson - RAF\PDSH\Puma\21\1961		Occurrence Manager Review	Not Requested	0	0	•	25/02/2021	Puma -> HC2	XW214	Maintenance	Incident	Low	12/04/2021
Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568 Civ: 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: dsa.maa.	ø	asor\Benson - RAF\BEN - Stn\Puma\21\2141		Under Investigation	Not Requested	0	0	•	01/03/2021	Puma -> HC2	MRH-ABW5112	Maintenance	Hazard Observation	Medium	06/01/2022
asims@mod.gov.uk	Showin	g 1 to 10 of 133 entries										Previous 1	2 3	4 5	14 Next

Figure 48 a view of the report summary element of a users home page

D 4.2.1. Default View buttons. See Part D 4.4.

D 4.2.2. Report Summary Totals. Provides DASOR totals differentiated by Occurrence Type, Recommendations, Questions, Serious Faults, and SESORs under the following headings:

a. **Requiring Action**. These are reports where the user is a member of a role group required to complete an action, either completing a section of the report or requested to provide comment.

b. **Managed**. These are reports for which the user is an Occurrence Manager, in DDH / AM or ODH / AM Review Groups. The same report may appear in both the Requiring Action and Managed list depending on what stage the report is at. c. **Followed**. Displays all the reports or recommendations a user is following. See Part D 3 for how to follow a report.

Note: Selection of any of the total numbers will display a list of those associated report in an additional table below the totals (see D 4.2.3).

D 4.2.3. Reports Summary List of Reports. Displays a list of the DASOR details of the selected total with the following headings:

a. **Attachment**. A paperclip symbol indicates whether an attachment has been added to the respective DASOR.

b. **Reference**. Displays the DASOR reference; hovering the cursor over the reference will display the Brief Title from the associated report.

c. **Link**. A link symbol indicates whether the DASOR is linked to another DASOR.

- d. **Status**. The current status of the report (see definitions in Part P 5):
 - Submitted report awaiting acceptance
 - Open Report
 - Under Investigation
 - OM Review
 - ORG Review
 - DDH / AM Review
 - ODH / AM Review
 - Closed pending comments

e. **Comment Status**. Displays the comment status from the comments tab of the report.

- f. **Tech**. The Technical tab colour coded status:
 - Yellow. In progress
 - Green. Complete
 - Grey. Section not present.
- g. **Supervisor**. The ATM Supervisor tab colour coded status:
 - Yellow. In progress
 - Green. Complete
 - Grey. Section not present.

- h. **Comment**. The Commentator tab colour coded status:
 - Red. Global comments disabled.
 - Green. Global comments enabled.

i. **Date of Occurrence**. The date the occurrence happened or for faults found during maintenance use the date when the issue was identified.

j. Aircraft Mark. Aircraft Type and Mark associated with the occurrence.

k. **Registration**. The registration of the aircraft associated with the occurrence.

I. **Occurrence Type**. The Occurrence type: Air; ATC / ABM / ALI; Maintenance; Synthetic; Other.

m. **Incident**. The Incident type: Accident; Incident; Hazard / Observation; Hostile Action / Loss.

n. **Perceived Severity**. The severity of the occurrence as perceived by the reporter.

o. **Last Updated**. The date the DASOR was last updated.

D 4.3. Reports Summary Functionality

D 4.3.1. The reports summary displays a breakdown by Status of DASORs and Recommendations applicable to the user.

D 4.3.2. A user can change the number of reports displayed by changing the **Show** dropdown box. The user can select either: 5; 10; 25; 50; or 100 entries to be displayed in a single view.

D 4.3.3. Selecting any column heading will sort the order the list is displayed. Selecting the heading once will sort ascending, selecting the heading again will sort descending.

D 4.3.4. The reports displayed in the list of reports can be filtered across all the fields displayed:

a. Insert the search criteria required into the **Search** text box on the right of the screen just above the list of reports.

b. The report results will be automatically filtered displaying only those where the text entered matches any of the fields displayed in the summary, including the brief title which is displayed when you move your mouse over the report reference.

c. To reset the search, delete the content of the text box.

D 4.4. Default View

D 4.4.1. The Reports Summary section display configuration can be saved so that each time the user logs into ASIMS the users determined default view will be displayed on the Home page.

D 4.4.2. Following setup of the Reports Summary section to the desired view select the **Save As Default View** button to confirm the current Reports Summary configuration as the default view; this is inclusive of any ordering and / or text searching of data chosen.

D 4.4.3. If further changes are made to the view of the Reports Summary section as needed by the user, selecting the **Reset To Default View** button will return the Reports Summary section to the default view.

D 4.4.4. When returning to the Home page from a different area of ASIMS the view displayed will always be in the configuration that was last shown.

D 5. ASIMS Notifications

D 5.1. Introduction

D 5.1.1. ASIMS sends out notification emails informing users of actions they need to perform or information about reports they are managing or are interested in.

D 5.2. Configurable Notifications

D 5.2.1. **Followed Reports.** For individually followed reports using the *Follow* function, a user can select whether they wish to be notified when a specific action has been completed. The available options are:

- a. Technical Section Completed.
- b. Supervisor Section Completed.
- c. Comment added or Question replied to.
- d. Report Closed.

Figure 49 The Notifications page on ASIMS

	ttps://asims.ice.mod.gov.uk/asims/followNotifications.html	▲ ☆ 申 镎 億 % …
Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit Sign Out	Notifications	ASIMS
Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR Submit Legacy Report Ar Safety Dashboard	Default notifications for followed reports: Technical Section Completed Supervisor Section Completed Comment added or Question replied to Report Closed	Save Cancel
► Admin		Add Aircraft Type Add Ship/Station/Organisation Add Unit/Squadron/Flight/Site
 Analysis Resources Notifications 	Aircraft Types No Aircraft Types Followed	
	Ship/Station/Organisation No Stations Followed	
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 / +44 (0)7966 739770	Unit/Squadron/Flight/Site No Units Followed	
Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Convright © 2005-25 Victair Systems tri	All strictly is recorded within this site Site usering: 4.35.0.20241122.002857

D 5.2.2. Aircraft Type, Ship / Station / Organisation and Unit / Squadron / Flight / Site. Users can select to be notified when a DASOR is submitted under a specific Ship / Station / Organisation, Unit / Squadron / Flight / Site or Aircraft Type. Furthermore, for each category, Users can select whether they wish to be notified when a Technical or Supervisor Section has been completed, when a Comment is added or a Question replied to, and / or when a Report is Closed. Users can select multiple Ship / Stations / Organisations, Unit / Squadron / Flight / Sites and Aircraft Types as required.

D 5.3. Notification Details

D 5.3.1. Below details each ASIMS notification email sent out from the ASIMS system.

Title	Generation Details	Subject	Body
New report	When any internal Info	Report Submitted &	A new DASOR has been submitted
submitted that may	Addressees is selected (while	Accepted for	that may be of interest to you.
be of interest to you	accepting a report and one off select), or if a user is	Report Id: <i>Id</i> - <i>Reference</i>	Report Reference:
	that Ship / Station / Organisation and / or Unit /		Aircraft Type:
	Squadron / Flight / Site within the notifications tab.		Ship / Station / Organisation:
			Unit / Squadron / Flight / Site:
			Date of Occurrence:
			Brief Title:
			Narrative Description of Event:
New report	Notification of every new	ASIMS Notification:	A new DASOR
submitted	report submitted, sent to Site Admin role group and any role group with the "New report	New Report Submitted - report reference	Report reference as link
	submitted" permission.		has been submitted that may be of
			Date of Occurrence:
			Brief Title:
			Narrative Description of Event:
Reported Injury Review	Sent to the Report Originator and Occurrence Manager Role Group seven days after	ASIMS Notification: Review Report To Ensure Injury	A DASOR was submitted by you, or to your OM role group, that included an injury.
	the occurrence reported date, where either the injury section was completed or an injury was identified on the	Details Are Correct	Please review the report to ensure that all injury details have been accurately captured under the Injuries
	parachuting additional report.		section of the Report Details Tab.
			Reference:
			Date of Occurrence:
			Brief Title:
			Please refer to the HSE website to evaluate if the injury is reportable. If an injury is reportable, a RIDDOR Report is to be completed.

Title	Generation Details	Subject	Body
New report	Sent to Occurrence Manager /	ASIMS Notification:	A DASOR
assigned to you	groups when a new report is submitted.	Keport Assigned To Your Role Group - report reference	Report reference as link
	Sent to Occurrence Manager		has been sent to your ASIMS Role Group for Action.
	/ Technical / Supervisor role groups when a Station / Unit is changed		Please review the report and action in accordance with the red text displayed when viewing the report.
	Sent to Technical / Supervisor role groups when a report is sent for action to that role		Date of Occurrence:
	group.		Report Status:
	Sent to Occurrence Manager		Brief Title:
	Returned to Occurrence Manager from DDH / AM review (LI)		Narrative Description of Event:
	Sent to ORG members (individuals) when report sent to ORG		
	Sent to Occurrence Manager role group when a report is sent for Occurrence Manager Review (LI Investigation)		
	Sent to DDH / AM Review group or ODH / AM Review group when a report is re- opened.		
Technical Section Completed	Sent when the Technical section has been completed for a report where a user is subscribed to notifications for	ASIMS Notification: Technical Section Completed for Report Id: <i>Id</i> -	The technical section of a DASOR that that may be of interest to you has been completed.
	that Ship / Station /	Reference	Report Reference:
	Squadron / Flight / Site within		Aircraft Type:
			Ship / Station / Organisation:
			Unit / Squadron / Flight / Site:
			Date of Occurrence:
			Brief Title:
			Narrative Description of Event:

Title	Generation Details	Subject	Body
Supervisor Section Completed	Sent when the Supervisor section has been completed for a report where a user is subscribed to notifications for that Ship / Station / Organisation and / or Unit / Squadron / Flight / Site within the notifications tab.	ASIMS Notification: Supervisor Section Completed for Report Id: <i>Id</i> - <i>Reference</i>	The Supervisor section of a DASOR that that may be of interest to you has been completed. Report Reference: Aircraft Type: Ship / Station / Organisation:
			Date of Occurrence: Brief Title:
DASOR has been auto accepted	Sent to Occurrence Manager role group when a report is automatically accepted	ASIMS Notification: Auto accepted Report - report reference	A new DASOR Report reference as link has been automatically accepted. Please review the report, check that it does not contain information above OFFICIAL (including attachments), populate the Occurrence Manager tab and distribute it to all the appropriate info addressees (Distribution tab). Date of Occurrence: Brief Title: Narrative Description of Event:
Comment needed	Sent to individual or role group members when a report is sent for comment (Comment Addressees – Distribution Tab).	ASIMS Notification: Comment Required - report reference	A DASOR Report reference as link has been sent to you for Comment. Please review the report and add your comment to the Comments tab. Use Add Comment to add an interim / holding response and use Add Final Comment to add a final response and close the request. Date of Occurrence: Brief Title: Narrative Description of Event:

Title	Generation Details	Subject	Body
Comment Added	Sent when a comment has been added to a report where a user is subscribed to notifications for that Ship / Station / Organisation and / or Unit / Squadron / Flight / Site within the notifications tab.	ASIMS Notification: Comment Added for Report Id: <i>Id</i> - <i>Reference</i>	A comment has been added to a DASOR that that may be of interest to you. Report Reference: Aircraft Type:
			Unit / Squadron / Flight / Site:
			Date of Occurrence:
			Brief Title:
User's reports change status	Sent to reporter when a report they submitted (when logged in) is accepted or closed	ASIMS Notification: Status Changed -	Narrative Description of Event: Report Reference: <i>Reference as a link</i>
			The status of the DASOR you submitted has changed to <i>status</i> you can view the report by clicking the reference above.
			Date of Occurrence:
			Brief Title:
			Narrative Description of Event:
User's reports change status	Sent to reporter when a report they submitted (without logging in and email address	ASIMS Notification: Status Changed - report reference	Report Reference: Date of Occurrence:
	supplied) is accepted or closed		Brief Title:
			The status of the DASOR you submitted has changed to <i>status,</i> a PDF copy of the report is attached for reference.
Investigation assigned to you	Sent to individuals who have been identified as	ASIMS Notification: Investigation	A DASOR
	investigators when a report is sent for investigation.	assigned to you - report reference	Report reference as link
			has been sent to you for Investigation.
			Please complete the investigation on this report by populating the Investigation and Findings tabs. Close all comments before sending this report on for review.
			Date of Occurrence:
			Brief Title:
			Narrative Description of Event:

Title	Generation Details	Subject	Body
Investigation	Sent to individuals who have	ASIMS Notification:	A DASOR
returned from DDH	been identified as	Returned from DDH	Poport reference on link
	SI investigation is returned to	report reference	Report reference as link
	investigation from DDH / AM		has been returned from DDH / AM
	review.		Review for rework.
			Priof Title:
			Narrative Description of Event:
Investigation	Sent to individuals who have	ASIMS Notification:	A DASOR
returned from	been identified as	from Occurrence	Report reference as link
Manager Review	returned to investigation from	Manager Review -	Report reference as link
	OM review	report reference	has been returned to you for
			amendment from Occurrence
			Manager Review.
			Date of Occurrence:
			Brief Litie:
			Narrative Description of Event:
Investigation	Sent to individuals who have	ASIMS Notification:	A DASOR
returned from ORG	been identified as investigators when a report is returned to investigation from	Report returned from ORG Review - report reference	Papart reference as link
			Nepoli relefence as link
	ORG	,	has been returned to you for
			amendment from ORG Review.
			Date of Occurrence:
			Brief Litle:
			Narrative Description of Event:
Question Asked	Sent to the individual or role	ASIMS Notification:	You have been asked the following
	group asked a question	Question Asked -	question relating to DASOR report
		report reference	Telefence
			Question
			Please acknowledge the question and
			add an answer on the comments tab.
			Use Add Answer to add an interim /
			holding response and use Add Final
			Answer to add your final response
Question Answered	Sent to the individual who	ASIMS Notification:	An interim / holding response to your
	asked a question when an	Question Answered	question
	answer has been added (add	- report reference	Quartian
			on DASOR report reference
			has been made, you can view the
			answer on the comments tab

Title	Generation Details	Subject	Body
Question Replied	Sent when a question has	ASIMS Notification:	A questions has been replied to on a
То	been replied to on a report	Question Replied	DASOR that that may be of interest to
	where a user is subscribed to	To for Report Id: Id	you.
	Station / Organisation and / or	- Reference	Report Reference:
	within the notifications tab.		Aircraft Type:
			Ship / Station / Organisation:
			Unit / Squadron / Flight / Site:
			Date of Occurrence:
			Brief Title:
			Narrative Description of Event:
Question Final Answered	Sent to the individual who asked a question when a final	ASIMS Notification: Question Final	A final answer to your question
	answer is added to a question	Answered - report reference	Question
			has been posted on DASOR <i>report</i> reference
			Please view the response and acknowledge the final answer on the comments tab.
Question Not Final	Sent to the individual who	ASIMS Notification:	A final answer to your question
Answered (For	asked a question when the	Question Asked	
asker)	question is overdue (Answer	Not Final Answered	Question
	final answer added).	- report reierence	on DASOR report reference
			has not been made before the answer by date and is now overdue.
Question Not Final	Sent to the individual or role	ASIMS Notification:	The question
Answered (For	group who has been asked a	Question Not Final	
responder)	question when the question is overdue (Answer By Date has	Answered - report reference	Question
	passed and no final answer added).		on DASOR report reference
			is overdue.
			Please add your final answer to the
			question as the required by date has
			passed. The question can be answered on the comments tab
Question Closed	Sent to the individual who	ASIMS Notification	The question you asked
(For asker)	asked a question when the	Question has been	
	report is closed if the person	closed by different	Question
	closing the report is different from the person who asked	user- report reference	on DASOR report reference
	the question.		was not answered and the report has
			now been closed.

Title	Generation Details	Subject	Body
Answer	Sent to the individual who	ASIMS Notification:	The answer to a question you asked
acknowledged (For	asked a question when the	An answer to your	
asker)	answer has been	question has been	Question
	acknowledged.	acknowledged - report reference	on DASOR report reference
			has been acknowledged
Report Closed	Sent when a report has been	ASIMS Notification	A DASOR that may be of interest to
	closed where a user is subscribed to notifications for	Report Closed for Report Id: <i>Id</i> -	you has been closed.
	that Ship / Station / Organisation and / or Unit /	Reference	Report Reference:
	Squadron / Flight / Site within the notifications tab.		Aircraft Type:
			Ship / Station / Organisation:
			Unit / Squadron / Flight / Site:
			Date of Occurrence:
			Brief Title:
Recommendation	Sent to ADH / AM role group	ASIMS Notification:	Narrative Description of Event: Recommendation
Sent to ADH / AM	when a recommendation is sent to ADH.	Recommendation Sent to ADH / AM	Recommendation ref as a link
			has been Sent to your ASIMS Role Group for action.
			Please review the recommendation and Accept, Reject, Request Rewrite, Elevate or Copy to another ADH / AM.
			Title:
Recommendation	Sent to the Recommendation	ASIMS Notification:	Recommendation
owner - Role Group	Owner role group when a	Recommendation	Poppmondation refaces a link
	by the ADH (if a	Role Group	Necommendation fer as a link
	Recommendation Owner role		has been sent to your role group to
	group has been identified		implement as the Recommendation
	when the recommendation		Owner.
	was created).		
	Cont to the December 1.1		Update the justification and
	Owner role group when the		implementation plan fields before
	Recommendation Owner is		implementing the recommendation
	set / changed.		yourself update the Work Performed
			tab with the details of action taken to
	Sent to the Recommendation		implement the recommendation.
	Owner role group when the		Titler
	Implementation".		

Title	Generation Details	Subject	Body
Recommendation	Sent to the Recommendation	ASIMS Notification:	Recommendation
owner – individual	Owner individual when the recommendation is Accepted by the ADH (if a	Recommendation Owner Assigned – Individual	Recommendation ref as a link
	Recommendation Owner individual has been identified	mainadai	has been sent to you to implement as the Recommendation Owner.
	was created).		Update the justification and implementation plan fields before
	Sent to the Recommendation Owner individual when the Recommendation Owner is set / changed.		assigning an implementor. If you are implementing the recommendation yourself update the Work Performed tab with the details of action taken to implement the recommendation
	Sent to the Recommendation Owner individual identified when the ADH / AM clicks "Resend for Implementation".		Title:
Recommendation	Sent to the individual when	ASIMS Notification:	Recommendation
Implementor	the recommendation is Accepted by the ADH (if an implementor has been	Recommendation Implementor Assigned	Recommendation ref as a link
	identified when the recommendation was		has been sent to you for Implementation.
	Sent to individual when the Recommendation Owner sets / changes the implementor.		Please review the recommendation and update the Work Performed tab with the details of action taken to implement the recommendation.
	Sent to the individual when the Recommendation Owner clicks "Return to Implementor" from owner review.		Title:
	Sent to the individual when the ADH / AM clicks "Resend for Implementation" (if an implementor has been identified).		
Recommendation	Sent to the Recommendation	ASIMS Notification:	Recommendation
complete (Individual)	implementation Complete"	Implementation Complete –	Recommendation ref as a link
	button.	Individual	has been sent to you as the Recommendation Owner.
			Please review the work performed by the implementor(s) and when satisfied send to the ADH / AM.
			Title:

Title	Generation Details	Subject	Body
Recommendation implementation complete (Role group)	Sent to the Recommendation Owner role group when the implementor clicks the "Implementation Complete" button.	ASIMS Notification: Recommendation Implementation Complete - Role group	Recommendation <i>Recommendation ref as a link</i> has been sent to you as a member of the Recommendation Owner Role Group. Please review the work performed by the implementor(s) and when satisfied send to the ADH / AM. Title:
Recommendation assigned to group for review	Sent to Defence AIB role group when a SI recommendation is closed by the ADH / AM role group when a SI recommendation is accepted by the Defence AIB role group Sent to Defence AIB role group when a SI recommendation is rejected by the ADH / AM role group Sent to DG DSA role group when a rejected SI recommendation is accepted by the Defence AIB role group.	ASIMS Notification: Recommendation Assigned	A recommendation <i>Recommendation ref as a link</i> raised on a DASOR where the investigation was convened by the DG DSA has been sent to your Role Group for Review. Please review the recommendation and Accept or Reject its implementation. Title:
Recommendation assigned to group for review	Sent to ADH Role Group when the Recommendation Owner clicks "Send to ADH / AM".	ASIMS Notification: Recommendation ADH / AM Review	Recommendation <i>Recommendation ref as a link</i> has been sent to your role group for action. Please review the recommendation implementation and if satisfied close the recommendation. Title:
Recommendation rejected	Sent to individuals who have been identified as the report investigators when a Recommendation raised on that report is Rejected.	ASIMS Notification: Recommendation Rejected	A recommendation <i>Recommendation ref as a link</i> that you raised has been rejected. Please view the recommendation for details of why it was rejected. Title:

Title	Generation Details	Subject	Body
Recommendation	Sent to ADH / AM role group	ASIMS Notification:	Recommendation
implementation rejected	when an implementation of the recommendation is	Recommendation Implementation	Recommendation ref as a link
	Sent to the ADH / AM role group when an implementation of the		has been returned to your role group because the implementation has been rejected by either Defence AIB or DG DSA. Please review the recommendation
	by the DG DSA role group.		for details of why it was rejected before re-implementing. Title:
Recommendation	Sent to individuals who have	ASIMS Notification:	Recommendation
ciosea	investigators when a Recommendation raised on	Closed	Recommendation ref as a link
	that report is closed.		for a report you investigated has been closed.
			Please use the link above to access the recommendation and view the details of its implementation.
			Title:
Recommendation	Sent to the ADH / AM role	ASIMS Notification:	Recommendation
Rejection rejected	SI recommendation is not	Rejected	Recommendation ref as a link
	role group.		has been assigned to your role group because the rejection of the
	Sent to the Defence AIB role group when the rejection of a		implementation has not been accepted.
	approved by the DG DSA role group.		Title:
Recommendation	Sent to individuals who have	ASIMS Notification:	Recommendation
Rejected for Rewrite	been identified as the report investigators when a Recommendation raised on	Recommendation Rejected for Rewrite	Recommendation ref as a link
	that report is returned for rewrite.	Nowine .	has been returned to you for rewrite.
			Please view the recommendation for details of why it was rejected for rewrite, amend the full recommendation field on the summary
			tab and send back to ADH / AM.
			Title:

Title	Generation Details	Subject	Body
Recommendation	Sent to the ODH / AM Review	ASIMS Notification:	Recommendation
Elevated	Group when the ADH / AM elevates a Recommendation.	Recommendation Elevated	Recommendation ref as a link
			has been elevated to your Role Group.
			Please review the recommendation and Accept, Reject, Request Rewrite, Elevate or Copy to another ADH / AM.
			Title:
Recommendation	Sent to the role group a	ASIMS Notification:	Recommendation
Copica	copied to.	Copied	Recommendation ref as a link
			has been copied to your Role Group.
			Please review the recommendation and Accept, Reject, Request Rewrite, Elevate or Copy to another ADH / AM.
			Title:
Question Asked	Sent to the individual or role	ASIMS Notification:	You have been asked question
(Recommendation)	question on a	Question Asked –	Question
	recommendation.	Reference	on Recommendation
			Recommendation ref as a link
			Please acknowledge the question and add an answer on the comments tab. Use "Add Answer" to add an interim / holding response and use "Add Final Answer" to add your final response and close the request.
Question Final	Sent to the individual who	ASIMS Notification:	A final answer to your question
Answered (Recommendation)	asked a question on a Recommendation when a	Recommendation Question Final	Question
	to the question.	Recommendation Ref	has been posted on Recommendation <i>Recommendation ref as a link</i>
			Please view the response and acknowledge the final answer on the comments tab.
Question Answered (Recommendation)	Sent to the individual who asked a question on a	ASIMS Notification: Recommendation	An interim / holding response to your question
	answer has been added to	- Recommendation	Question
			on Recommendation
			has been posted and you can view the answer on the comments tab.

Title	Generation Details	Subject	Body
Recommendation	Sent to the individual who	ASIMS Notification:	A final answer to your question
Question Not Final	asked a question when the	Recommendation	
Answered (For	question is overdue (Answer	Question Asked	Question
asker)	By Date has passed and no	Not Final Answered	on Recommendation
	linaranswer added).		Recommendation ref as a link
		1100	
			has not been posted before the
			answer by date and is now overdue.
Recommendation	Sent to the individual or role	ASIMS Notification:	The question
Question Not Final	group who has been asked a	Question Not Final	Question
responder)	overdue (Answer By Date has	Answered -	Question
	passed and no final answer	Recommendation	on Recommendation
	added).	Title	Recommendation Title as link
			is overdue.
			Please add your final answer to the
			question as the required by date has
			passed. The question can be
			answered on the comments tab.
Comment needed	Sent to the individual or role	ASIMS Notification:	Recommendation
(Recommendation)	group who have been	Recommendation	Title
	Recommendation	- Recommendation	The.
		Reference	Recommendation ref as a link
			has been sent to you for Comment.
			Please review the recommendation
			and add your comment to the
			Comments tab. Use "Add Comment"
			to add an interim / holding response
			and use "Add Final Comment" to add
			a linal response and close the
Recommendation	Sent to the recommendation	ASIMS Notification:	A Recommendation that you are
Approaching	Owner and Implementor 30	Recommendation	either the Owner or Implementor for is
Planned Date	days before the planned date.	Approaching	approaching the planned date, and
		Planned Date - Due	may require your attention.
		on Date	Recommendation Reference:
			Planned Date:
			Title
Recommendation	Sent to the recommendation	ASIMS Notification:	A Recommendation that you are
Reached Planned	Owner and Implementor on	Immediate	either the Owner or Implementor for
Date	the planned date.	Attention Required	has reached the planned date, and
		- Recommendation	requires your immediate attention.
		Planned Date due	Recommendation Deferences
		Dale	Recommendation Reference:
			Planned Date:
			Title

Title	Generation Details	Subject	Body
Followed Reports - Technical Section Completed	Sent when the Technical section of a report you are following has been	ASIMS Notification: Technical Section Completed	The technical section of a DASOR that you are following has been completed.
	completed.		DASOR Reference Hyperlink
			Date and Time of Occurrence
			Brief Title
			Narrative Description of Event:
Followed Reports - Supervisor Section Completed	Sent when the Supervisor section of a report you are following has been	ASIMS Notification: Supervisor Section Completed	The supervisor section of a DASOR that you are following has been completed.
			DASOR Reference Hyperlink
			Date and Time of Occurrence
			Brief Title
			Narrative Description of Event:
Followed Reports - Question Replied	Sent when a Question has been replied to on a report	ASIMS Notification: Question Replied	A question has been answered on a DASOR that you are following.
10	that you are following.	10	DASOR Reference Hyperlink
			Date and Time of Occurrence
			Brief Title
			Narrative Description of Event:
Followed Reports - Comment added	Sent when a Comment has been added to a report that	ASIMS Notification: Comment Added	A comment has been added to a DASOR that you are following.
	you are following.		DASOR Reference Hyperlink
			Date and Time of Occurrence
			Brief Title
			Narrative Description of Event:
Followed Reports - Report Closed	Sent when a DASOR you are following has been closed.	ASIMS Notification: Report Closed	A DASOR that you are following has been closed.
			DASOR Reference Hyperlink
			Date and Time of Occurrence
			Brief Title
			Narrative Description of Event:

D 6. Local Administrators

D 6.1. Introduction

D 6.1.1. Maintaining role group members and unit investigator lists is an essential activity to ensure that the correct personnel are populated into the appropriate workflows for a DASOR.

D 6.1.2. Local administration rights have been awarded to local air / flight safety teams to manage role groups and investigator lists, specific to their AoR.

D 6.1.3. The administration pages are accessed by selecting **Admin** of the **Menu Bar**.

Note: This will only be available if the user has the appropriate permissions given by the Helpdesk.

D 6.2. Amending Role Groups

D 6.2.1. Locate and select the **Edit Roles** item from the **Menu Bar**.

	tps:// asims-preprod.ice.mod.gov.uk /asims/start.html			A & D & G & W
Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit_Sign Out				ASIMS
► Main Menu				
 ✓ Admin Edit Roles Edit Investigators 	Message of the day (Hide)	ASIMS UAT This is a UAT version of ASIMS and MUST NOT be used to	submit live reports.	
Analysis		This version is used for testing purposes or	llv.	
► Resources				Dismiss
Notifications				
	Raise a report (<u>Hide</u>)	Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR Submit	Legacy Report	
	Reports Summary (Hide)			Save &s Default View
	Click on the number totals to view details.			Save As Deladit View Reset to Deladit View
	Accident Incident Hazard Observation Hostle Action/Loss	Requiring Action 1 30 86 1	Managed 4 226 720 2	Followed 1 4 2 0
	Total DASORs	119	953	7
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 /	Recommendations	٥	0	i
+44 (0)7966 739770 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> <u>asims@mod.gov.uk</u>	Copyright © 2005-25 Vistair Systems Ltd	All activity is recorded within this site		Site version: 4.26.0-20241213.083632

Figure 50 showing the location of the local admin tools

D 6.2.2. Maintaining role groups can be performed by either **editing the role group** to add / remove a user or by **editing the user** and adding / removing them from a role group. The Edit Roles page allows the user to perform both actions.

Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occurrence Manager) Edit Sign Out	Edit Roles	ASIMS
▼ Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	Roles Quick lookup:	
► Admin	(*) indicates external role	
► Analysis	Commentators - 1 (Mech) Bde Commentators - 1 Arty X HQ SW	
► Resources	Commentators 1 GP - ISTAR Commentators 1 GP - ISTAR Sentry Commentators 1 GP - ODH Commentators 1 GP - DDH Commentators 1 GP - Low Flying Ops Sqn Commentators 1 GP - Tornado Commentators 1 GP - Tornado CAMO Commentators 1 GP - Tornado CAMO Commentators 1 ISR Commentators 1 ISR Commentators 1 ISR ACC Commentators 1 Regt RA	
	Users	
	Quick lookup:	
ASIMS Helpdesk Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568 Civ: 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	LUIL USER RUIES	

Figure 51

D 6.2.3. To edit a **Role**, enter the role group name, or part of a name, into the **Quick Lookup** field within the Role section; this will automatically filter the user list.

D 6.2.4. Select the role group you wish to edit and select the **Edit Roles...** button.

Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occurrence Manager) Edit Sign Out	Edit Roles	ASIMS
 Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR 	Commentators - BEN - 22 Sqn Not assigned to this role Quick lookup: Quick lookup: Show Full List	
Analysis Resources	Ester, Sqn Ldr T (testam, testom@mod.gov.uk, 030 679 85315) Holmes, Lt Sharkok testim, testom@mod.gov.uk, 1234) TestComm, Sgr Mke (festamm, testom@mod.gov.uk, 1234) TestSup, Sqn Ldr Caroline (testsup, testsup@mod.gov.uk, 1300 6579 85315) TestSup, Sqn Ldr Caroline (testsup, testsup@mod.gov.uk, 2) Update Role C<	
ASIMS Helpdesk Mit: 9757 84188 / 89568 Criv: 030 679 44188 / 89568 Email: daa-maa- asims@modgovuk	Copyright © 2005-21 <u>Visitar Systems Ltd</u> All activity is recorded within this site	Site version: 40.2-2020110.085616

Figure 52

D 6.2.5. To add a user to the role group, type the required users name into the **Not assigned to this role** box, select the required user and then click the >> button to move it into the right-hand box marked **Assigned to this role**.

D 6.2.6. To remove a user from the role group, select the required user from the **Assigned to this role** box, select the **<<** button to move it into the left-hand box marked **Not assigned to this role**.

D 6.2.7. Select the **Update Role** button to save any changes made.

D 6.2.8. A pop-up window will appear to confirm the account has been updated. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

D 6.2.9. The Roles section has a **Users' Details List** button, once a role group has been selected from the list select this button to download an excel spread sheet of all users in that role group.

D 6.2.10. To edit a **User**, enter the users PUID (if known) or name into the **Quick Lookup** field within the Users section; this will automatically filter the user list.

D 6.2.11. Select the required user to amend and select the Edit User Roles... button.

D 6.2.12. If no user account exists an account request will need to be made through the ASIMS Helpdesk.

Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occurrence Manager) Edit. Sign Out	Edit Roles		<u>A'SIMS</u>
Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR Admin Analysis	Username Title Position Job Title First name	testom Sign Ldr Occurrence Manager Test Occurrence Manager T	
• Resources	Last name Email Address Phone Number Suppress emails until Ol Trained Date Training Completed	Ester testom@mod.gov.uk 030.679.85315 Today	
A0105 Nejsdesk Mil. 6777 94158 / 80568 Crost 62 armas Ennel darmas estmelfmod gozuk	Not assigned to this role Quick lookup: Commentators - 10Arch18a/e Commentators - 10Arch18a/e Commentators - 10Arch18a/e Commentators - 10P-ISTAR Commentators - 10P-ISTAR	Asigned to this note Quick lookup: Commentators - BEN - 22.5pn Documente Manager - DEBS SESOR <	

Figure 53

Note: If an asterisk appears next to the Users details in the Admin sections this means their account is deactivated.

D 6.2.13. To add a role group to a user account, type the required role group as requested into the **Not assigned to this role** box, select the required role group and then click the >> button to move it into the right-hand box marked **Assigned to this role**.

D 6.2.14. To remove a role group from a user account, select the required role group from the **Assigned to this role** box, select the **<<** button to move it into the left-hand box marked **Not assigned to this role**.

Note: This screen can also be used to set the OI Trained & Date Training Completed fields on the users account, this information is used to filter the list of station investigators
available when selecting the level of investigation (See part C 2.12 for assigning investigators to a report).

D 6.2.15. A pop-up window will appear to confirm the account has been updated. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

D 6.3. Assigning Investigator(s)

D 6.3.1. If an Occurrence Manager is required to initiate an investigation on a DASOR, the investigators must be included in the station / unit Investigator selectable list. When a user is added to the Investigator list they become selectable by the Occurrence Manager for allocation to an investigation.

Note: All station investigators are available for LI investigations, only OI trained (see D 6.2.14 for setting the OI trained field on a user's account) station investigators are available for OSI level investigations and all Defence AIB station investigators are available for SI investigations.



D 6.3.2. Locate and select the Edit Investigators tab.

D 6.3.3. Identify the Station at which the user needs to be allocated using either of the following methods:

a. Enter the station name (or in part) where the user needs to be allocated to in the **Quick lookup** field. This will filter the stations and provide a suggested list from which to select from.

b. Scroll through the **Select a station** list to find the required Station.

Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occurrence Manager) Edit. Sign Out	Edit Investigators	ASIMS
 Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR Admin Analysis Resources 	Quick lookup: Select a station *Archive Bding* 1 Gp 1 Sp 1 Sp 1 Regri AAC 104 (N) Age RA 105 (N) Age RA 106 (N) Age RA 107 (NAS 1700 NAS 1710 NAS 1710 NAS 2 Gp Legary CARs 2 Gr gp 2 S Gn 3 Gob Bde 3 TS 3 RHA	
ASIMS Helpdesk MII: 9075 41 83 / 89568 Criv 109 075 41 83 / 89568 Ernalf dar maa sams@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-21 <u>Vinitain Systems Ltal</u> All activity is recorded within this site	Site version: 4.0.2-20220110.085616

Figure 55

D 6.3.4. Select the required Station before selecting the **Assign Investigators** button.

Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occurrence Manager) Edit Sign Out	Edit Investigators		ASIMS
Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR Admin	Station: TEST STATION Not assigned to this role Quick lookup: I Show Full List	Assigned to this role Quick lookup:	
 Aarnin Analysis Resources 		Christie. SSgt Agatha (testinv2) Goo, Mr Ma (testinv3) Holmes. Lt Sherlock (testinv)	
ASIMS Helpdesk Mit: 6679 84188 / 89568 Email: <u>63a-maa</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-21 Visitair Systems Its	All activity is recorded within this site	Site version: 4.0.2-20220110.085616

Figure 56

D 6.3.5. Identify the user who needs to be allocated as an investigator by entering the users PUID (if known) or name into the **Not assigned to this role** quick lookup box. This will filter the users and provide a suggested list from which to select from.

D 6.3.6. Select the required user before selecting the >> button. The selected user will appear in the **Assigned to this role** list.

D 6.3.7. Select the **Update Station Investigators** button to confirm the action.

Issue 8 AL0

D 6.3.8. A pop-up window will appear to confirm the station has been updated. Select the **OK** button to confirm.

D 6.3.9. Once the update has completed the Occurrence Manager will be able to select the individual from the Investigation list within the DASOR report.

Part E Investigation, Findings and Recommendations

E 1. Investigation

E 1.1. Introduction



Figure 57 showing the Investigation area of the DASOR flowchart

E 1.1.1. The purpose of an investigation is to determine the cause(s) of an occurrence, with the intention of implementing actions to prevent recurrence (or reduce the likelihood or impact of recurrence).

Note: ASIMS does not specify how an investigation is carried out – this is the responsibility of the relevant ADH / AM – but it does provide the repository for the results of investigations.

E 1.1.2. There are different 'levels' of investigation which may be undertaken, ranging from a basic, informal LI where no written investigation report is mandated (which may even be just one SQEP individual reading the occurrence narrative and deciding on the findings) through to a full SI. This Section is relevant to all types of investigation.

E 1.1.3. An investigation consists of 3 key elements within ASIMS:

a. The investigation report / narrative

b. Codification / classification of the outcome, cause, and causal factors, which are collectively to be known as the Findings (this aspect is covered in Part E 2 of this Manual).

c. Prevention measures taken, mitigations / local actions or recommendations taken to prevent reoccurrence. For each cause & causal factor identified they must have the actions that have been taken to prevent reoccurrence recorded or a justification of no action taken.

E 1.1.4. All DASORs will be allocated an Investigator by the reports Occurrence Manager. Once allocated and the report has been progressed to under investigation only the assigned Investigator(s) and members of the occurrence manager role group for LI have access to the Investigation and Findings tabs until the investigation is complete. For OSI Investigations, only the assigned Investigator(s) have access to the Investigation and Findings tabs until the investigation and Findings tabs until the investigation is complete.

E 1.1.5. Each investigator assigned will receive an email notification that a DASOR requires action. The notification will contain a link to the DASOR, the brief title and Narrative description of event.

E 1.1.6. Selecting the link will open that report in the default web browser. Alternatively, all the reports that you are acting as an Investigator for can be viewed by selecting the number of reports in the **Requiring Action** column of the DASORs row in the **Reports Summary** section on the Home page. This will display the related DASORs in a results table. Selecting a row of the table will open the respective DASOR in a new window.

E 1.2. Managing Comments

E 1.2.1. All comments relating to the DASOR are recorded on the Comments tab and all ASIMS users can add a comment to any report. In order to manage the submission of comments during an investigation an assigned investigator can turn global commenting on or off. Global Comments are On as default for LI and Off for OSI and SI investigations.

Note: If a user or role group has been sent a report for comment or a user asked a question on a report with Global Comments Off they will be able to view the comments tab to add the comment or answer the question. Access to the comments tab will be removed once the user or role group has added their final comment or final answer.

 Main Menu 			
► Admin	Summary Report Details Technical Occurrence Manager	Investigation 🗹 Findings Recommendations Comments Report Admin Attachments Distribution	
 Analysis 			
► Resources	Comment Status Not Requested		
Notifications	Comments (<u>Hide</u>)		Global Comments On Of
	No comments viewable		Acknowledge New Comment(s)
	Add a Comment		
	{		a.
			Check Spelling Add Comment
	Ask a Question		
	То	Answer By	
	{		k
ASIMS Helpdesk Teb +44 (0)7966 740984 / +44 (0)7066 73070			Check Spelling Ask Question Back to top
Email: dsa-maa: asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright @ 2005-25 Visteir Systems Ltd	All activity is recorded within this site	Site version: 4.20.0-20240920.111338

Figure 58 the global comments selection

E 1.2.2. In order to turn Global Comments off:

a. Open the **Comments** tab of the DASOR.

b. Select the Global Comments **Off** button in the top right-hand corner of the tab. This action will turn the On button grey and the Off button red to indicate global comments have been turned off and will stop users outside of the investigation being able to view the comments tab.

E 1.2.3. In order to turn Global Comments on:

a. Open the **Comments** tab of the DASOR.

b. Select the Global Comments **On** button to allow all users the ability to comment on the report. This action will turn the On button green and the Off button grey.

E 1.2.4. Additional information relating to the report may be required during an investigation. To allow a user to comment on the report in this 'global comments off' configuration the report must be sent for comment to the user or role group as necessary:

a. Open the **Distribution** tab of the DASOR and select the <u>show</u> link next to the **Comment Addressees** heading. This will display all the role groups at each Station within ASIMS. By default, the list will open at the Station identified within the DASOR.





- b. Select the required user(s) and / or role group(s) by either:
 - Ticking the box preceding the required role group name(s) in the **Send for comments to Role** Group section

Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occurrence Manager) Edit_Sign Out	View Full DASOR as PDF Follow Report Send for DDH/AM review Previous Next]
▼ Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	Ø Summary Ø Report Details Ø Technical Ø Occurrence Manager Ø Investigation Ø Findings Recommendations Comments Report Admin Attachments Distribution Action Addressees (j) (Show)	-
► Admin ► Analysis	Comment Addressees () (Hide)	
► Resources	Send for comments to Individual User or Role Group	
	Send for comments to Role Group	
	Service Individual Users Individual Use	
ASIMS Helpdesk Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568 CIv: 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Commentators - BEN - Cmd Gp - EW Commentators - BEN - Cmd Gp - Fee Cmd Commentators - BEN - Fire Commentators - BEN - F	lack to top

Figure 60 selection of extra addressees

or,

• Typing the required role group or individual username into the **Send** for comments to Individual User or Role Group text box and selecting the appropriate user or role group from the list.

🌒 🕼 🔲 🖉 Hom	e X SIMS - Air Safety Informat X A ASIMS - Air Safety Informat X A ASIMS - Air Safety Informat X A	ASIMS - Air Safety Informati	× +			
← C A (b)	https:// sandbox.asims-preprod.ice.mod.gov.uk /asims/viewfsor.html?id=320558	Q A 12	ወረ	≡ @	~	
Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit Sign Out	View Full DASOR as PDF Follow Report	Delete Report Send to	> OM review	Previous	Next	î
► Main Menu	Comment Addressees () (Hide)					
► Admin	Send for comments to Individual User or Fole Group					
► Analysis					_	
► Resources	Send for comments to Role Group				_	
Notifications	Envice					
	United Test Station 1					
ASIMS Helpdesk Tet: +44 (0)7966 740984 / +44 (0)7966 739770 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> <u>asims@mod.gov.uk</u>	 ASF Andradri - RAF Aldergrove Adsemsion Island - RAF BM Ops 				Back	t to p

Figure 61 the comment adresses section expanded

c. Once all the individual users and / or role groups have been chosen, select the **Send for Comment** button to complete the process. A notification will be sent to all individual users selected and each member of the selected role groups. The email will state they need to comment on the report and contain a link to the report. The report will also be added to the Requiring Action column in the Reports Summary section of the Home page.

E 1.2.5. An investigator can also ask a specific question of an individual or role group, see para C 5.4.

E 1.3. Investigation Tab Completion

E 1.3.1. Once all the relevant information has been gathered the investigation can be recorded on ASIMS.

Note: While a report is under investigation the Investigation tab is only visible to the Investigator(s) and the occurrence manager role group members for LI investigations, and only visible to the Investigator(s) for OSI investigations. This enables the investigation details to be added without the information being made public and allows the tab to be completed in stages.

E 1.3.2. Select the **Investigation** tab in the respective report to access the Investigation form fields.

				i iguic u		vestig	ation ta	0					
Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occurrence Manager)	View Full DASOR as	PDF Follow R	eport							(Send for DDH/AM review	Previous	Next
Edit Sign Out	🗹 Summary 🗹 F	Report Details	🗹 Technical	Coccurrence Manager	Investigation	🗹 Findings	Recommendations	Comments	Report Admin	Attachmen	ts Distribution		
▼ Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	Lead Inve	estigator											Edit
▶ Admin	Rani	k/Title -		Full Name					Jo	ob Title			
	Contact E	Details											
 Analysis 	Date Investi S	gation tarted		Date Investigation Completed					Expen	ded on			
▶ Resources									invest	igation			
	Experien	ce											
	Aircrew												_
	АТС												
	Maintenance												
	Other												
	Narrative	•											
ASIMS Helpdesk	Summary of Inv	estigation											^
Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568 Civ: 030 679 84188 / 89568													top
asims@mod.gov.uk													

Figure 62 the Investigation tab

E 1.3.3. To complete the Investigation tab, select the **Edit** button to enable write access to the tab fields.

E 1.3.4. As many fields as possible should be completed to provide maximum detail of the investigation.

E 1.3.5. Prior to progressing the DASOR beyond the 'Under Investigation' stage the following mandatory fields require completion:

a. LI. Lead Investigator, Narrative Summary of Investigation.

b. OSI & SI. Lead Investigator; Date Investigation Started; Date Investigation Completed; Narrative Summary of Investigation.

E 1.4. Investigation Tab Sections

E 1.4.1. Lead Investigator.

a. Lead Investigator Details: **Rank / Title**; **Full Name**; **Job Title**; **Contact Details**. The lead investigator details are automatically populated with the details of the first person to edit the tab. The details can be changed as required.

b. Investigation Details: Date Investigation Started; Date Investigation Completed; Workforce Hours Expended on Investigation. Complete the details of the investigation process as required.

E 1.4.2. **Experience**. The experience of the individuals involved can be included by selecting the appropriate, **Add Aircrew**, **Add ATC**, **Add Maintenance**, **Add Other**, button to display the Enter the experience details of all the people involved in the occurrence:

a. Aircrew: Substantive Rank / Title; Acting Rank (if applicable); Type of Acting Rank; Role; Hours (flown) Last 30 Days; Hours (flown) last 3 Months; Hours (flown) on Type; Total Hours (flown).

b. ATC: Substantive Rank / Title; Acting Rank (if applicable); Type of Acting Rank; Role; Time on Console; Experience Years; Experience Months; Endorsements; Other Info.

c. Maintenance: Substantive Rank / Title; Acting Rank (if applicable); Type of Acting Rank; Role; Total (time) on Type; Experience Years; Experience Months; Other Info.

d. Other: Substantive Rank / Title; Acting Rank (if applicable); Type of Acting Rank; Role; Trade; Experience Years; Experience Months; Other Info.

Note: Human fatigue information can be added for each individual identified if it is relevant to the investigation by selecting the **Include Fatigue** tick box. Additional fields will be displayed, deselect the tick box to remove the additional fields if deemed not relevant, see para B 3.7 for details on the Fatigue form fields.

	Fig	ure 63 th	e Experi	ence sec	tion of th	e investi	gation t	ab		
Cronin, Neil () Edit Sign Out	View Full DASOR as PDF	ollow Report	-				_		Delete Report	Send to OM review
	Experience 🕧									
Main Menu										
Home Create New DASOR	Aircrew									
Create Anonymous	Aircrew 1									×
DASOR Air Safety	Substantive Rank/Title	✓ Acting ar	g Rank (if pplicable)	 Type o Acting Ran 	f	~	Role		~	
Dashboard	Hours Last 30	Ho	urs last 3	Hours of	י ו	Tota	al Hours			Include
► Admin	Days		Months	Typ						Fatigue —
 Analysis 										Add Aircrew
► Resources	ATC									
Notifications	ATC 1									
	Substantive	Actins	Rank	Type of						×
	Rank/Title	Y (if appli	cable)	 Acting Rank 		~	Role		•	
	Console	Expe	Years	Experience Months		Endor	rsements	•		Fatigue
	Other Info									
										Add ATC
	Maintenance									
	Maintenance 1									
	Substantive		Acting Rank (if		Type of Acting			Dela		*
	Rank/Title	<u> </u>	applicable)	`	Rank		~	Role		•
	Total on Type	E	xperience Years		Months		Include	Fatigue		
	Other Info									
										Add Maintenance

E 1.4.3. Narrative.

a. **Summary of Investigation**. Summarise the type of investigation conducted detailing all the steps that have been performed.

b. **Sequence of Events**. Provide a sequence of events for the occurrence.

E 1.5. Review and Complete

E 1.5.1. Once satisfied the relevant fields are complete and spell checked select the **Save** button located in the top right-hand corner of the tab.

Note: At this stage the Investigation tab is only visible to the Investigator(s) and the occurrence manager role group members for LI investigations, and only visible to the Investigator(s) for OSI investigations.

E 2. Findings

E 2.1. Introduction

E 2.1.1. The Findings tab is completed by the appointed investigator(s) and records a summary of the findings from the investigation, allowing occurrences to be classified.

E 2.1.2. Findings are the collective term used for the Outcome, Cause, Causal Factors, Effects and Observations. These factors should be categorised within every DASOR to allow for effective trending of occurrences.

E 2.1.3. The ASIMS Findings taxonomy system facilitates the BowTie method of analysis. ASIMS does not produce BowTies. BowTie is a method of conceptualising the links between the causal factors, preventative barriers (risk mitigation controls) and consequences (outcomes) of an occurrence, where the release of the hazard (the 'top event') is the centre of the BowTie.

E 2.1.4. Additional Findings

E 2.1.4.1 The Findings tab facilitates the creation of multiple findings by using the **Add Finding** button. This enables multiple groups of findings (Outcome – Cause – Causal Factors) to be recorded for a DASOR. For example, a technical fault in flight may have resulted in a report-worthy safety incident. However, the subsequent investigation may establish that an associated maintenance activity had been both incorrectly completed and not properly supervised. The conclusion is that 3 elements led to the incident occurrence and each element requires investigation:

- why was the maintenance activity being carried out incorrectly?
- why was supervision inadequate?
- why did the technical fault in flight lead to an air safety incident?

E 2.1.4.2 To accurately record the investigation an additional Finding should be added for each element (a separate finding for each phase of the occurrence) allowing each element to have their own outcome, cause and causal factors identified. This makes it easier to identify which causal factor initiated which cause and subsequently led to each outcome.



Figure 64 Findings tab with option to add findings

E 2.2. Taxonomy

E 2.2.1. The ASIMS Findings Taxonomy has been created to provide greater clarity between Outcomes (the What) and Causal Factors (the Why) and to allow greater compatibility with BowTie analysis methodology.

E 2.2.2. The Findings taxonomy is split into 3 distinct groups:

> **Outcome**. What happened? The realisation of a hazard in the form of an a. incident or accident. Outcomes have been broken down into 5 sub-sets and describe the occurrences which the regulated community, and the aviation industry in general, is interested in.

- ATC / ABM / ALI. Air Traffic / Battlespace Management. .
- Air Operations. Post Aircraft Captains Signature. •
- Airworthiness. Depth Activity, inc Aircraft Manufacture. •
- General. All Other inc Personal Injury, Hostile Action, Organisational. •
- Ground Operations. Forward Activity to Pre-Captains Signature.

Each sub-set has a 3-level taxonomy which can be selected to identify in which area of interest the occurrence took place.

Note: For Hazard Observations, select the most likely outcome that could have occurred had the event been realised.

Cause. The cause is a factor which leads directly to an outcome, b. explaining how the event happened. Typically, it will represent the final barrier to fail; the final link in the chain before the top event was realised. If there were multiple co-incident failures, then choose the most significant. Causes have

been broken down into 4 sub-sets each with further taxonomy delineation for selection.

- Human Factors Performance
- Technical
- Environmental
- Unfriendly / Hostile Action

Note: If the cause is identified as being Technical then the element at fault must be identified with the cause. This is done by identifying the Technical Fault on the Technical tab. When the Technical taxonomy entry is selected a list of all technical faults identified within the Technical tab will be displayed and the radio button in the Equipment column must be selected to indicate which system resulted in the technical cause.

Cronin, Neil Edward () Edt. Sati-Out	Vex Full DASOR as PDF Follow Report		Delete S	sport Send for DDH/AM review Previous
Main Menu Hone Create New DASOR	Outcome 1 ()			Add Fedra
Create Anonymous DASOR Submit Legety				Pick Culcome
Report Air Safety Dashboard	Namative Description of Outcome			
Admin				
Analysis				
Resources				Check Speling
	Cause 1 ① *			Pith County
	Namelya Description of Cause			
	 ✓ = ▲·至·目目章 			
				Check Spelling
	Major System Involved	Sub-System Involved	Type of Failure/Fault	Equipment
SMS Helphenk	Propellers/Ratables/Transmissions	Transmission Oil	Loose ItemPart	0
E =44 (3)/966 740984 / 44 (327966 739770	Figing Controls	Flaps	Ending	
nel dantas	Link to existing Recommendation Re-	constantiation for DDISCOSSAM	Mituation/Local Actions	Institution of the Action

Figure 65 the findings tab option to identify equipment column.

c. **Causal Factors**. This describes the real world as a set of pre-conditions. The taxonomy has 5 sub-sets of influence where each can affect a given scenario in a positive of negative way. Of note, the control measures (barriers) at this level can only be influenced at this level e.g. Organisations are best placed to address deficiencies in an Organisation barrier.

- Organisation high level issues, typically held at MOD or ODH level and influencing on a global level e.g. acquisition of equipment.
- Team / Task Factors Task or process based, typically held at station / DDH level and influencing at a local level e.g. generation of flying programme.
- Individual Factors The elements that an individual has that can influence activities on a daily basis e.g. experience, skills, physical and mental attributes.
- Technical Factors the elements that aircraft, equipment and tools can influence daily activities e.g. design, serviceability.
- Environmental the workplace influence and natural environment factors that influence daily activity e.g. lighting (in hangars), weather

Causal Factors is a collective term within ASIMS for:

- Contributory Factor. Why it happened affects the likelihood of Incident and degree of hazard exposure
- Aggravating Factor. What made the outcome worse affect the severity of the outcome once exposed to the hazard
- Other Factor. Any other factors associated with the occurrence i.e. relevant to this occurrence but not affecting its likelihood or severity of the outcome

E 2.2.3. **Effects**. These are the consequences of the occurrence, they are important to help DDH / AM prioritize resources and justify expenditure. Effects are broken down into the following categories:

- Aircraft or Equipment Damage
- Down-time
- Environmental Impact
- Financial Cost
- Flight Effect
- Workforce Hours Expended
- Nil Effect
- Personal Injury
- Reputational Impact

E 2.3. Findings Tab Completion

E 2.3.1. The Findings tab can be completed in stages. Select the **Findings** tab in the respective report to access the Findings form fields.

E 2.3.2. To complete the Findings tab, select the **Edit** button to enable write access to the tab fields.

E 2.3.3. As many fields as possible should be completed to provide maximum detail of the Findings.

E 2.3.4. To progress the report to the next stage the following must be identified:

- An Outcome.
- A Cause.
- At least one Causal Factor.
- At least one Effect.

) 🖸 mups//ase	ms-preprod.ice.mod.gov.uk/asims/viewfsor.html/id=298978			
Sgt ()	Iew Full DASOR as PDF Follow Report			Delet
e	Summary Ø Report Details Ø Technical Ø Occurren	nce Manager 🕑 Investigation 📴 Findings Recommendation	ons Comments Report Admin Attachments Distributio	n
	neguired			Cancel
DASOR	 1. Outcome Not Yet Specified * 			
nymous				
acy				Add Finding
	Outcome 1 ① *			
				Pick Outcome
	Narrative Description of Outcome			
	в / Ц 🛕 - 💇 - 🗄 딁 🔯			
	Rich Text AreaPress ALT-F10 for toolbar. Press ALT-			Charle Saulter
	0 for help			Crieck appring
	Cause 1 ① *			
				Pick Cause
	Narrative Description of Cause			
	B / U ▲· 型· ≔ j≡ 🖻			
				Check Spelling
	Link to existing Recommendation	Recommendation for DDH/ODH/AM Approval	Mitigation/Local Actions	Justification of No Action
	Link to existing Recommendation Identity an existing ongoing recommendation that will mitigate the circle identified	Recommendation for DDH/ODH/AM Approval Raise a new recommendation where the remediation strategy requires DDH/AM or ODH/AM Review Group segment or for	Mitigation/Local Actions Record any local actions that have already been taken to wildrate the risk or to research reconstruction. These lecture are	Justification of No Action Datal why no action has been taken to mitigate this risk. N.B. II
	Link to existing Recommendation Identify an existing ongoing recommendation that will mitigate the risk identified.	Recommendation for DDH/ODH/AM Approval Raise a new recommendation where the remediation strategy requires DDH/AM or ODH/AM Review Group approval or for mitigations/scal actions that will be implemented in the future opt DAS/2R closure.	Mitigation/Local Actions Record any local actions that have already been taken to miligate the fisk or to prevent recourrence. These include any preventative measures or changes that have been implemented locally.	Justification of No Action Detail why no action has been taken to mitigate this risk. N.B. It recommendation has been raised on this DASOR that covers this risk please enter the recommendation reference.
	Link to existing Recommendation Identify an existing ongoing recommendation that will mitigate the risk identified. Add	Recommendation for DOHODH/AM Approval Raise a new recommendation where the remediation strategy requires DDHAW or ODHAM Reverse Group approval or for mitigations/local actions that will be implemented in the future post DASCR closure.	Mitigation(Local Actions Record any local actions that have already leven taken to mitigate the disk of the prevent encoursement. These token to preventiative measures or changes that have been implemented locally. Add	Justification of No Action Data hybrin or action has been taken to mitigate this daik. N.B. II accommodulate has been raised on this DASCR that covers this risk please enter the recommendation reference. Add
	Link to existing Recommendation Identify an existing ongoing recommendation that will mitigate the risk identified.	Recommendation for DDHODH/AM Approval Raise a new recommendation where the remediation strategy requires DDHAN or DDHVAR here (rospa pprova of ro mitigational-boal actions in that will be implemented in the future post DASOR docume.	Mitigation/Local Actions Record any local actions that have already been taken to mitigate the risk or to prevent reconcurrence. These include any preventative measures or changes that have been implemented locally. Add	Justification of No Action DataI why no action has been taken to mitigate this risk. N.B. II recommendation base have raided on the ADSOR that covers this risk please enter the recommendation reference.
	Link to existing Recommendation Identify an exiding organing recommendation that will mitigate the risk identified. Add Causal Factors 1 () *	Recommendation for DOHODH/AM Approval Raise a new recommendation where the remediation strategy requires DDHWA or ODHVAR Merels (Roup approval or for mitigations/bcal actions that will be implemented in the future post DASCR closure.	Mitigation(Local Actions Record any local actions that have already been taken to mitigate the disk of the prevent accurrence. These tockde any preventiative measures or changes that have been implemented locally. Add	Justification of No Action Data why no action has been taken to mitigate the risk NB is recommendation has been related on the DASOR that cover the recommendation reference. Add Add Causal Factors
	Liek to existing Recommendation Identify an existing ongoing recommendation that will mitigate the rac identified Add Causal Factors 1 () *	Recommendation for DDH00H/AM Approval Ratia a new recommendation where the remediation strategy requires DDHAN or DDHAN Review (Rrups paperoal and most paced of Review) and DB-OF Review. Add	Mitigation(Local Actions Record any local actions that have already leven taken to migrate the disk of to prevent necessarians. These tokade any preventative measures or changes that have been implemented locally. Add	Justification of No Action Data layers of the second secon
	Liek to existing Recommendation Identify an existing organing recommendation that will mitigate the rak identified Add Causal Factors 1 ① * Causal Factor 1.1	Recommendation for DDHOOH/AM Approval Ratia a new recommendation where the remediation strategy requires DDHoof with or DDHAM Review (Rrups paperous during prod DASCR Course.	Mitigation(Local Actions Record any local actions that have already been taken to mitigate the risk or to prevent record. These locade any preventure measures or changes that have been implemented locady. Add	Justification of No Action DataI why no action has been taken to mitigate this disk. N.B. If cocommodation has been raided on the DASOR that covers this risk please what the recommendation reference. Add Add Causal Factors Remove Causal Factor
	Liek to existing Recommendation Identify an existing organing recommendation that will mitigate the rak identified. Add Causal Factors 1 () * Causal Factor 1.1 © Contributory _Aggravating _Other () *	Recommendation for DDHOOH/AM Approval Ratia a new recommendation where the remediation strategy requires DDHAM or DDHAM Review (Roup approval and point DASGR Results) and DASGR Results.	Mitigation(Local Actions Record any local actions that have already basen taken to mitigate the risk of to provent recordurence. These include any preventurier measures or changes that have been implemented locally. Add	Justification of No Action Didal only no action has been taken to mitigate thin disk. N.B. If cocommodation has been raided on the DADOR that covers this risk please enter the recommandation reference. Add Add Causal Factors Remove Causal Factor Plat. Causel Factor Plat. Causel Factor Plat. Causel Factor
	Liek to existing Recommendation Identify an existing organing recommendation that will mitigate the rak identified. Add Causal Factors 1 () * Causal Factor 1.1 Contributory Aggravating Other () *	Recommendation for DDHODHIAM Approval Ratia a new recommendation where the remediation strategy regarks DDHAN or DDHAN Review (Group approval and post DASCR course. Add	Mitigational.ocal Actions Record any local actions that have already been taken to milgiste the risk or to prevent decourse. These include any preventative measures or changes that have been implemented locally. Add	Justification of No Action DataI why no action has been taken to mitigate thin disk. NB II cocommutation has been raided on the ADSRM that covers this risk please enter the recommendation reference. Add Add Causal Factors Remove Causal Factor Pick Causal Factor
	Link to existing Recommendation Identify an existing organing recommendation that will mitigate the risk identified. Add Causal Factors 1 () * Causal Factor 1.1 Contributory (Aggravating Other () * Marrative Description of Causal Factor p < p (A , w = 15 m)	Recommendation for DOHOOH/AM Approval Relia a new recommendation where the remediation strategy regarks OMHAN or OHVAN Review (Grup approval during post DASOR Geore. Add	Mitigation-Local Actions Resort any local actions that have already been taken to migrate the risk of to prevent decoursors. These locade any preventative measures or changes that have been implemented locally. Add	Justification of No Action Datal why no action has been taken to mitigate this india. N.B. II cocommutation has been raided on the DASOR that covers this filk piese enter the recommendation reference. Add Add Causal Factors Remove Causal Factor Pick Causal Factor Pick Causal Factor
	Link to existing Recommendation Identify an existing organity recommendation that will mitigate the risk identified Add Causal Factors 1 () * Causal Factor 1.1 (Contributory \Aggrevating \Other () * Narrative Description of Causal Factor 1 / 1 A - 2 + 15 5 6	Recommendation for DOHODHIAM Approval Pasia a new recommendation where the remediation strategy requires OMHA or ODHIAM Review Group approval post DASOR Genze. Add	Mitigation-Local Actions Resort any local actions that have already been taken to migrate the risk or to prevent recoverince. These locade any preventative measures or changes that have been implemented locady. Add	Justification of No Action Datal why no action has been taken to mitigate this india. N.B. II concommandation has been raided on the DASOR that covers this risk piese enter the recommandation reference. Add Add Add Causal Factors Remove Causal Factor Pick Causal Factor Pick Causal Factor
	Link to existing Recommendation Medity an existing organity recommendation that will mitigate the risk identified	Recommendation for DDH00HIAM Approval Resist a new recommendation where the remediation strategy requires DDHANG CODHAN Review Crays approval prove DD-GOM new recommendation and the second strategy and DD-GOM new recommendation and the second strategy and DD-GOM new recommendation	MitigationeLocal Actions Record any local actions that have already been taken to migrate the risk or to provert recording the taken to include any preventative measures or changes that have been implemented locally. Add	Justification of No Action Data large type to action has been taken to mitigate this data. No II consummatication has been raided on the DASOR that covers this risk piese enter the recommandation reference. Add Add Add Add Add Add Causal Factors Pick Causal Factor Pick Causal Factor
	Liek to existing Recommendation Medity an existing organity recommendation that will mitigate the rank identified Causal Factors 1 () * Causal Factor 1.1 Contributory (Aggravating Other () * Narrative Description of Causal Factor	Recommendation for DDH00HIAM Approval Resist a new recommendation where the remediation strategy requires DDHAN or DDHAN Review (Rrups approval by not DLGOR Course. Add	Mitigational.ocal Actions Record any local actions that have already bases taken to mitigate the risk of to prevent recorrences. These locade any preventative measures or changes that have been implemented locady. Add	Justification of No Action Datal why no action has been taken to mitigate this disk. N.B. If cocommodation has been raided on the DASOR that covers this risk piese writer the recommendation reference. Add Add Causel Factors Remove Causel Factor Pick Causel Factor
	Liek to existing Recommendation Medity an existing organity recommendation that will mitigate the rak identified Causal Factors 1 () * Causal Factor 1.1 (Contributory (Aggravating Other () * Narrative Description of Causal Factor) / II () * · E E E	Recommendation for DDHOOHIAM Approval Resists a new recommendation where the remediation strategy requires DDHoor (Rouge Dopport) and the transmission of DoGN conce. Add	Milgational.occil Actions Response davy local actions that have already bases taken to milgate the ink of to provent resources. These locade ary proceedings that have been implemented locade. Add	Justification of No Action Data law yn o action has been taken to mitigae thin disk. N.B. El cocommaddato has been alded on the DASOR that covers this risk piese writer the recommandation reference. Add Add Causal Factors Remove Causal Factor Pick Causal Factor
	Liek to existing Recommendation Metality an existing organization that will mitigate the resk identified Metality Causal Factors 1 Constitution Constitution Aggravating Other	Recommendation for DDHOOHIAM Approval Reside a new recommendation where the remediation strategy regards a DDHA or DDHAM Review (Rupp approval point DDSGR Review) Instrument of the strategy Add S	Mitigational.occil Actions Mitigation faits of the provent descurations. These faits of the mitigate the faits of the provent descurations. These faits of the advectory of the provent descuration of the proven	Justification of No Action Didatal why no action has been taken to mitigate this risk. N.B. If concommodation has been raided on the DADSOR that coverse this risk piezes where the recommendation reference. Add Add Causal Factors Remove Causal Factor Pick Causal Factor Understand
	Liek to existing Recommendation Liek to existing organization metanology recommendation that will mitigate the resk identified. Add Causal Factors 1 () * ContributoryAgravatingOther () * OcentributoryAgravatingOther () * Nearative Description of Causal Factor 1 () * () * () * Link to existing Recommendation	Recommendation for D0H00HIAM Approval Inspires D0H0HIAM Approval	Mitigation4.ccal Actions Mitigation4.ccal Actions Action Mitigation Mitiga	Justification of No Action Didated with you action has been taken to mitigate this risk. NB II concommission has been raided on the DASOR that coverse this risk please enter the recommendation reference. Add Add Causal Factors Remove Causal Factor Pick Causal Factor Check Spalling Justification of No Action
	Link to existing Recommendation Link to existing organity recommendation that will mitigate the resk identified. Add Causal Factors 1 Contributory (Aggrevating Other) Contributory (Aggrevating Other) Causal Factor Curve Description of Cau	Recommendation for DDHOOH/AM Approval Reliate a new recommendation where the remediation state for majorize DDHAM or DDHAM Review (Graps paperos during paior DDSGR Groupe). Add Recommendation for DDHOOH/AM Approval Recommendation for DDHOOH/AM Approval requires DDHAM or ODHAM Review Graps approval or for	Mitigation-Local Actions Response days local actions that have alwacky been taken to mitigate the ink of the provert accounces. These locade ary possible action are prevented accouncil actions are prevented accouncil actions. Add	Justification of No Action Data law yn a cifon has been taken to mitigae thin disk. N.B. If cocommaddate has been raided on the DASOR that covers this full piece what the recommandation reference. Add Add Causal Factors Remove Causal Factor Pick Causal Factor Under Causal Factor Data law yn o action has been taken to mitigate thin fuk N.B. H.B. H a recommendation has been raided on the DASOR that covers a commendation has been raided on the DASOR that covers a commendation has been raided on the DASOR that covers a commendation has been raided on the DASOR that covers a commendation has been raided on the DASOR that covers
	Link to existing Recommendation Link to existing organization that will mitigate the risk identified Add Causal Factors 1 Contributory \Aggrevating \Other Contributory Contributory \Aggrevating \Other Contributory Contributory \Aggrevating \Other Contributory Contribut	Recommendation for DDHOOH/AM Approval Reliate a new recommendation where the remediation strategy requires DDHAN or DDHAN Review (Grup approval to the four- pool DASGR dourse. Add	Mitigationel.ocal Actions Mitigationel.ocal Actions Action Mitigationel.ocal Actions Mitigationel.ocal Mitigationel.ocal	Justification of No Action Data lawy no action has been taken to mitigate this data. No II concommandation has been raided on the DASOR that covers this full piece with the recommendation reference. Add Add Causel Factors Remove Causel Factor Pick Causel Factor Pick Causel Factor Local Statement of the recommendation reference. L
	Liek to existing Recommendation Terreside State Terreside Stat	Recommendation for DDHOOHIAM Approval Reserve in the semi-addition states for impact DDHAM and the original states of the semi-addition states of the semi-additi	Mitigational.ocal Actions Response of any local actions that have already been taken to mitigate the ink of to provert neccurrence. These locads ary provide the second s	Justification of No Action Data law yn o action has been taken to mitigate thin dis N. B. F cocommodiato has been raide on the JASOR that covers this risk piese with the recommendation reference. Add Add Causel Factors Remove Causal Factor Pick Causal Factor Pick Causal Factor Pick Causal Factor Chack Spellog Justification of No Action Data law yn o action has been taken to mitigate this risk. N. B. H a recommendation has been taken to mitigate this risk. N. B. H a recommendation has been taken to mitigate this risk. N. B. H a recommendation has been taken to mitigate this risk. N. B. H a recommendation has been taken to mitigate this risk. N. B. H a recommendation has been taken to mitigate this risk. N. B. H a recommendation has been taken to mitigate this risk. N. B. H a recommendation has been taken to mitigate this risk. N. B. H a recommendation has been taken to mitigate this risk. N. B. H a recommendation the recommendation reference. Add
	Link to existing Recommendation that will mitigate the risk identified of the risk identifi	Recommendation for DDHOOHIAM Approval Relate a new recommendation where the remediation state for implaint advances (range percent of the state of the	Mitigatent, call actions that have already been taken to minipare the first of the provert accounces. These includes any prove the provert accounce. These includes any prove the provert accounce the prove the provert accounce the prove the	Justification of No Action Data lawy no action has been taken to mitigate thin disk. N.E. I recommendation bases have naided on the DASOR that covers this full piece enter the recommendation reference. Add Add Causal Factors Pick Causal Factor Pick Causal Factor Under Statistication of No Action Data Information has been taken to mitigate thin dirk R.E. H a commendation has been taken to mitigate the full k.E. B.H a commendation has been taken to mitigate the full k.E. H a commendation has been taken to mitigate the full k.E. H a commendation has been to mitigate the full k.E. H a commendation has been to mitigate the full k.E. H a commendation has been to mitigate the full k.E. H a commendation has been to mitigate the full k.E. H a commendation ference. Add
	Liek to existing Recommendation Liek to existing organization means that will mitigate the resk identified. Add Causal Factors 1 Contributor Aggravating Other Contributor Aggravating Other Contributor Aggravating Other Contributor Contributor Liek to existing Recommendation Contributor Co	Recommendation for D0H00HIAM Approval Reside a new recommendation where the remediation strategy insubscriptional-top address (Roupe percent	Mitigational, accel actions that have already been taken to insurprise the individual of the provent reaccentrate. These include any proventies or charges that have been implemented include. India	Justification of No Action Diated why no action has been taken to mitigate thin disk. N.B. If concommodation has been raided on the DADOR that coverse the risk piezes enter the recommendation reference. Add Add Causal Factors Remove Causal Factor Pick Causal Factor (Check Spalling) Justification of No Action Data laying action has been raided to stringbac thin disk. N.B. If a concommodation reference.
	Likk to wiskling Recommendation that will mitigate the rule wiskling Recommendation the rule wiskling Recommendati	Recommendation for D0H00HIAM Approval Images D0HAW or D0HAW Approval	Mispatent.coal Actions Mispate the table of the provert incocurators. These loads are proverting the measures or charges that have been implemented loads. Implemented tables of the proverting table	Justification of No Action Data by no action has been taken to mitigate this field. N.B. If concommodation has been raided on the DSOR that covers the site is preserved and the second seco

Figure 66 The expanded findings tab

E 2.4. Findings Tab Sections

E 2.4.1. **Outcome**.

a. Enter the name of the taxonomy entry into the **Outcome text box** or select **Pick Outcome** – a pop up window will appear.

Figure 67 Outcome taxonomy

- III ATC/ABM/ALI
- 🛺 Air Operations
Opegraded Aircraft Integrity
🗕 🛺 Item Detached from Aircraft
- 🛺 Attached Loads
- 💭 Carry On Items
Integral Component
- 🛺 Observations
🦶 🛺 Temporary Load
- O Degraded Environmental Conditions
- O Emergency Procedures
- O FOD Exposure
- O Loss of Safe Separation
- Oversight/Procedure Error
- O Positional Error
- O Specialist Activity
- O Systems Mismanagement
- O Technical Fault
- O Unintended Consequence
- O Unsafe Aircraft Configuration
- O Unsafe Aircraft Handling (Air)
- O Unsafe Aircraft Handling (Ground)
- In Airworthiness
- III General
- 🛺 Ground Operations

b. Select the appropriate outcome by clicking through the outcome taxonomy levels. Clicking the level 3 taxonomy will populate the Outcome fields.

c. Provide additional detail by completing the **Narrative Description of Outcome**.

E 2.4.2. Cause.

a. Enter the name of the taxonomy entry into the **Cause text box** or select **Pick Cause** – a pop up window will appear.

-

Figure 68 Causal Taxonomy



b. Select the appropriate cause by clicking through the cause taxonomy levels. Clicking the level 3 taxonomy will populate the Cause fields.

c. Provide additional detail by completing the **Narrative Description of Cause**.

E 2.4.3. For the Cause identified a record of all actions taken to prevent reoccurrence or the justification of no action taken must be recorded.

	Figure 69 List of Options	to identify actions taken	
Link to existing Recommendation	Recommendation for DDH/ODH/AM Approval	Mitigation/Local Actions	Justification of No Action
Identify an existing ongoing recommendation that will mitigate the risk identified.	Raise a new recommendation where the remediation strategy requires DDH/AM or ODH/AM Review Group approval or for mitigations/local actions that will be implemented in the future post DASOR closure.	Record any local actions that have already been taken to mitigate the risk or to prevent reoccurrence. These include any preventative measures or changes that have been implemented locally. Add	Detail why no action has been taken to mitigate this risk. N.B. If a recommendation has been raised on this DASOR that covers this risk please enter the recommendation reference.

E 2.4.4 To link a formal ADH / AM recommendation to the Cause select **Add** button in the Link **to existing Recommendation** or **Recommendation for DDH / ODH / AM** Approval sections and follow the procedure at E 3.2.

E 2.4.5. If the action does not require ADH / AM approval and has been implemented already, select **Add** button in the **Mitigation / Local Actions** section; a window will appear so that all local mitigating actions can be recorded.

Note: ASIMS acts as our corporate memory, all mitigations and actions taken to prevent reoccurrence must be recorded either as a formal ADH / AM recommendation or within the Mitigation / Local Actions field.

Figure 70 The add mitigation free text box

Add Mitigation
Record any local actions already taken to mitigate the risk or to prevent reoccurrence, these include any preventative measures or changes that have been implemented locally.
For actions that require DDH/ODH/AM approval or will be implemented in the future post DASOR closure, please raise a recommendation using "Recommendation for DDH/ODH/AM Approval".
Mitigation/Local Actions
Save

E 2.4.6. If no action is required select **Add** button in the **Justification of No Action section**; a window will appear so that a justification of no action can be recorded.

Figure 71 The Justification of no action text box

Justification of No Action
Justify why no action has been taken to mitigate this risk. If a separate recommendation has been raised that covers this risk please enter the recommendation reference.
Details
Save

E 2.4.7. Causal Factor.

a. Select the type of Causal Factor being added; Contributory, Aggravating or Other.

b. Enter the name of the taxonomy entry into the **Causal Factors text box** or select **Pick Causal Factors** – a pop up window will appear.

Figure 72 Causal factor taxonomy

×
🛺 Environmental Factors
🚛 🛺 Individual Factors
a 🕼 Competence
🛺 Experience
ś 🛺 Knowledge
p 🛺 Skills
e 🛺 Performance
p 🛺 Precondition
b 🚛 Non Identified
b 🛺 Non-Service Control
⊱— 🛺 Organisation Factors
⊱— 🛺 Team/Task Factors
🛺 Technical Factors
Free action/decision Sector Action/decision Sector Action/decision Sector Action Sector Action
p 🛺 Cause Undetermined
e 🛺 Decision - Hazard Plan/Mitigation
p 🛺 Perception - Situational Awareness
b 🛺 Non-Service Control
p 🛺 Technical
- 🛺 Unfriendly/Hostile Action

Note: If a Technical Fault cause is selected you will be required to select which major system from the technical tab the cause relates to. Each Major and Subsystem identified in the technical section will be displayed below the cause and the equipment radio button for the system should be selected.

c. Select the appropriate causal factor by clicking through the causal factor taxonomy levels. Clicking the level 3 taxonomy will populate the Causal Factor fields.

d. Provide additional detail by completing the **Narrative Description of Causal Factor**.

e. Additional Causal Factors can be added by selecting the **Add Causal Factors** button as required. Repeat para E 2.4.4a to E 2.4.4e for each Causal Factor added.

E 2.4.8. For each Causal Factor identified a record of all actions taken to prevent reoccurrence or the justification of no action taken must be recorded.

Issue 8 AL0

Figure 73 List of Options to Identify action taken

Link to existing Recommendation	Recommendation for DDH/ODH/AM Approval	Mitigation/Local Actions	Justification of No Action
Identify an existing ongoing recommendation that will mitigate the risk identified.	Raise a new recommendation where the remediation strategy requires DDH/AM or ODH/AM Review Group approval or for mitigations/local actions that will be implemented in the future post DASOR closure.	Record any local actions that have already been taken to mitigate the risk or to prevent reoccurrence. These include any preventative measures or changes that have been implemented locally.	Detail why no action has been taken to mitigate this risk. N.B. If a recommendation has been raised on this DASOR that covers this risk please enter the recommendation reference.

E 2.4.9. To link a formal ADH / AM recommendation to the Causal Factor select Add button in the Link to existing Recommendation or Recommendation for DDH / ODH / AM Approval sections and follow the procedure at E 3.2.

E 2.4.10. If the action does not require ADH / AM approval and has already been implemented, select **Add** button in the **Mitigation / Local Actions section**; a window will appear so that all local mitigating actions can be recorded.

Note: ASIMS acts as our corporate memory, all mitigations and actions taken to prevent reoccurrence must be recorded either as a formal ADH / AM recommendation or within the no Mitigation / Local Actions field.

Add Mitigation
Record any local actions already taken to mitigate the risk or to prevent reoccurrence, these include any preventative measures or changes that have been implemented locally.
For actions that require DDH/ODH/AM approval or will be implemented in the future post DASOR closure, please raise a recommendation using "Recommendation for DDH/ODH/AM Approval".
Mitigation/Local Actions
Save

Figure 74 The add mitigation text box

E 2.4.11. If no action is required select **Add** button in the **Justification of No Action section**; a window will appear so that a justification of no action can be recorded.

Justification of No Action	×
Justify why no action has been taken to mitigate this risk. If a separate recommendation has been raised that covers this risk please enter the recommendation reference.	
Details	
Save	

Figure 75 The Justification of no action free text box

E 2.4.12. **Observations**. An observation is a factor that was not considered to have played a part in the occurrence under investigation or assessed as likely to contribute to a similar occurrence in future; but was perceived to be worthy of comment due to its potential to affect Air Safety. Select the **Observations** bar to display the Observation text box. Populate as required.

🗹 Summary 🗹 Report	Details 🗹 Technica	Occurrence Manager	Investigation	Findings	Recommendations	Comments	Report Admin	Attachments	Distribution
* required									Cancel Sav
Air Operations->	egraded Aircraft I	ntegrity->Item Detached	from Aircraft->/	Attached Loa	ds				
 Observations 									
Observations ()									
B I <u>U</u> <u>A</u> • <u>*</u>	* i= i= 📾								
									Check Spelling
Effects *									

Figure 76 Shows the expanded Observations field

E 2.4.13. Effects.

- a. Select the Effects bar to make the Effects fields visible.
- b. Select from the level 1 drop down menu and if available also select a level 2 entry.
- c. Add additional detail in the text box as required.
- d. Additional effects can be added by selecting the Add Effect button.

Figure 77 The expanded mandatory Effects field

🗹 Summary	🗹 Report Details	🗹 Technical	C Occurrence Manager	🗹 Investigation	Findings	Recommendations	Comments	Report Admin	Attachments	Distribution
* required										Cancel Save
Air Ope	erations->Degrad	ed Aircraft In	tegrity->Item Detached	from Aircraft->/	Attached Loa	ds				
▹ Observation	ons									
✓ Effects *										
Efforte										Add Effect
Ellects	\bigcirc				~					~
в	<u>τυ</u> <u>Α</u> • <u>₩</u> •Ξ	E 🛍								
									Check Spelling	Remove Effect
									Consert Opening	
										Bac

E 2.5. Review and Complete

E 2.5.1. Once satisfied the relevant fields are complete and spell checked select the **Save** button located in the top right-hand corner of the tab.

Note: At this stage the Investigation tab is only visible to the Investigator(s) and the occurrence manager role group members for LI investigations, and only visible to the Investigator(s) for OSI investigations.

E 3. Raising Recommendations

E 3.1. Introduction

E 3.1.1. Recommendations should propose remediation strategies to mitigate the findings of an investigation and can be raised against a Cause or Causal factor in a DASOR. They are not to include reference to individual discipline. Disciplinary actions should be captured externally to the ASIMS process in order to maintain a Just Culture.

Note: Only remediation strategies that require ADH / AM (DDH / AM or ODH / AM Review Group) approval or mitigations / local actions that will be implemented in the future, post DASOR closure should be raised as a Recommendation. All other actions implemented should be recorded using the Mitigations / Local Actions field, see para E 2.4.

E 3.1.2. Recommendations can be raised following any kind of investigation and must be managed by an ADH / AM (DDH / AM or ODH / AM Review Group).

E 3.1.3. This section will explain how Recommendations are managed within ASIMS.

Note: Once again, readers are reminded that this is simply the process within ASIMS and does not necessarily reflect the actual management review process at an establishment.

E 3.1.4. The process life cycle of a recommendation is displayed below:



Figure 78 the recommendation lifecycle

E 3.2. Recommendation Generation

E 3.2.1. A recommendation is raised by the assigned Investigator(s) of a DASOR or in the case of an OSI they can be raised by the ORG, and each recommendation is raised against a Cause or Causal Factor within the Findings tab of a report.

E 3.2.2. Select the **Add** button in the **Recommendation for DDH / ODH / AM Approval** section immediately below the Cause or Causal Factor for it to be identified against; a popup Add Recommendation window will appear.

Raise a recommendation where the remediation strategy requires ADH/AM (DDH/AM or ODH/AM Review Group) approval or for mitigations/local actions that will be implemented in the future post DASOR closure, all other actions implemented should be recorded using the Mitigations/Local Actions field.	-
All recommendations raised must be SMART	
Specific Measurable Agreed (agreeable) Bealistic and Balavant	
Timely (time bound)	
Title *	
	1
	J
Full Decommondation *	
	~
ADH/AM *	
Select an Option 🔻]
Recommendation Owner	
	J
Recommendation Implementor(s)	
]
required	
	5

Figure 79 the full Add recommendation input window

- E 3.2.3. The following fields must be completed:
 - a. **Title**. Provide the Recommendation with a short summary title.
 - b. Full Recommendation. Describe the Recommendation in more detail.

c. **ADH / AM**. Select the appropriate ADH / AM from the drop-down list of DDH / AM & ODH / AM Review Groups.

E 3.2.4. The following fields can be completed if known:

a. **Recommendation Owner**. Begin typing the name of an individual or role group and make the appropriate selection from the filtered list. This will more than likely be decided by the ADH / AM.

b. **Recommendation Implementor**. Begin typing the name of an individual and make the appropriate selection from the filtered list. This will more than likely be decided by the Recommendation Owner.

Note: These fields should be left blank if details are not known at the time of drafting the recommendation.

E 3.2.5. Once all fields have been completed select the **Save** button. This action will record recommendation information against the assigned Cause or Causal Factor in the Findings tab.

E 3.2.6. At this stage the Recommendation is still in draft and can be edited further by selection of the **Edit** button or deleted by selecting the **Delete** button next to the respective Recommendation.

h sat 0 View Full DASOR as PDF Follow Report Delete Report Send for D Human Factors Performance >Action Execution->F2FP - Inappropriate ProcessProcedure Narrative Description of Cause ■ J J L A * 2* - E I = 2 PUMA operators conducting a non approved procedural action of low approaches under 150P1 to sm-act a "Py away", due a currency requirement (with no IAN) within the Force Aviation Orders s	DH/AM review Previous Pick Cause
Human Factors Performance ->Action Execution->F2FP - Inappropriate ProcessProcedure Neurative Description of Cause Notative Description of Cause Notati	Pick Cause
Narrative Description of Cause D / U △ - 오 - II II PUMA operators conducting a non approved procedural action of tow approaches under 150Pt to en-act a "Fly away", due a currency requirement (with no IANI) within the Force Aviation Orders S IS	
B I II A A 2 · E : E : E : B B PUMA operators conducting a non approved procedural action of low approaches under 150Pt to an-act a Fly away', due a currency requirement (with no IANI) within the Force Aviation Orders S	
PUMA operators conducting a non approved procedural action of torr approaches under 150PH to en-act a "Py away", due a currency requirement (with no IAIII) within the Force Aviation Orders	
5 5 5	
s a la construcción de l	
	Charle Spelling
Necommendations	
2024/0175/911 Removal of currency requirement for low approaches Removal of currency requirement for low approaches from MUX658/W Aviation Orders and all PUMA operators briefed to caase conducting previous process due to a systemic 'norm' creaping into operators way of flying PUMA	DRAFT
	Delete Edit
Link to axisting Recommendation Recommendation for DPUPINAM Agencyal Mission Cost Actions Justification on the Action Link to axisting action activity and the Action Recommendation for DPUPINAM Agencyal Mission Cost Actions Desting a series activity approximately activity	an to mitigate this side. N.B. IF
the risk identified and the resource of the re	on this DASOR that covers indation reference.
Add post DASOR closure. localy. Aut	
Add	
	Add Causal Factors
Causal Factors 1 🕦 *	
Causal Factor 1.1	Remove Causal Factor
Causal Factor 1.1	Remove Causal Factor
Causal Factors 1 ① * Causal Factor 1.1 Contributory @Aggrewriting Other ① *	Remove Causal Factor
Causal Factors 1 ① * Causal Factor 1.1 Contributory @Aggrevering Other ① *	Remove Causal Factor

Figure 80 showing the Draft recommendation option

E 3.2.7. More than one recommendation can be assigned to a Cause or Causal Factor by selecting the respective **Add** button in the **Recommendation for DDH / ODH / AM Approval** section button and repeating E 3.2.2 to E 3.2.6.

E 3.2.8. The Recommendation will be allocated a reference number once the Findings tab save button has been selected following the actions at Section E 2.5.

E 3.3. Send to ADH / AM

Issue 8 AL0

E 3.3.1. In order to complete the recommendation generation, the draft needs to be progressed to the ADH / AM. This action is undertaken in the Recommendations tab by selecting the **Send to ADH / AM** button against the respective recommendation.

🜒 🕲 🗖 🕛 Miltory	Aviation Authority - Doc: × 🕅 Ad	IMS - Air Salety Information M 🗙 📓 ASIMS - Air Safety	Information M. 🗙	+				- 0 X
< C @ @ H	tps://asims-preprod.ice.mod.gov.u	k/asims/viewfsor.html?id=319711						A ① 中 申 @ …
Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit_Sign Out	Defence A	Air Safety Occurre	nce Re	port				ASIMS
Main Menu Home Create New DASDR	View Full DASOR as PDF	Follow Report						Delete Report Send for DDH/AM review Previous Next
Create Anonymous DASOR	Report Information							
Submit Legacy Report Air Safety	Report Reference asor\700X NAS\700X NAS H	Q1AV Puma AE12418175			Master or Subordi None	nate		
Dashboard	Report Status				Prime DASOR for O	Occurrence		
► Admin	Under investigation				THO			
 Analysis 	Brief Title				Auto Accepted			
Resources	Unexpected behaviour dur	ng Puma Auto Land overshoot leading to impact with	the ground		NO			
Notifications								
	Summary Report D	etails 🗹 Technical 🗹 Occurrence Manager	investigation	Findings Recommendatio	ns Comments R	eport Admin Attachments	Distribution	
	Recommend	lations						
	Reference No. Title		Status	Planned Date	Owner		Implementor(s)	Last Update
	2024/81	rement for low approaches	Draft					22/01/2025 Send to ADH/AM
	2024/1	a operating processes	Draft					22/01/2025 Send to ADH/AM
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 / +44 (0)7966 739770 Email: <u>dsa-mata-</u> asims@mod.gozuk	Copyright © 2005-25 <u>Vistair S</u>	stems Ltd		All activity is re	corded within this site			Site version: 4.26.0-20241213.083632

Figure 81 the Reccomendations tab

Note: For Local Investigations (LI) the **Send to ADH / AM** button is only available for the reports occurrence managers while the report is at Occurrence Manager Review. Unless the investigation is being conducted by an occurrence manager when the button is available immediately.

Note: For Occurrence Safety Investigations (OSI) the **Send to ADH / AM** button is only available at ORG Review and it is the ORG members responsibility to review all recommendations and send them to ADH / AM.

Note: Until completion, the recommendation contents are only visible to members of the nominated ADH / AM, recommendation owner and implementor(s).

E 3.4. Linking to an existing recommendation

E 3.4.1. If an existing recommendation adequately mitigates the identified finding then the cause or causal factor can be linked to an open recommendation within the reports ADH / AM chain (DDH / AM Review Group or ODH / AM Review Group). Select the **Link to existing Recommendation** button to display a pop-up allowing the selection of available recommendations.

Link to existing Recommendation	×
Link to an existing recommendation that will mitigate the risk identified.	
Select Recommendation	~
Title	
	1.
Recommendation Description	
	11
ADH/AM	
Recommendation Owner	
Recommendation Implementor(s)	
	10
Acc	ept Cancel

Figure 82 the link to existing Recommendation box

E 3.4.2. Select the recommendation you wish to link to from the drop-down list and the remained of the fields will be automatically populated from the recommendation.

E 3.4.3. Once you are satisfied you have selected the correct recommendation select the **Accept** button to link to the recommendation.

E 4. Send for Review

E 4.1. Introduction

E 4.1.1. Once satisfied the investigation is complete the report can be sent for review to the relevant groups. Reports are sent to different review groups depending on the level of investigation and who completed the investigation.

Note: At this stage the Investigation tab is only visible to the Investigator(s) and the occurrence manager role group members for LI investigations, and only visible to the Investigator(s) for OSI investigations.

E 4.1.2. Complete the Investigation tab see Part E 1.3 for further details.

E 4.1.3. Complete the Findings tab see Part E 2 for further details.

E 4.1.4. Add any recommendations, see Part E 3 for further details.

E 4.1.5. Once all the investigation details, findings and recommendations have been added to the report it is ready to be progressed for OM Review for LIs, DDH / AM review for SIs and ORG review (see Part E 6) for OSIs.

E 4.2. Send to Occurrence Manager Review

E 4.2.1. Only LIs where the investigation is not conducted by a member of the Occurrence Manager role group will go through Occurrence Manager Review.

E 4.2.2. Select the **Send to OM Review** button to progress the report. The report will be sent to the Occurrence Manager role group for review and will be removed from the Investigator(s) Requiring Action list in the Reports Summary section of the Home page.

E 4.3. Send to DDH / AM Review

E 4.3.1. LIs where the investigation is conducted by the Occurrence Manager can be sent straight to DDH / AM review. To progress the report to the next stage the following must be completed:

a. Change the Further Action field in the **Occurrence Manager** tab to **Nil Further Action**.

b. Ensure the **Technical** tab and / or **ATM Supervisor** tab is marked complete.

c. Submit any recommendations to the relevant ADH / AM by selecting the corresponding **Send to ADH / AM** button in the **Recommendations** tab.

d. All requests for comments are closed, the details of any outstanding requests can be seen from the **Report Admin** tab in the **Actions** section. If there are requests for comment outstanding (Action Completed is blank) navigate to the Comments tab and click the **Close all Comments** button to close all outstanding comments.

E 4.3.2. <u>SIS only</u>. To progress the report to the next stage the following must be completed:

a. Change the Further Action field in the **Occurrence Manager** tab to **Nil Further Action**.

b. Ensure the **Technical** tab and / or **ATM Supervisor** tab is marked complete.

c. Submit any recommendations to the relevant ADH / AM by selecting the corresponding **Send to ADH / AM** button in the **Recommendations** tab.

d. All requests for comments are closed, the details of any outstanding requests can be seen from the **Report Admin** tab in the **Actions** section. If there are requests for comment outstanding (Action Completed is blank) navigate to the Comments tab and click the **Close all Comments** button to close all outstanding comments.

E 4.3.3. For SIs and LIs completed by Occurrence Managers the **Send to DDH / AM Review** button will now become available. The report will be sent to the DDH / AM Review Group for review and will be removed from the Investigator(s) Requiring Action list in the Reports Summary section of the Home page.

E 4.4. Send to ORG

E 4.4.1. <u>OSIs only</u>. To progress the report to the next stage the following must be completed:

a. Change the Further Action field in the **Occurrence Manager** tab to **Nil Further Action**.

b. Ensure the **Technical** tab and / or **ATM Supervisor** tab is marked complete.

c. All requests for comments are closed, the details of any outstanding requests can be seen from the **Report Admin** tab in the **Actions** section. If there are requests for comment outstanding (Action Completed is blank) navigate to the Comments tab and click the **Close all Comments** button to close all outstanding comments

E 4.4.2. For OSIs the **Send to ORG Review** button will become available. Selection of this button will display a pop-up window for ORG members to be identified.

Add ORG Members	
Please enter additional ORG Membe	ers/Observers
ORG Chairperson	
ORG Members *	Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occurrence Manager) 🗙
ORG Observers/SMEs	
ORG Manager	
ORG Members Under Training	
* required	
Submit Cancel	

Figure 83 The add ORG members window

Note: The person who selects the Send to ORG Review button will be automatically added as an ORG Member, remove if not appropriate.

E 4.4.3. Complete the appropriate fields and select the **Submit** button. The report will now be sent to the ORG for review and will be removed from the Investigator(s) Requiring Action list in the Reports Summary section of the Home page.

E 5. Occurrence Manager Review

E 5.1. Introduction

E 5.1.1. For LI level investigations that have been completed by investigators who are not in the reports Occurrence Manager role group the report will pass to the Occurrence Manager Review stage for review and onward transmission to DDH / AM review.

Note: If the investigation is completed by a member of the Occurrence Manager role group then the Occurrence Manager Review is not required and the report will be sent direct to DDH / AM Review.



Figure 84 DASOR Flowchart

E 5.2. Review and Complete

E 5.2.1. The Occurrence Manager should review the work of the investigators to assure themselves the investigation has been completed satisfactorily, all findings identified, and mitigations recorded, or recommendations raised to prevent reoccurrence.

Note: At this stage the investigation, findings and recommendation tabs are only visible to those in the occurrence manager role group.

E 5.2.2. Review the Investigation tab see Part E 1 for further details.

E 5.2.3. Review the Findings tab see Part E 2 for further details.

Issue 8 AL0

E 5.2.4. Add / edit / delete recommendations see Part E 3 for further details.

E 5.2.5. If the Occurrence Manager is not satisfied with the level of investigation the report can be returned to the investigator(s) by selecting the **Send back to Investigation** button.

E 5.2.6. Once all the investigation details, findings and recommendations have been added to the report it is ready to be progressed for DDH / AM review.

E 5.2.7. To progress the report to the next stage the following must be completed:

a. Change the Further Action field in the **Occurrence Manager** tab to **Nil Further Action**.

b. Ensure the **Technical** tab and / or **ATM Supervisor** tab is marked complete.

c. Submit any recommendations to the relevant ADH / AM by selecting the corresponding **Send to ADH / AM** button in the **Recommendations** tab.

d. All requests for comments are closed, the details of any outstanding requests can be seen from the **Report Admin** tab in the **Actions** section. If there are requests for comment outstanding (Action Completed is blank) navigate to the Comments tab and click the **Close all Comments** button to close all outstanding comments.

E 6. ORG

E 6.1. Introduction

E 6.1.1. For OSI level investigations the report will pass to the ORG stage for review and onward transmission to DDH / AM review.

Note: This section is relevant to OSI workflow only.



Figure 85 DASOR Flowchart

E 6.2. ORG Tab Completion

E 6.2.1. Once the ORG has sat the ORG tab requires completion. The ORG tab can be completed in stages. Select the **ORG** tab in the respective report to access the ORG form fields.

E 6.2.2. Select the **Edit** button to enable write access to the tab fields.

E 6.2.3. Complete as many fields as possible to provide maximum detail from the ORG. The following required fields are marked with a red asterisk and must be completed before the report can be sent to DDH / AM Review:

- a. Date of ORG field.
- b. Review of OSI section.
- c. Chairperson Comment section.
E 6.3. ORG Tab Sections

Figure 86

Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occurrence Manager)	View Full DASOR as PDF Follow Report Send for DDH/AM review Send back to Investigation Previous	J			
	Summary Report Details Technical 🗹 Occurrence Manager 🗹 Investigation 🗹 Findings Recommendations 🔃 ORG Comments Report Admin Attachments Distribution				
▼ Main Menu	Edit				
Home					
Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	ORG Particulars				
► Admin	Event being Investigated Incorrect Low Fuel Caption Illumination				
	Date of ORG ORG Chairperson Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occurrence Manager)				
Analysis	ORG Members Holmes, Sherlock Lt (Test Investigator) ORG Members Under Training				
► Resources	ORG Observers/SMEs TestComm. Mike 5gt (Test Commentator User) ORG Manager -				
	The investigation has established the cause(s) of the event? - All the causal/contributory factors have been identified? - The recommendations address all the causal/contributory factors?				
	Application of Just Culture Policy				
ASIMS Helpdesk	Human Factors Performance > Action/Execution > Cognitive Breakdown (1)	^			
Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568 Civ: 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> <u>asims@mod.gov.uk</u>	Chairperson Comment	.ck to top			

E 6.3.1. ORG Particulars

a. **Event being Investigated**. Auto populated.

b. **Date of ORG**. Enter the date of the ORG manually or by using the calendar. Select the **Today** button to enter the current date.

c. **ORG Chairperson**. Provide the name of the individual assigned as the ORG Chair. To add a name, select in the field and begin typing the required individual's name or role and select the required name from the filtered list.

d. **ORG Members**. Provide the name(s) of the ORG membership. To add a name, select in the field and begin typing the required individual's name or role and select the required name from the filtered list. Repeat as required until all members have been added. To remove a member, select the **X** next to the appropriate individual's name.

e. **ORG Members Under Training**. Provide the name(s) of any ORG members under training. To add a name, select in the field and begin typing the required individual's name or role and select the required name from the filtered list. Repeat as required until all members have been added. To remove a member, select the **X** next to the appropriate individual's name.

f. **ORG Observers / SMEs**. Provide the name(s) of any observers and / or SMEs requested to assist the ORG. To add a name, select in the field and begin typing the required individual's name or role and select the required name from the filtered list. Repeat as required until all members have been added. To remove a member, select the **X** next to the appropriate individual's name.

g. **ORG Manager**. Provide the name of the ORG manager. To add a name, select in the field and begin typing the required individual's name or role and select the required name from the filtered list. To remove a member, select the **X** next to the appropriate individual's name.

E 6.3.2. Review of OSI.

a. The investigation has established the cause(s) of the event. Select Yes or No from the drop-down box. If No is selected a text box will be displayed and you must provide a summary of any action taken as a result.

b. All the causal / contributory factors have been identified. Select Yes or **No** from the drop-down box. If No is selected a text box will be displayed and you must provide a summary of any action taken as a result.

c. The recommendations address all the causal / contributory factors. Select **Yes** or **No** from the drop-down box. If No is selected a text box will be displayed and you must provide a summary of any action taken as a result.

d. **Application of Just Culture Policy**. The application of just culture can be assessed for each human factor's performance cause identified on the findings tab. To add an assessment against an individual, click the **Add Individual** button on the relevant human factor's performance cause. The **Add Individual** button can be used to add multiple individuals as required.

Figure 87 Application of Just culture window	
Application of Just Culture Policy	
Human Factors Performance > Action/Execution > Cognitive Breakdown (1)	Add Individual
Attributed Behaviours and Accountability	×
Behaviour Type	

(1) **Individual**. Select the individual being assessed for the application of just culture, the available list of individuals is based on the experience details populated on the Investigation tab.

(2) **Behaviour Type**. Select the attributed behaviour type from the available list.

(3) Is there a concern about the accountability of this individual? Select **Yes** or **No** from the drop-down box. If Yes is selected three additional fields are displayed.

Figure 88 continuation of the Application of just culture window

Add Individual
×

(4) Using the FAIR System Accountability Framework has a level of accountability been determined for this individual? Select Yes or No from the drop-down box.

(5) Have the Substitution and Routine Tests been applied? Select Yes or No from the drop-down box.

(6) Is further action recommended against the individual or the organisation? Select Yes or No from the drop-down box.

E 6.3.3. **Chairperson Comment**. The ORG Chair should briefly summarise the ORG administration and findings. An explanation of the behavioural types and associated culpability decisions(s) for each individual or organisation should also be made if applicable.

E 6.4. Review and Complete

E 6.4.1. Once satisfied the relevant fields are complete and spell checked select the **Save** button located in the top right-hand corner of the tab.

E 6.4.2. Add / amend / delete any findings, see Part E 2 for further details.

Issue 8 AL0

- E 6.4.3. Add / amend / delete any recommendations, see Part E 2 for further details.
- E 6.4.4. To progress the report to DDH / AM review the following must be completed:

a. Submit any recommendations to the relevant ADH / AM by selecting the **Send to ADH / AM** button on the **Recommendations** tab, see Part E 3.3 for further details

E 6.4.5. Select the **Send for DDH / AM Review** button to progress the report. The report will now be sent to the DDH / AM Review Role Group for review and will be removed from the ORG member(s) Requiring Action list in the Reports Summary section of the Home page.

Part F ADH DASOR Review and Closure

F 1. DDH / AM Review

F 1.1. Introduction

Figure 89 the DASOR Flowchart



F 1.1.1. The DDH / AM Review is a formal stage in the processing / staffing of all occurrences. This step allows a SQEP DDH or equivalent AM to review all DASORs allocated to their AoR. Their role is to consider the suitability and thoroughness of investigation, mitigations / local action applied, and recommendations generated before signing-off the appropriate resolution and / or acceptance of RtL for the occurrence.

F 1.1.2. The ASIMS DDH / AM Review Group supports the Duty Holder concept across Defence aviation. In addition to formal Delivery Duty Holders, the DDH / AM Review Group is intended for Duty Holder Facing Organizations and Industry at the appropriate level.

Warning: Do not get confused between the function of the DDH / AM Review Group within ASIMS, and the DDH / AM Review function on a unit. The ASIMS DDH / AM Review Group is set up to perform the function of signing off DASORs and approving recommendations within ASIMS. A unit may set up local management processes to support this task and to perform a management review of occurrences; this DDH / AM Review function is constituted at local duty holder / accountable manager discretion.

F 1.1.3. Any person within the DDH / AM Review Group can act on behalf of the whole role group; therefore, it is important to have local procedures in place to ensure that the appropriate person is signing-off the DASOR / Recommendation.

F 1.2. Members of DDH / AM Review Group

F 1.2.1. It is at the DDH / AM discretion which staff are given DDH / AM Review Group membership rights.

F 1.2.2. The DDH / AM may delegate the management of safety occurrences and recommendations on ASIMS and may not include themselves in the DDH / AM Review Group but remains accountable and should be kept informed of all decisions made on their behalf.

Note: In such cases, it would be appropriate for the DDH / AM to have an ASIMS Commentator role group which can then be used to forward specific DASORs for comment.

F 1.3. DDH / AM Review

F 1.3.1. When a DASOR is sent to DDH / AM Review an email notification will be sent to all DDH / AM Review Group members highlighting the need to action a report and providing a hyperlink to the respective DASOR. The DASOR will be added to both the **Requiring Action** and **Managed** list of the Reports Summary Section on the Home page. Selecting the report total from the summary table will display those specific reports in a list at the bottom of the screen. Selecting a DASOR from the list will open the report in a new window.

F 1.3.2. Similarly, any recommendations which have been raised within the DDH / AM AoR will be shown in the **Requiring Action** column of the **Recommendations** row.

F 1.3.3. Review the content of each tab within the DASOR to familiarise yourself with the report and ensure a suitable investigation has been completed, appropriate recommendations raised, mitigations / local actions recorded and where justification of no action has been indicated the action taken must ensure that any finding raised has been suitably mitigated and the risk reduced to ALARP and tolerable.

F 1.3.4. Navigate to the **Comments** tab.

F 1.3.5. Add suitable comments pertaining to the report and any recommendations raised in the **DDH / AM Comments** box. Select **Save** to save the comments made.

Bloggs, J Capt (DDH) Edit Sign Out	View Full DASOR as PDF Follow Report Previous Next
1301 2050-3230	Summary Report Details 🗹 Technical Occurrence Manager 🗹 Investigation 🗹 Findings Recommendations Comments Report Admin Attachments Distribution
 ✓ Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR 	Comment Not Requested
 Analysis 	DDH/AM Comments
▶ Resources	B / ⊻ ▲·≝·≔ ⊨ №
	Rich Text AreaPress ALT-F10 for toolbar. Press ALT- 0 for help Check Spelling Save
	Comments (Hide) Global Comments On Off
	Add a Comment
ASIMS Helpdesk	4
Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568 Civ: 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Check Spelling Add Comment

Figure 90 the comments tab with DDH/ AM comments visable

F 1.3.6. Should there be further Investigation or staffing required the DASOR can be returned to the Investigator; see Section F 1.4.

F 1.3.7. Should there be wider implications beyond the DDH / AM AoR, or the DDH / AM believes it necessary, the report may be submitted for further review at the ODH / AM level; see Section F 1.5

F 1.3.8. Should the DASOR be deemed complete and ready for closure see Section F 1.6.

Note: All recommendations raised on the DASOR must be either Accepted or Rejected before the DASOR can be closed.

F 1.4. Return to Investigation

F 1.4.1. If further investigation or staffing of the DASOR is required, the DASOR can be returned to the Investigator by selecting the **Return to Investigation** button in the top right of the page.

Note: In this situation there will usually be discussion 'outside' ASIMS, but it would be useful for audit purposes to add a comment to the DASOR to record the requirement for returning the report.

F 1.5. Report Closure

F 1.5.1. Following selection of the **DDH / AM Review Complete** button the DASOR sign-off statement will be displayed.

Enter your Password X
As the responsible Delivery Duty Holder/Accountable Manager (or their authorised representative) I am content for this DASOR to be closed. I have, in accordance with RA 1020 & RA 1210:
 considered the full range of potential hazards exposed by this occurrence and the associated risk to life incorporated those risks into the Risk Register as appropriate taken all reasonable measures to mitigate such risks to a ALARP and Tolerable level
 notified my superior Aviation Duty Holder of those risks that I cannot mitigate to a ALARP and Tolerable level.
○ Close ○ Send to ODH/AM Review ○ Complete report pending comments
Review Complete Cancel

Figure 91 the DDH/AM reviw completion confirmation window

Note: The DASOR sign-off statement highlights the duties required of the DDH / AM (or nominated representatives) when reviewing an air safety occurrence.

F 1.5.2. The DDH / AM is required to complete the sign-off statement to indicate that they are content for the DASOR to be closed.

F 1.5.3. The user is required to enter their ASIMS password to indicate that the statement has been read and accepted.

F 1.5.4. Select the **Close** radio button followed by selection of the **Review Complete** button. On selection of the Review Complete button the DASOR status will change to Closed and Filed.

Note: Although recommendations are linked to an originating DASOR, they are not dependent on the parent report. A DASOR may be closed even though the recommendations generated by it have not (yet) been implemented.

F 1.6. Elevate to ODH / AM Review

F 1.6.1. Following selection of the **DDH / AM Review Complete** button the DASOR sign-off statement will be displayed.

Note: The DASOR sign-off statement highlights the duties required of the DDH / AM (or nominated representatives) when reviewing an air safety occurrence.

F 1.6.2. The user is required to enter their ASIMS password to indicate that the statement has been read.

F 1.6.3. Select the **Send to ODH / AM** radio button followed by selection of the **Review Complete** button.

Note: On selection of the Review Complete button the DASOR will be sent to the ODH / AM Review role group for action. This is generally only necessary when there is an action the ODH / AM needs to take responsibility for. It is not to be used to just make the ODH / AM aware of a safety issue.

F 1.7. Complete pending comments

F 1.7.1. Following selection of the **DDH / AM Review Complete** button the DASOR sign-off statement will be displayed.

Note: The DASOR sign-off statement highlights the duties required of the DDH / AM (or nominated representatives) when reviewing an air safety occurrence.

F 1.7.2. The user is required to enter their ASIMS password to indicate that the statement has been read and accepted.

F 1.7.3. Select the **Complete report pending comments** radio button followed by selecting **Review Complete**.

Note: This selection will change the status of the report to "complete pending comments" for a period of 30 days during which time anyone wishing to add comments to the report can do so. The DASOR will close comments at the end of 30 days and send a notification to the DDH / AM Review Group requesting further action as appropriate. The report will remain in the managed column of the Reports Summary section of the Home page during the pending period.

F 2. ODH / AM Review Group

F 2.1. Introduction



Figure 92 The DASOR flowchart

F 2.1.1. The ASIMS ODH / AM Review Group is a formal stage in the processing / staffing for those occurrences which have been specifically referred to ODH / AM level by the subordinate DDH / AM organizations.

F 2.1.2. In addition to formal ODHs, the ODH / AM Review Group is intended for Duty Holder Facing Organizations and Industry at the appropriate level.

F 2.1.3. The ODH / AM Review Group will perform a similar task to the DDH / AM Review Group, although with wider visibility corresponding to their broader area of responsibility. They may also wish to add further recommendations to the DDH / AMs within their AoR, or another ODH / Equivalent AM.

F 2.1.4. For DASORs / Recommendations which have been transferred to the ODH / AM Review Group, the ASIMS functionality allows occurrence sign-off by a SQEP at ODH or equivalent AM level, and consideration of recommendations raised as a result of the occurrence.

F 2.1.5. Any person within the ODH / AM Review Group can act on behalf of the whole role group, therefore, it is important to have local procedures in place to ensure that the appropriate person is signing-off the DASOR / Recommendation.

F 2.2. Members of ODH / AM Review Group

F 2.2.1. It is at the ODH / AM discretion which staff are given ODH / AM Review Group membership rights.

F 2.2.2. The ODH / AM may delegate the management of safety occurrences and recommendations on ASIMS to staff, and not include themselves in the ODH / AM Review Group but remains accountable.

Note: In such cases, it would be appropriate for the ODH / AM to have an ASIMS Commentator role group which can then be used to forward specific DASORs for comment.

F 2.3. ODH / AM Review

F 2.3.1 When a DASOR is sent to ODH / AM Review an email notification will be sent to all ODH / AM Review Group members highlighting the need to action a report and providing a hyperlink to the respective DASOR. The DASOR will be added to both the **Requiring Action** and **Managed** list of the Reports Summary Section on the Home page. Selecting the report total from the summary table will display those specific reports in a list at the bottom of the screen. Selecting a DASOR from the list will open the report in a new window.

F 2.3.2 Similarly, any recommendations which have been raised within the ODH / AM AoR will be shown in the **Requiring Action** column of the **Recommendations** row.

F 2.3.3 Review the content of each tab within the DASOR to familiarise yourself with the report and ensure a suitable investigation has been completed, appropriate recommendations raised, mitigations / local actions recorded and where justification of no action has been indicated the action taken must ensure that any finding raised has been suitably mitigated and the risk reduced to ALARP and tolerable.

F 2.3.4 Navigate to the **Comments** tab.

F 2.3.5 Add suitable comments pertaining to the report and any recommendations raised in the **ODH / AM Comments** box. Select **Save** to save the comments made.

Smith, Chris AVM (ODH) Edit Sign Out	View Full DASOR as PDF Follow Report ODH/AM Review Complete Return to DDH/AM	
▼ Main Menu		
Home	Summary Report Details Technical Occurrence Manager 🗹 investigation 🗹 Findings Recommendations Comments Report Admin Attachments Distribution	
Create New DASOR		1
Create Anonymous DASOR		
► Analysis	Comment Status Not Requested	
► Resources		
	DDH/AM Comments	
	This DASOR will be passed up to ODH/AM Review for closure.	
	ODH/AM Comments	
	B / <u>U</u> <u>A</u> · <u>U</u> · ⊟ ⊨ te	
	Check Spelling Save	
ASIMS Helpdesk Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568 Civ: 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Comments (Hide) Global Comments On Off	¢ ck to .op

Figure 93 Comments tab showing ODH/AM Comments

F 2.3.6 Should there be further investigation or staffing required the DASOR can be returned to DDH / AM Review by selecting the **Return to DDH / AM** button.

F 2.3.7 Should the DASOR be deemed complete and ready for closure see Section F 2.4.

Note: All recommendations on the DASOR must be either Accepted or Rejected before a the DASOR can be closed.

F 2.3.8. There is no functionality within ASIMS to transfer DASOR's or Recommendations to SDH level. This does not mean that issues cannot be referred to SDH, rather that this referral needs to be performed using normal staffing procedures outside of ASIMS.

Note: In such cases the DASOR and / or Recommendations will remain open and owned in ASIMS by the ODH / AM Review Group until closure has been approved by the SDH. Where appropriate, the staffing documentation may be attached to the DASOR or Recommendation by the ODH Review role group staff.

F 2.4. Report Closure

F 2.4.1. Following selection of the **ODH / AM Review Complete** button the DASOR sign-off statement will be displayed.

Figure 94 ODH/AM Review complete window

Enter your Password X
As the responsible Operating Duty Holder/Accountable Manager (or his authorised representative) I am content for this DASOR to be closed. I have, in accordance with RA 1020 & RA 1210:
 considered the full range of potential hazards exposed by this occurrence and the associated risk to life incorporated those risks into the Risk Register as appropriate taken all reasonable measures to mitigate such risks to a ALARP and Tolerable level notified my superior Aviation Duty Holder of those risks that I cannot mitigate to a ALARP and Tolerable level.
○ Close ○ Complete report pending comments
Review Complete Cancel

Note: The DASOR sign-off statement highlights the duties required of the DDH / AM (or nominated representatives) when reviewing an air safety occurrence.

F 2.4.2. The ODH / AM is required to complete the sign-off statement to indicate that they are content for the DASOR to be closed.

F 2.4.3. The user is required to enter their ASIMS password to indicate that the statement has been read and accepted.

F 2.4.4. Select the **Close** radio button followed by selection of the **Review Complete** button. On selection of the Review Complete button the DASOR status will change to Closed and Filed.

Note: Although recommendations are linked to an originating DASOR, they are not dependent on the parent report. A DASOR may be closed even though the recommendations generated by it have not (yet) been implemented.

F 2.5. Complete pending comments

F 2.5.1. Following selection of the **ODH / AM Review Complete** button the DASOR sign-off statement will be displayed.

Note: The DASOR sign-off statement highlights the duties required of the DDH / AM (or nominated representatives) when reviewing an air safety occurrence.

F 2.5.2. The user is required to enter their ASIMS password to indicate that the statement has been read.

F 2.5.3. Select the **Complete report pending comments** radio button followed by selecting **Review Complete**.

Note: This selection will change the status of the report to "complete pending comments" for a period of 30 days during which time anyone wishing to add comments to the report can do so. The DASOR will close comments at the end of 30 days and send a notification to the DDH / AM Review Group requesting further action as appropriate. The report will remain in the managed column of the Reports Summary section of the Home page during the pending period.

Part G Significant Equipment Safety Occurrence Report (SESOR)

G 1. ASIMS SESOR Functionality

G 1.1. Introduction

G 1.1.1. A Significant Equipment Safety Occurrence Report (SESOR) is used to communicate awareness of a potential equipment air safety hazard between DE&S DTs. The form is raised and responded to on ASIMS in the DASOR format. This guide separately details the 'procedure for raising a SESOR' and the 'procedure for responding to a SESOR'; users should refer to the appropriate section.

G 1.2. SESOR Process Flow

G 1.2.1. The following demonstrates the process flow of a SESOR:

Figure 95 Showing the flowchart diagram for a SESOR report



G 1.3. Procedure for Raising a SESOR

G 1.3.1. SESORs are raised in a similar way to a normal DASOR, but <u>only by DE&S</u> <u>Delivery Teams or the DAT</u>.

note: In raising a SESOR, both the Reporter's Section and the Technical Section are completed by the initiating platform maintenance role group. The exception being where the SESOR is raised by a platform maintenance role group against equipment managed by a commodities DT (e.g. life preserver); in this instant the commodity maintenance role group will be responsible for maintaining the technical section of the SESOR as per Para I 13.3.14.

G 1.3.2. Access the <u>ASIMS website</u>⁵, log in and select **Create New DASOR** from the ASIMS Home page. Complete all highlighted fields and all other appropriate fields starting with the Reporter's Section:

- a. Occurence
 - (1) Occurrence Type: Select 'Other' and enter 'SESOR' in the text box
 - (2) Additional Reports: Select SESOR (DE&S use only).

Warning: If this additional form is not ticked the report will remain a DASOR.

Note: Selecting this additional report will: automatically populate the Date of Occurrence (with the date the SESOR is raised), Ship / Station / Organisation in the Occurrence Details section (with DE&S SESOR); enable the technical section fields to be visible to the reporter; makes the report non-prime; and sends all notifications with a high priority flag.

- (3) Your Role During Occurrence should be the "Engineering Authority".
- (4) Identify whether the SESOR was generated from an **In-form / EMS** report or not.
- (5) Injuries detailing these as appropriate.
- (6) **Date of Occurrence**: Mandatory field. This field will be automatically populated with the date the SESOR is initiated.

Note: Do not override this date with the date the original occurrence happened; the occurrence date will be on the originating DASOR (if raised).

- (7) **Time of Occurrence**: Mandatory field. Select the current time from the drop-down list and then **Local** from the adjacent drop-down list.
- (8) **Time of Day**: Mandatory field. Select the time of day from the dropdown list.

⁵ https://asims.ice.mod.gov.uk/MODCas

- (9) **Place of Occurrence**: Mandatory field. Enter place of occurrence if known or use 'MoD Abbey Wood' as a default.
- (10) **Country**: Mandatory field.
- (11) Ship / Station / Organisation: Select DE&S SESOR.

Note: This should be already populated if SESOR (DE&S use only) additional form was selected.

- (12) **Unit / Squadron / Flight / Site**: Select the relevant platform or commodity DT section (if a commodity managed item).
- (13) Exercise Name
- (14) **Operation Name**
- (15) Local Reference Number
- (16) Ordnance Munitions and Explosive Related

	Air Safety Information 1/ × +			< + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +
Dent2, Stu Mx (Test OM) Edit, Sign Out	Defence Air Safety Od	ccurrence Report		ASIMS
Main Menu	Only submit reports for events that have an Air Safety implication.			
Home Create New DASOR		Use TAB or ENTER to Click 'Review Report >>' button on Indicates :	o move to the next field. ce all the details have been completed. mandatory field	
DASOR	000	Ourrence		Event
Resources	Occurrence True			
Notifications	Occurrence Type			
	Select the occurrence type for the report dependent on the env • Air (including Parachuting and Maldrop) more	ironment of the event:		
	Manually enter the Occurrence Type	•		
	Additional Reports			
	Aeronautical Information	Air Traffic Management	Airprox	Bird Strike
	For more information regarding the requirement to populate these fields see JSP 495 Part 1.	For all aviation occurrences relating to or during the integrated management of air traffic and airspace: including air traffic more	An airprox is a situation in which, in the opinion of a pilot or air traffic services personnel, the distance between aircraft as well more	To be completed when a bird or other animal strike has caused or contributed to an aviation occurrence.
÷	Human Fatigue To be completed when Human Fatigue has caused or contributed to an another providered.	Laser/HP Illumination For all avation occurrences involving a Laser or High Power Illumination of an aircraft	Lightning Strike To be completed when a lightning strike has caused or contributed to an adjustice occurrence.	Loose Article To be completed when a loose article has caused or contributed to an avid the occurrence
	MALDROP For all aviation occurrences involving aerial delivery of a materia	Parachuting For all aviation occurrences involving parachuting or freefall.	Uncharted Obstruction	SESOR (DE&S use only) A significant Equipment Safety Occurrence Report (SESOR) is
	load, including USL and TIES where appropriate.		contributed to an aviation occurrence.	used to communicate awareness of a potential equipment air mote
	Details of Individual Reporting O	CCUFFENCE Occurrence. Enter your details as fully as possible.	AS report first	
	Was this DAGOR generated from an in-formy EXIS report; indicat	e if this UASUK was raised following the submission of an in-formics	Full Name	
	Mx	•	Stu Dent2	
	Job Title			
	Contact Number			
	123			
	Email Address gareth.davies295@mod.gov.uk			
	Role During Occurrence	_		
		~		
1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -	was uns besok generated nom an informaties report	v		
	Injuries	Military Personnel Civilian Personnel		
	Deaths (Numbe	n <u> </u>		
	Over-7-day Incapacitation (Number	r) 0 0 table. If an injury is reportable, you are required to complete a <u>RIDD</u>	DR. Report	
	Occurrence Details			
	Enter the date of occurrence manually or use the calendar. Sele • Time of Occurrence: Enter the time of the occurrence manually more	et the Today button to enter the current date. y or using the drop down (note the drop down values can be amended)	ed once selected), not the time you submitted the report, select Loc	al or Zulu as appropriate.
	Date of Occurrence		Time of Occurrence	
	Today			
	Time of Day	Y	Place of Occurrence (No Operationally Sensitive Informatio	
	Country (No Operationally Sensitive Information)	J		
	Ship/Station/Organisation		Unit/Squadron/Flight/Site	
		•		▼
	Exercise Name		Operation Name	
	Local Reference Number			
	viviance municions and Explosives Related	v		
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 / +44 (0)7966 739770 Ermai: dea-maa-	Back			Next
asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-24 Vistair Systems Ltd	All activity is or	ecorded within this site	Stevention: 412.0-20240712 102313

Figure 96 showing the Occurrence Report Form

b. Event Form

Aircraft involved (Not for ATM use)

- (1) Embarked on ship
- (2) Aircraft Registration: If known, if not insert 'N/A'.
- (3) **Aircraft Type / Mark**: Mandatory field. If no aircraft involved, select 'No Aircraft'.

Note: This field will auto populate from the aircraft registration if the platform is present on the MAR.

(4) **Other (Please State)** Only available if 'Other ->Please state selected above

Meteorological & Environmental Conditions,

- (5) Workplace (e.g. cockpit, hanger)
- (6) Workplace Temp
- (7) **OAT**
- (8) Working Light Level
- (9) Visibility Distance
- (10) Weather Conditions
- (11) **Icing**
- (12) Sea State
- (13) Wind Direction
- (14) Wind Speed
- (15) Cloud Cover
- (16) Cloud Height
- (17) Precipitation Type
- (18) Intensity

Flight Details and Briefed Task are not required.

- (19) **Brief Title** must start with the word '**SESOR**'. The rest of the Brief Title must be typed in sentence case, not block capitals, and should summarise the potential hazard in one sentence.
- (20) **Narrative Description of Event**. This text field must be completed in three Sections as detailed below:
 - Section 1: This SESOR has been raised to make Delivery Teams aware of (*state clearly what the hazard is*) as a result of (*State clearly why this is a hazard*). Delivery Teams are to review and elevate the issue to respective DH chains, as required.
 - 2. Section 2: State Reference e.g. DASOR / Airworthiness Directive / Service Inquiry etc.
 - 3. Section 3: Must provide, in general, the circumstances of the occurrence. Detailed information can be provided in the technical information or in attachments if required.

Note: The details in *Italics* are for the DTs to update with the occurrence information.

- (21) What are / could be the Air Safety implications of this report? Optional field
- (22) Perceived Severity: Select from High, Medium, Low or Negligible.

< C @ @ H	ps:// awmi-preprod.ste.mod.gowak /asims/tsor/atmi/tstep.invent	水 (s)			
Dent2, Sta Mx (Test OM) Talit, Sign Dist	Defence Air Safety Occurrence Report ASIM				
Main Menu Home Create New DASOR	Only submit reports for events that have as Ad Softy / pallation. Elick Inview Reports -> havts no cost all the detable have been completed. Markatine Report -> havts no cost all the detable have been completed.				
Analysis	Cocurrence				
Resources	Aircraft Involved (Not for ATM use)				
Notifications	Embarked on ship				
	Aircraft Registration				
	Enter the enrealt registration is instead or part registration, enrealt registration, enrealt right or mericand roots if the registration is not known enter heit.	which the accords from the top, once which et all the Accords fight will be according propagates.			
	UK Military Registrations in the following 5 character format (his spaces). LetterLattic UK Chill Registrations in the following A character format (his Spaces). Sci etterLetter	Numan Numan Numan. Hilmin Atw.			
	Alreraft Type/Mark				
	Other (Please State)				
	Meteorological & Environmental Conditions	Workplace Temp (*C)			
		Warking Light Lovel			
	Visibility Distance (m)	Weather Cenditions			
	king	See State			
	Wind Sirection	Wind Speed			
		date unto			
	Cloud Cover	Cloud Height (fs)			
	Presipitation Type	tatensity			
	Flight Details				
	Nature of Flight	Pight Phase			
	Number of Flight Crew	Number of Passengers			
	Point of Departure	Paint of Next Intended Landing			
	Night Vision System Used	Uph Level			
	~)				
	Flight Conditions (VMC/IMC)	Type of Air Traffic Service			
	Type of Mission Control	MS (XXX) or Mach No			
	Altitude Where the primery reference at the time son Height above ground level, mean should	Lettrack the Albitis based on the electron of the ground above the construct.			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	Pigne Laver (PL)	Turbuncu v			
	Runway/Landing/HLS Surface Type	Runnesy/Landing/HLS Eurifees Condition			
	Date of last flight before this event Today	Bale of last kin before this event Today			
	Experience on type	Perceived alertness level			
	Was Spatial Disorientation & factor in this Occurrence?				
	*				
	Briefed Task (No Operationally Sensitive Inf	ormation)			
	Briafed Task Unite the details of the task you see an detailing.				
	■ 2 g ▲· 型· In In Ge				
	Constrainty				
	Description of Event				
	Brief Tide Enter a brist table of the event: by to deporte the Air Senter issue, using unambiguous waves that the till wave to be used to	terebular ageneratives to the result investor in an alternative. Places und Sontence case and expandiancy setterebulations.			
	Verning. The hold is not to be used to describe the task being undertaken of the time	of the decentrate.			
	Narrative Description of Event Enter a neural own? Use events try to describe the An Tarlety noise, stong smarting and - A the facts pertinent to the Air Safety oppurgence.	legging apergeneric the tok pointed control electric), these is a sector is part of equival any address action. The reports should consider			
	a 4 2 ∆·2·i= = @				
	Check Spelling				
	What are / could be the Air Safety implications of this report? Received the bit safety implication/s this report is highlighting, for hazard observe	untions picase indicate the most likely bit servery implication.			
	■ A n ♥+K+C (C ♥)				
	Chark facility				

Figure 97 Showing Event input page

G 1.3.3 The Technical Section must be completed in the following order:

Note: If the technical section is to be completed by another DT, i.e. a commodities DT, only the required fields are to be completed at this stage and progress to Para G 1.3.6.

a. **Aircraft Repair Category**: Required Field. If 'No Aircraft' has been chosen in the Aircraft Type / Mark field then this field will already be populated with 'No Maint req'd'.

b. **Engine Repair Category**: Required Field. If 'No Aircraft' has been chosen in the Aircraft Type / Mark field then these fields will already be populated with 'No Maint req'd'. The number of selections available will vary depending upon the aircraft type chosen when the report was submitted. If the aircraft registration is not in the system then there will be 4 engine repair categories to complete.

c. **Technical Fault or Maintenance Action Required:** Select any Major Systems, Sub-Systems and components involved and for each component identified the NSN, Part Numbers and Serial Numbers must be populated. Also indicate type of failure or fault. If more than one NSN is applicable, then further details should be included in the **Other Equipment Involved** box.

Note: Additional Major Systems and associated Sub-Systems and components involved can be added by selecting **Add Technical Fault**.

d. Other Agencies Consulted: Only if applicable.

e. **Investigation and Rectification Work Carried Out and Why?**: Describe the occurrence in detail from a technical perspective indicating any preliminary investigation findings, associated on-going work, mitigation strategies and an initial risk assessment. Provide as much information as possible to enable TAAs from other DTs to decide if their platforms are 'affected'. The information should be presented in a clear and logical manner following, where possible, the headings given below:

(1) <u>Detailed Description of Occurrence</u>. Include a detailed technical description of the occurrence building on the general description in the Reporter's Section Narrative.

(2) <u>Initial Investigation Results and On-Going Work</u>. Provide any relevant details from early investigations and associated on-going work.

(3) <u>Mitigation Strategies (short, medium and long)</u>. Describe any mitigation strategies that have already been considered or implemented.

(4) <u>Initial Risk Assessment</u>: Provide an initial risk assessment. Also include any operational risks here.

f. **Required fields:** Indicate if any of the following additional reports / forms have been raised:

- F760 Fault Narrative Report Raised:
- QOR:
- MoD F765 Publication Amendment Raised:
- S2022 Report Raised:
- Other Action / Reports Raised:

	75 - Air Safety Information IV × +	inne		• - •
DENT2, STU Mx (TEST OM)	Defence Air Safety Occurren	ce Report		ASIMS
• Main Menu	Derence An Surety Occurrer	Only submit reports for events th	at have an Air Safety implication.	Adimo
Home Create New DASOR		Use TAB or ENTER to r Click 'Review Report >>' button once	nove to the next field, all the details have been completed. relatery field	
Create Anonymous DASOR	•			 O
 Analysis Resources 	Occurrence	Ev	ent.	Technical Section
Notifications	Technical Action Reporting Individual			
	Serious Fault			
	Rank/Title		Full Name	
	lak Tite		Control Details	
	TEST OM		Gareth Davies295@mod.gov.uk	
	Aircraft Repair Category			
	Aircraft: Repair Casegary *		(For Definitions see MAM P Chapter 4.5 Page 5 of 13 Table 1)	
	Engine Repair Category *			
	1. <u> </u>	v	3.	• 4
	*required	uizad		
	reclinical Paul of Maintenance Action Requ	hied		Add Technical Fault
				Remove Technical Fault
	Major System Involved		Sub System Involved	
			v	
	Name of Component ()f applicable) NSN/S	less Ref	Part No	Serial No.
	Type of Failure/Fault			
	Other Equipment Involved (e.g. GSE or MT)	(Include Topic 3/IPC References)		
	B / U <u>A</u> · <u>V</u> ·⊞ ⊞ №			
				Check Spelling
	Other Agencies Consulted			
	B / U A · · · II II II			
				Check Spelling
	Rectification Work Carried Out			
	Legistic Information System			
	Originstor's Reference Number (ORN) or Work Card Number			
	Airframe Flying Hours(at time of occurrence)			
	Investigation and Rettification Work Carried Out and Why?			
	n / u <u>∧</u> ·⊻·⊞ ⊞ ∰			
				Check Spelling
	F760 Fault Narrative Report Raised *		Serial No.	
	QOR *		Serial No.	
	~			
	MoD 1765 Publication Amendment Raised *		Serial No.	
	Other Actions/Reports Raised			
	* required			
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (007966 740984 /	Back			Review Report Inc.
Email disemaa: astro@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-24 <u>Vistair Systems Ltd</u>	All activity is rect	rded within this site	Site version: 4.11.0-20240621.101245

Figure 98 Showing SESOR Technical section report form

G 1.3.4. A final check of the report must be conducted to ensure that no information higher than Official has been included.

G 1.3.5. Select the **Review Report >>** button (bottom right).

G 1.3.6. Further information can be added to the Technical Section throughout the reporting process by the responsible Maintenance role group; this will be necessary when other DTs request more information to decide if they are affected or not. Information can be added by selecting the Technical Tab in the relevant report and selecting **Edit.** Following the addition of any updated information select **Save**.

Note: Before additional information is added to the SESOR, the initiating DT must notify the Occurrence Manager (OC S&E Team) offline. Additional information should only be sent to those DTs who have requested it.

G 1.3.7. Link any associated DASORs to the SESOR from the **Report Admin** tab. Please refer to Section C 2.13 Linking Reports for how to link reports within ASIMS.

Note: Supporting attachments (photos, film footage, documents, etc) can be added to the report at any stage (file size limit of 20MB; larger films must be split into shorter clips). Navigate to the **Attachments** tab, click the **Choose File** button, locate the file and click **Attach File**. Attachments can be removed or re-named by the originator, to remove or rename another Users attachment, please contact the ASIMS Helpdesk.

G 1.3.8. Select the **Sign and Submit Report** button.

- G 1.3.9. A message will appear asking the user to consider the following:
 - a. Does this event have an Air Safety implication?
 - b. Should this be an In-form / EMS report, i.e. non air safety reporting!
 - c. Does this report contain above Official content; remove classified locations etc.

Press **OK** to submit the report.

G 1.3.10. The report has been submitted to the Occurrence Manager role group and in parallel to the Maintenance role group who will receive an email notifying them of a requirement for them to action the report.

Note: For Occurrence Mangers the report will be added to the Requiring Action and Managed list and for Maintenance members the report will be added to the Requiring Action list in the Reports Summary section of the Home page.

Note: Local Delivery Team procedures should be in place identifying who, in the Maintenance Role Group, should lead on completing / updating the Technical Section.

G 1.3.11. If the Technical section is to be completed by a DT other than the Initiating DT the Maintenance Role Group, i.e. a commodities DT, the user can log in to ASIMS and select the Technical tab of the relevant report, then:

- a. Select Edit
- b. Follow the process at Para G 1.3.5 to G 1.3.6.

c. Check to ensure no information higher than Official has been included in the Technical section.

d. Select **Save**.

G 1.4. SESOR Occurrence Manager Role

G 1.4.1. For SESORs, the Occurrence Manager will be the relevant OC S&E Team (or DAT). They will check the report for completeness, where necessary make minor amendments (without changing the report's meaning) and accept / distribute the SESOR to both comment and info addressees.

G 1.4.2. All the reports that you are acting as an Occurrence Manager for can be viewed by selecting the number of reports in the **Managed** column of the SESORs row in the **Reports Summary** section on the Home page. This will display the related SESORs in a results table. Selecting a row of the table will open the respective SESOR in a new window.

G 1.4.3. The Occurrence Manager must conduct the following actions in the order detailed:

a. Select **Edit** in the Occurrence Manager tab.

b. Check the **Occurrence Manager Details** name fields; they are auto populated with the details of the first individual who enters the editable content. This may not be the individual who is assigned to manage the SESOR, check to make sure they are the correct details and amend as required.

c. The **Further Action** field will be automatically marked as 'ongoing' and the Investigation Type will be marked as N/A.

- d. Select **DE&S SESOR** from the **ODH / AM** menu.
- e. Select Hazard Observation from the Event Type menu.
- f. Select **No** from the **FOD Related** menu.

g. Select 1st – First Age Reports focus on issues with things from the Age of Report menu.

h. Add any additional **Reports** if necessary using the + button.

i. The Assessed Severity field has been auto populated from the reporter's input (Perceived Severity). Consider and amend as necessary.

j. Select **Save**.

		1		
	available Authority - Doct X A asins - Air Safety information M X A software - tos //asims-prepred ice.mod.gov.uk/asims/view/sor.html?id=320515	A Sales - Ar Sales information M X +		
Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit. Sign.Out	View Full DASOR as PDF Unfollow Report			Delete Report Previous
• Main Menu	🗹 Summary 🖉 Report Details 🖉 Technical 🧭 Occurrence Man	ager Comments Report Admin Attachments Distribution		
► Admin				Cancel Save
 Analysis 	Occurrence Manager Details			
 Resources 				
Notifications	Rank/Title v	Full Name	Job Title	
	Contact Details		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Occurrence Manager Notes			
	Further Action			
	Further Action Ongoing	Investigators		
	Investigation Type TBD	v (j)		
	DG DSA Convened 🗌 🚺			
	DURALS etc).			
Analysis	Operating Duty Holders or Accountab	le Managers		
 Resources 		An AM is only to be selected when the issue does not affect an Aviation D	uty Holder's area of responsibility	
Notifications	ODH / AM	~	Other ODH / AM operating this aircraft	~
	Event Type			
	Event Type	v ()		
	Additional Information			
	FOD Related *	✓ ①		
	Age of Report *	v		
	Reports			
				·
	Assessed Severity			
	Assessed Severity			
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 /				Back to
+44 (0)7966 739770 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> <u>asims@mod.gov.uk</u>	Copyright © 2005-25 <u>Vistair Systems Ltd</u>	All activity is recorded within this site		Site version: 4.26.0-20241213.083632

Figure 99 The Occurrence Manager tab

k. Review the report in accordance with Para C 2.4. View each tab, select **Edit** of the respective tab that requires amendment, make any changes necessary (amendments must not change the meaning of the SESOR unless agreed with the initiating DT offline) and select **Save** before progressing to the next tab.

I. Select the **Distribution** tab and click (Show) next to **Info Addressees**. The distribution list for the aircraft type defined in the Reporter's Section will automatically open.⁶

- m. The following should be automatically pre-selected:
 - (1) **01. Internal Info Dist** for the Aircraft Type identified in the report.
 - (2) **02. External Info Dist** for the Aircraft Type identified in the report⁷.

⁶ If 'No Aircraft' was selected in the Reporter's Section, the 'No Aircraft' distribution list will be automatically opened.

⁷ The 02. **External – Info Dist** option is not available if 'No Aircraft' selected in Reporter's section.

(3) 09. and here if SESOR.

n. Select the **Accept and Send for Info** button at the bottom right of screen; you will be asked "are you sure". On clicking 'OK' the report will be formally accepted by the Occurrence Manager onto ASIMS enabling all users to view the report and a notification sent to info addressees only.

Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occurrence Manager) Edit_Sign Out	View Full DASOR as PDF Follow Report	Previous Next				
▼ Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	Summary Report Details Contraction Comments Report Admin Attachments Distribution					
► Admin ► Analysis	Comment Addressees ① (Show)					
▶ Resources	Info Addressees () (Hide)					
	Aircraft Types Aircraft Type					
ASIMS Helpdesk Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568 Civ: 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: <u>dsa:maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	113. and here if Serious Fault Report 114. and here if Serious Fault Report 114. and here if Serious Fault Report 115. and here if Simulator or Synthetics Occurrence 116. and here for Station Flight Safety Officers 118. and here RAFCAM of AwMed	Back to				

Figure 100 the Distribution tab

o. Select the **Comments** tab and enter a suitable Occurrence Manager comment such as: "This is a SESOR - Action Addressee DTs are requested to acknowledge receipt of this SESOR, state if affected (or not) by the hazard and indicate intent to raise a DASOR (if appropriate)". If a SESOR is being raised for Info only, enter a comment such as: "This is a SESOR, addresses are <u>only</u> required to acknowledge receipt and confirm understanding of the issue". Then click the **Add Comment** button.

p. Return to the **Distribution** tab and select (Show) next to the **Comment Addressees**. The distribution list for **DE&S SESOR** will automatically open.

q. Select all appropriate **Commentator** Role Groups in the DE&S SESOR list (do not select Maintenance, OM or ADH / AM role groups). This will distribute across all selected Air DTs.



Figure 101 The Distribution Tab

r. Select the **Send For Comment** button; you will be asked "are you sure". The report will then be moved to the DT commentator role groups for action (see '*Procedure for Responding to a SESOR*' below). This completes the Occurrence Manager's initial input⁸.

G 1.4.4. Following distribution of the SESOR, the Occurrence Manager will manage comment addressee comments, ensuring that all DTs have provided a final comment; final comments are easily monitored in the **Report Admin** tab. Once all final comments have been received, the Occurrence Manager should follow the process at G 1.4.5 below or, in the event a DT requests further information⁹, the process at G 1.4.6 and G 1.4.7 below.

G 1.4.5. Once all final comments have been received, the Occurrence Manager must:

a. Select the Occurrence Manager tab and select the Edit button.

b. Change the **Further Action** field in the Occurrence Manager Section to read **Nil Further Action**.

- c. Select **Save** (to leave the Edit screen).
- d. Select the **Comments** tab and select the **Close All Comments** button.

⁸ Once ASIMS has processed the report the OM receives the following message in red bold text on the report heading 'Please complete the Investigation Type and select the Investigators on the Occurrence Manager tab then click the 'Send for Investigation' button.' This message should be ignored.

⁹ Further information may be required by a DT to establish if its air systems are affected by a potential hazard.

Note: This action only needs to be performed if some comment addressees have not selected the **Add Final Comment** button and the Occurrence Manager is content a suitable comment has been submitted.

e. Select the Technical tab and select the **Mark Complete** button.

f. Select the **Send for DDH / AM Review** (top right of screen next to Edit button); you will be asked "are you sure". A notification will be sent to the DDH / AM Review Group, which in the case of SESORs will be the DE&S Airworthiness Team (DAT). This completes the Occurrence managers input (unless it is returned by the DDH / AM Role Group for further work.

G 1.4.6. In the event a DT requests further information, the initiating DT will, where possible, provide an update in the Technical Section. Once this has been done, the Occurrence Manager will communicate this update as follows:

a. Select the **Comments** tab and select the **Close All Comments** button.

b. Select the **Distribution** tab and the (Show), next to **Comment Addressees**. Select those addressees (Commentator Role Groups) that have requested further information or did not make a final comment on the initial SESOR distribution.

c. Select Send For Comment

G 1.4.7. This information updating process can be repeated several times until all DTs have entered a final comment, as indicated to the Occurrence Manager in the **Report Admin** tab. The report can then be further progressed as detailed in G 1.4.4.

G 1.5. Procedure for Responding to a SESOR

G 1.5.1. Once the Occurrence Manager has clicked **Send For Comment**, all selected DE&S Air and Air Commodity DTs will receive email notifications annotated as 'high importance' (email subject line will be in red). The notification will be directed to those persons detailed within each DT SESOR Commentator Role Group and will read as follows:

A DASOR

[DASOR Reference]

Has been sent to you for Comment

Please review the report and add your comment to the Comments tab. Use **Add Comment** to add an interim / holding response and use **Add Final Comment** to add a final response and close the request.

Date of Occurrence: [Date of Occurrence]

Brief Title: [Brief Title of SESOR]

G 1.5.2. All the reports that a user is required to Comment on can be viewed by selecting the number of reports in the **Requiring Action** column of the SESORs row in the

Reports Summary section on the Home page. This will display the related SESORs in a results table. Selecting a row of the table will open the respective SESOR in a new window.

G 1.5.3. The SESOR commentator role group is responsible for commenting on a SESOR¹⁰.

G 1.5.4. Platform SESOR Commentator Role Groups should respond to an email notification by accessing the SESOR on ASIMS, clicking on the **Comments** tab and entering an appropriate comment.

G 1.5.5. A DT response (comment) to a SESOR should be succinct and restricted to an acknowledgement of receipt (in the first instant), a statement declaring if the DT is affected or not by the potential hazard, indication of intent to raise a DASOR (if affected) and a request for additional information when affected status cannot be established from the initial SESOR information.

Note: Local DT procedures should be in place identifying who, in the Commentator role group, should lead on entering a comment.

G 1.5.6. On completing the comment, click **Add Final Comment** button if DT input is complete or **Add Comment** if a further comment at a later time / date is necessary.

Note: When adding a final comment if the responder is in multiple commentator role groups that have been requested to comment they will be prompted to select which role group they are adding the final comment on behalf of.

G 1.5.7. The Occurrence Manager will not forward a SESOR to the DAT for review / closure until all DTs have made an appropriate final comment and pressed the **Add Final Comment** button; this provides assurance that all DTs have considered the issue and responded appropriately (closed loop reporting).

G 1.5.8. Where a DT requests additional information, the SESOR will remain open until the initiating DT updates the Technical Section with the required information and DTs have all selected the **Add Final Comment** button.

G 1.5.9. If a DT is affected by a potential hazard detailed in a SESOR, they must consider raising a DASOR to inform their stakeholder community (and DHs) in accordance with RA 1410. The DASOR must be linked to the SESOR. Refer to C 2.13 about how to link reports in ASIMS.

G 1.6. DAT Review Role

G 1.6.1. When a report has been sent for review the DDH / AM Review Group will receive an email notifying them of a requirement to complete the DDH / AM comments section and close the report. The DDH / AM review is the final action before closing a SESOR and is conducted by the DAT; this includes a review of the SESOR to identify any

¹⁰ SESOR Commentator role groups are normally based on the platform team e.g. COMMENTATOR-SESOR-TUCANO. However, where a DT choses to have a single SESOR commentator role group for commenting on a SESOR, DTs should develop local instructions to define the internal process by which relevant LoAA holders are consulted to develop and authorise a single, agreed, formal response that includes all platforms in the DT.

pan Military Air Environment issues and trends. Where such issues are identified the DAT will initiate mitigating action.

G 1.6.2. The DAT will complete the SESOR process by completing the following actions:

a. Read / review the report by viewing each tab.

b. Select the **Comments** tab and enter a suitable comment in the **DDH / AM Comments** box; any subsequent actions as a result of the DDH / AM review must be noted here. Then Select the **Save** button.

Bloggs, J Capt (DDH) Edit Sign Out	View Full DASOR as PDF Fol	llow Report				DDH/AM Review C	omplete	end back to Occur	rence Manager	Previous	Next
Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	Summary Report Details (Comment Status Not Requested	Technical Occurrence	Manager 🗹 Investigation	Findings	Recommendations	Comments	Report Admin	Attachments	Distribution		
► Analysis	DDH/AM Comn	nents									_
► Resources	B I U ▲· ♥· := ; Rich Text AreaPress ALT-F 0 for help Comments (Hide	10 for toolbar. Press ALT-							Global Commen	Spelling S ts On (le ave
ASIMS Helpdesk Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568 Criv: 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: dga-maa2 asims@mod.gov.uk								Check	Spelling Add	// Comment	1

Figure 102 The Comments tab

c. If further action by the Occurrence manager is required, select **Return to Occurrence Manager** button at the top right corner of the screen.

d. If you are content to process the SESOR further, select the **DDH / AM Review Complete** button at the top right corner of the screen and you will be presented with a closing statement and 3 options.

Figure 103 DDH/ AM review complete window

Enter your Password	×					
As the responsible DE&S Airworthiness Team (DAT) SESOR Coordinator (or authorised representative), I am content for this SESOR to be closed. I have, in accordance with RA 1410 principles, DE&S Policy and DAT Business Procedures:						
 assured the quality of the report reviewed to ensure there is evidence that all DE&S Air Domain Delivery Teams have been notified of, and have acknowledged the occurrence reviewed to identify any pan Military Air Environment issues and trends that would require the DAT to initiate mitigating action. 						
○ Close ○ Send to ODH/AM Review ○ Complete report pending comments						
Review Complete Cancel						

e. To select the action required enter your ASIMS password into the field, select one of the following options and select **Review Complete**.

(1) **Close** – If you accept the closing stamen and wish to close the SESOR.

(2) **Send to ODH / AM Review** – Do not use, SESOR do not support this function.

(3) **Complete report pending comments** - This selection will change the status of the report to complete pending comments for 30 days during which time anyone wishing to add comments to the report can do so. The SESOR will close comments at the end of the time period and send a notification to the DDH / AM Review Group requesting closure, extension or further action as appropriate.

G 1.7. SESOR Searching

G 1.7.1. Please refer to Section I 2 for the searching of reports.

Note: 'SESOR' is a selection in the 'Type of Report' filter in the standard search. 'Significant Equipment Safety Occurrence Report (SESOR) - DE&S use only' is a selection in the 'Additional Reports' field in the advanced search. Selecting either of these options in the respective search engine will return only reports that have the 'SESOR (DE&S use only)' additional report tick box selected.

Part H Recommendations

H 1. Recommendation Progression

H 1.1. Introduction

H 1.1.1. Recommendations should propose remediation strategies to mitigate the findings of an investigation and can be raised against a Cause or Causal factor in a DASOR. They are not to include reference to individual discipline. Disciplinary actions should be captured externally to the ASIMS process in order to maintain a Just Culture.

Note: Only remediation strategies that require ADH / AM (DDH / AM or ODH / AM Review Group) approval should be raised as a Recommendation, all other actions should be recorded using the Mitigations / Local Actions field, see E 2.4.3 or E 2.4.5 for Cause or Causal Factors remediation strategies respectively.

H 1.1.2. Recommendations can be raised following any kind of investigation and must be managed by an ADH / AM (DDH / AM or ODH / AM Review Group).

H 1.1.3. This section will explain how Recommendations are managed within ASIMS.

Note: Once again, readers are reminded that this is simply the process within ASIMS and does not necessarily reflect the actual management review process at an establishment.

H 1.1.4. The process life cycle of a recommendation is displayed below:



Figure 104 Recommendation lifecycle

H 1.2. ADH / AM

H 1.2.1. The ADH / AM will receive an email notification for each recommendation submitted to them for consideration; the notification will contain a link to the Recommendation. Selecting the link will open that specific recommendation in the default web browser. Alternatively, all the recommendations that you are acting as an ADH / AM for can be viewed by selecting the number of recommendations in the Requiring Action column of the Recommendations row in the Reports Summary section on the Home page. This will display the related Recommendations in the list of results table. Selecting a row of the table will open the respective Recommendation in a new window.

H 1.2.2. A recommendation is initially made up of a recommendation summary section and 3 tabs:

a. The recommendation details section displays the recommendation reference; status; originating report brief title; the planned completion date; the date of the last update and the investigation source.

b. **Summary.** Contains additional details of the recommendation including the AD / AM; the Recommendation Owner; the Implementor; the recommendation title and description.

c. **Audit.** Contains details of the processing stages performed during the processing of the recommendation.

d. **Related Recommendations.** Details any other recommendations that are related to it. If the recommendation has been raised as a copy of another recommendation the original is listed here.

e. **Related DASORs.** Details a summary from the originating DASOR and the finding the recommendation was raised on. This tab will also list any subordinate reports when the recommendation has been raised on a master report, see C 2.13.6 for details of Master / Subordinate linked reports.
Bloggs, J Capt (DDH) Edit_Sign Out	Recommend	ation			ASIMS
 ▼ Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR 	View as PDF Follow Recommendati Referenc Statu Originating Repo	n e 2022/18/R3 s Raised t This is a test DASOR		Planned Date Last Updated Source	Copy to ADH/AM Accept Reject Rewrite Elevate
► Analysis					
 Resources 	Summary Audit Relate	d Recommendations 🛛 🗹 Related DASC)Rs		
	ADH/AM	DDH/AM Review Group - Benson	Recommendation Owner		
	Implementor(s)				
	Title	Recommendation to prevent reoccurren	ice		
		This recommendation has been raised to	o prevent reoccurrence of the findings identified.		
	Full Recommendation				
ASIMS Helpdesk Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568 Civ: 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-21 Vistair Systems Lto		All activity is recorded within this site		Site version: 4.0.2-20220110.085616

Figure 105 A recommendation page

H 1.2.3. When an ADH / AM receives a recommendation, they will be presented with 5 choices; the buttons for selection are positioned in the top right-hand corner:

H 1.2.4. **Copy to ADH / AM**. Copy the recommendation to a different ADH / AM not within the current AoR to prevent similar occurrences. This will create a separate copy of the recommendation for the chosen ADH / AM to implement and it will be related back to the originating in the Related Recommendations tab. Select the relevant ADH / AM role group(s) from the filtered list. More than one ADH / AM can be selected. Select the **Copy to ADH** button to confirm. Select the **X** to return to the recommendation at any time.

Copy Recommendation	×
Copy this recommendation to another ADH/AM	
1	
DDH/AM Review Group - *Archive Editing*	^
DDH/AM Review Group - 16 (Air Assault) Bde	-
Copy to ADH/A	M

Figure 106 Copy recommendation option window

H 1.2.5. Accept. The ADH / AM accepts the recommendation and takes responsibility for implementing the actions specified as the recommendation responsible owner. Complete the fields in the pop-up window. Select the Accept button to confirm. Select the X to cancel and return to the recommendation at any time. Once accepted the recommendation status will be changed to Owner Assigned with the planned date and recommendation owner set. An email notification will be sent to the recommendation owner and the recommendation will appear in their Reports Summary section of the Home page.

Note: The recommendation will remain in the ADH / AMs Managed list until the recommendation owner has completed their work at which point a notification will be received and the recommendation added back to the Requiring Action list in the Reports Summary section of the Home page. See section E 3.6 for follow up actions.

Accept Recommendation	×
Planned Date *	
Recommendation Owner *	
Recommendation implementor(s)	
Reason for Acceptance *	
ADH/AM is to take appropriate interim action to manage this	identified
until this recommendation has been satisfactorily implement	lerable led.
* required	
required	
	Accept

Figure 107 Recommendation acceptance window

- a. Planned Date. Choose the date by which you intend to complete the recommendation. You can enter the date manually in the format DD / MM / YYYY or use the date picker. The recommendation owner and implementor will both receive an email notification alerting them 30 days prior to the planned date and on the planned date itself.
- b. **Recommendation Owner**. A suggested recommendation owner may have been selected by the originator of the recommendation. This is the person or role group who will own the recommendation and manage the work of implementing it. The owner can be changed as required.

- c. **Recommendation Implementor**. A suggested recommendation implementor may have been selected by the originator of the recommendation. This is the person who will be completing the work of implementing the recommendation. This can be changed as required or left blank for the Recommendation Owner to identify.
- d. **Reason for Acceptance**. Narrative field for capturing your reason for accepting the recommendation.

H 1.2.6. **Reject**. If the ADH / AM is content to close with no further action citing the hazard identified by the recommendation is already ALARP and tolerable. If the investigation was marked as being convened by DG DSA, then the recommendation will be passed to the Defence AIB and DG DSA for comment before closure. Provide a reason for the rejection in the pop-up window and select the **Reject** button to confirm. Select the **X** to return to the recommendation at any time.

Reject Recommendation	×
Please give a reason for rejecting the recommendation	U
I confirm that I am satisfied this recommendation does no	ot
need to be implemented such that the overall risk remains	5
ALARF and Iolerable.	
Reject	

Figure 108 Recommendation rejection window

H 1.2.7. **Rewrite**. Return the recommendation to the investigator so that it can be amended before re-submission to the ADH / AM. Provide a reason for the required change in the pop-up window and select the **Rewrite** button to return the recommendation to the investigator(s) for edit. Select the **X** to return to the recommendation at any time.

Figure 109 Recommendation rewrite window



H 1.2.8. **Elevate**. If the work required is beyond the capability of the ADH / AM, then it can be elevated within the AoR. Select the ADH / AM to elevate the recommendation to from the drop-down list in the pop-up window and provide written justification for this course of action. Select the **Save** button to confirm. Select the **X** to return to the recommendation at any time.

Figure 110 Recommendation elevate option window

Elevate	to ODH/AM	×
Raise to	ODH/AM Review Group - 1 Gp	▼
Justificat	ion	
		//
		Save

Note: Recommendations can only be elevated if the ADH / AM has been set as a DDH / AM Review Group.

H 1.2.9. All recommendations on a DASOR must be either Accepted or Rejected before the DASOR can be closed.

H 1.2.10. Once a Recommendation has been accepted 4 additional tabs will become available within the Recommendation:

Bloggs, J Capt (DDH) Edit Sign Out	Recommendat	tion		ASIMS
▼ Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	View as PDF Follow Recommendation Reference 2 Status 0 Originating Report 1	2022/18/R3 Owner Assigned This is a test DASOR	Planned Date Last Updated Source	Copy to ADH/AM Change Owner Update Planned Date 31/01/2022 14/01/2022 08:36 51
Analysis				
 Resources 	Summary Work Performed	Comments 🗹 Distribution 🗹 Attachments	C Audit Related Recommendations	ed DASORs
	ADH/AM DDH	I/AM Review Group - Benson	Recommendation Owner Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Tes	st Occurrence Manager)
	Implementor(s)			
	Title Reco	ommendation to prevent reoccurrence		
	This	recommendation has been raised to prevent reoc	currence of the findings identified.	
	Full Recommendation			
	Lam	content for this recommendation to be actioned.		
	Booren far Assontanso			
	Reason for Acceptance			
ASIMS Helpdesk				
Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568				
Civ: 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u>				
asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-21 Vistair Systems Ltd	All a	ctivity is recorded within this site	Site version: 4.0.2-20220110.085616

Figure 111 A Recommendation on ASIMS

a. **Work Performed**. Record of all the actions taken during the implementation to maintain a history of the work performed

b. **Comments**. Except for those associated with the recommendation, comments are only visible to those individuals who have been asked a question or who have been sent the recommendation for comment.

c. **Distribution**. A recommendation can be sent to an individual or role group to add a comment to the recommendation from the distribution tab using the comment addressees' function. All comments are added to the comments tab.

(1) Open the **Distribution** tab of the recommendation and select the <u>show</u> link next to the **Comment Addressees** heading. This will display all the role groups at each Station within ASIMS. By default, the list will open at the Station identified within the DASOR the recommendation was raised against.

Figure 112 the distribution tab on Recommendations

Bloggs, J Capt (DDH) Edit_Sign Out	Recommendation ASIMS
✓ Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous	View as PDF Follow Recommendation Copy to ADH/AM Change Owner Update Planned Date Reference 2022/18/3 Planned Date 31/01/2022
DASOR	Status Owner Assigned Last update 14/07/2022/08/30 Orieinating Report This is a test DASOR Source SI
Analysis	
Deseures	🗹 Summary 🗹 Work Performed 🗹 Comments 🕼 Distribution 🗹 Attachments 🗹 Audit 🗭 Related Recommendations 🗭 Related DASORs
	Send for comments to Individual User or Role Group
	Service
	Army Arm
	befence · Defence · Fit Test Div
	- RAF
	Benson - RAF
	Commentators - 28 Sqn - Execs
	Commentarius - Aircev - 25 ogn cxes
	-Commentators - Aircrew - 78 San Execs
	-Commentators - BEN - 22 Sqn
	Commentators BEN - CAMO
	Commentations - Servicing of the Service - Construction - Construction - Constructions - Service
ASIMS Helpdesk	-Commentators - BEN - EWHQ
Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568	
Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u>	
asims@mod.gov.uk	- Commentators - BEN - JHSS

- (2) Select the required user(s) and / or role group(s) by either:
 - Ticking the box preceding the required role group name(s) in the **Send for comments to Role Group** section

Figure 113 Recommendations distribution tab

Bloggs, J Capt (DDH) Edit Sign Out	Recommendation ASIMS
Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	View as PDF Follow Recommendation Copy to ADH/AM Change Owner Update Planned Date Reference 202/18/R3 Planned Date 31/01/2022 31/01/2022 Status Owner Assigned Last Update 14/01/2022 08:36 5 Originating Report This Is a test DASOR Source 5
 Analysis 	
► Resources	🗹 Summary 🖸 Work Performed 🖸 Comments 🖸 Distribution 🖉 Attachments 🗭 Audit 🖉 Related Recommendations 🗭 Related DASORs
	Service Service Individual Users Army Service Fit Test Div Service Fit Test Div Service Service
ASIMS Helpdesk	
Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568 Civ: 030 679 84188 / 89568	-Commentators - BEN - Fire
Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Commentators - EEN - INESS Commentators - EEN - INSS

or,

• Typing the required role group or individual username in the **Send for comments to Individual User or Role Group** text box and selecting the appropriate user or role group displayed.

🗊 @ 🗖 🕅	Military Aviation Authority - Doc. 🗙 🕅 ASIMS - Air Safety Information M 🛪 🔯 Recommendations 🗙 🧬 Unable to load or create	Pi dashi x ❹ Incidents Hub - GOVUX x +
< C ⋒	https://asims-preprod.ice.mod.gov.uk/asims/editRecommendation.html?recommendationId=39561	
Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit, Sign Out	Recommendation	ASIMS
Main Menu Moni Grade the WAOR Grad	Versite by Restruction	Carbon do carbonal in representation Earlo do carbonal in representation Earlo do carbonal in representation Earlo do carbonal in representation Hannel Date Earlo do carbonal in representation Hannel Date Earlo do carbonal in representation Earlo do carbonal in representation Earlo do carbonal in representation Hannel Date Earlo do carbonal in representation Earlo do carbonal in representation Earlo do carbonal in representation Hannel Date Earlo do carbonal in representation Earlo do carbonal in representation Earlo do carbonal in representation Hannel Date Earlo do carbonal in representation Earlo do carbonal in representation Earlo do carbonal in representation
+44 (0)7966 739770 Email: <u>daa-maa:</u> asims@mod.eov.uk	Copyright 8 2006-28 <u>United Restorms Los</u> Al activity i	recorded within the site See version 426 0.02041213.083432

Figure 114 Recommendation distribution tab

(3) Once all the individual users and / or role groups have been chosen, select the **Send for Comment** button to complete the process and send a notification to all individual users selected and members of the selected role groups. The email will state they need to comment on the report and contain a link to the report.

d. **Attachments**. Any relevant attachments to support the recommendation or work carried out should be added as an attachment. Attachments up to a maximum size of 20MB can be added. Attachments can be removed or renamed by the Owner or Occurrence manager.

H 1.2.11. The Recommendation ADH / AM can ask a question to any ASIMS user in relation to the recommendation by accessing the **Comments** tab in the associated recommendation.

- a. Enter the individual's username or role group name into the **To** text box and select the recipient required. This is a mandatory field.
- b. Set a deadline date for a response by selecting an **Answer By** date. This is a mandatory field.
- c. Enter the question into the question box, check spelling before selecting the **Ask Question** button to send the question to the recipient. The recipient of

the question will receive an email notification informing them a question has been asked of them with a link to the recommendation. The recommendation will also appear in their Reports Summary section of their Home page in the Questions row.

Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit. Sen.Out	Recommendation			ASIMS	
Main Menu Home Grante New DI 500	View as PDF Follow Recommendation			Copy to ADHIAN Complete All Implementations Send to ADHIAN Set/Onange Implementarity) Change Owner Update Planed Date	ו
Create Anonymous DASOR	Reference Status	2024/4946/R12 Owner Assigned		Planned Date 23/07/2024 Last Updated 2010 2214 (1989	
Submit Legacy Report	Originating Report	injury to toe of member of AMW team due to moving callet.		Seurce CSI	
Air Safety Dashboard	🖉 Summary 🖉 Work Performed 📴 Comments 🕼 Distribution	Attachments 🖉 Audit 🖉 Related Recommendations 🖉 Related DASORs			-
► Admin	No comments viewable				
Analysis	Add a Comment			Acknowledge new Commenta)	
Resources					
NULLBUURS				ĥ	
	Asks Question	Answer By		CheckSpelling Add Comment	
	{			4	
				Check Spelling Ask Question	J
ASIMS Helpdesk Tet: +44 (0)7966 240384 / +44 (0)7966 739770 Email: <u>disamate</u>	Providence & 1998-18 Value & Response Link		All work doubt a support and subtriate this when		1412

Figure 115 Recommendations comments tab

H 1.2.12. The Recommendation ADH / AM can change the planned date for the recommendation at any time by selecting the **Update Planned Date** button in the top right-hand corner of the relevant recommendation; this action will open a pop-up window:

Figure 116 Recommendation planned date window

Edit Planned	ate		×
Planned Date	3/07/2024		
Justification for	change		
		12	
			-
			Save

a. **Planned Date**. Will display the current planned date. Change the planned date by selecting in the date field and use the date picker to select a revised date or manually amend the date in the field.

b. **Justification for change**. A text box to provide an explanation of why the change was required.

Select the **Save** button to confirm the action.

H 1.2.13. The Recommendation ADH / AM can change the Recommendation Owner at any time by selecting the **Change Owner** button in the top right-hand corner of the relevant recommendation; this action will open a pop-up window with one field:

Edit Recommendation Owner	×
Recommendation Owner	
Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occurrence Manager)	
	Court
	Save

Figure 117 The edit Recommendation owner window

a. **Recommendation Owner**. Displays the current Owner. Click into the field and remove the current owners' details then start typing the name or role group of the new owner. Select the required user or role group from the list displayed.

Select the **Save** button to confirm the action.

H 1.3. Recommendation Owner

H 1.3.1. When a recommendation is accepted the ADH / AM assigns a Recommendation Owner and it will be their responsibility to manage the implementation of the recommendation by either assigning an implementor or completing the implementation themselves. If an implementor is assigned the owner will monitoring progress and accept or reject the work carried out prior to returning it to the ADH / AM for review and closure.

H 1.3.2. The Recommendation Owner will receive an email notification for each recommendation assigned to them; the notification will contain a link to the Recommendation. Selecting the link will open that specific recommendation in the default web browser. Alternatively, all the recommendations that you are acting as a Recommendation Owner for can be viewed by selecting the number of recommendations in the Requiring Action column of the Recommendations row in the Reports Summary section on the Home page. This will display the Recommendations in the list of results table. Selecting a row of the table will open the respective Recommendation in a new window.

H 1.3.3. The Recommendation Owner should familiarise themselves with the recommendation by viewing the content of each tab within the recommendation.

H 1.3.4. Two new fields have been added to the **Summary** tab. These fields can be used by the owner as guidance for the implementor if required. Alternately these fields can be left blank for the implementor to complete as part of their work implementing the recommendation:

a. **Justification**. Records the details of why the recommendation has been implemented the way it has including contextual details.

b. **Implementation Plan**. Records how the recommendation is going to be implemented.

		ation				ASIMS
▼ Main Menu	View as PDF Follow Recommendation	n		Complete All Implementations	Send to ADH/AM	Set/Change Implementor(s)
Home	Peference	a 2022/18/83		Planned Date 31/01/2022		
Create New DASOR	Statu	s Owner Assigned		Last Updated 14/01/2022 0	8:36	
Create Anonymous DASOR	Originating Repor	t This is a test DASOR		Source SI		
► Admin	Summary Work Performed	Comments Distribution	achments 🗹 Audit 🗹 Related Recommer	ndations 🗹 Related DASORs		
 Analysis 						Edit
► Resources	ADH/AM	DDH/AM Review Group - Benson	Recommendation Owner	Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occurrence	Manager)	
	Implementor(s)					
	Title	Recommendation to prevent reoccurrence				
		This recommendation has been raised to pre	event reoccurrence of the findings identified.			
	Full Recommendation					
	Justification					
	Implementation Plan					
		I am content for this recommendation to be	actioned.			
	Reason for Acceptance					
ASIMS Helpdesk Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568 Civ: 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u>						

Figure 118 Recommendation summary tab

Note: The Implementation plan must be populated before the Recommendation can be sent to ASH / AM for review.

H 1.3.5. The Recommendation Owner can assign a Recommendation Implementor by selecting the **Set / Change Implementor** button in the top right corner of the relevant recommendation; this action will open a pop-up window with the field titled Rec Implementor. Select the individual(s) who will be implementing the recommendation by:

Change Implementor(s)	×
Recommendation Implementor(s)	
	Set/Change Implementor(s)

Figure 119 the change implementor page

a. Selecting into the field.

Note: This field may be blank to begin with if no Implementor has already been proposed.

b. Begin typing the relevant name and selecting it from the filtered list.

Note: Multiple people can be selected by reselecting in the field after each selection and repeating the name search.

c. Select the **Set / Change Implementors** button to confirm the change.

Note: A notification will be sent to all the assigned Recommendation Implementors informing them an action is required.

H 1.3.6. The Recommendation Owner can ask a question to any ASIMS user in relation to the recommendation by accessing the **Comments** tab in the associated recommendation.

- a. Enter the individual's username or role group name into the **To** text box and select the recipient required. This is a mandatory field.
- b. Set a deadline date for a response by selecting an **Answer By** date. This is a mandatory field.
- c. Enter the question into the question box, check spelling before selecting the **Ask Question** button to send the question to the recipient. The recipient of the question will receive an email notification informing them a question has been asked of them with a link to the recommendation. The recommendation will also appear in their Reports Summary section of their Home page in the Questions row.

Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit, SiptiQut	Recommendation	ASIMS
Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	Verse I/OT Follow Recommendation Reference 2004/045/912 Status Owner Assgned	Cosy to AdVIAN. Consister AN Impermentations Sector AdVIAN. Sector and Impermentations Change Ourse. Update Rained Date Read Date: 2007/2024 Let Update Let Update
Submit Legacy Report Air Safety Dashboard	Comparing Report Discussion of Antiburness of Antib	Baure CD
Analysis Resources	No comments viewable	Achtoniesge New Commercial Dose All Commercial
Notifications		Check Spalling [Add Canners]
	An Queen	
		Chars Spelling AssQuestion
ASIMS Helpdesk Tet: +44 (0)7966 740384 /		
+44 (0)7966 739770 Email: <u>dea-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright 8 2005-25 Vitabil Solatente Lost	8 activity is recorded within this also

Figure 120 Recommendations comments tab

H 1.3.7. A recommendation can be sent to an individual or role group to add a comment to the recommendation from the **Distribution** tab using the comment addressees' function. All comments are added to the comments tab.

a. Open the **Distribution** tab of the recommendation and select the <u>show</u> link next to the **Comment Addressees** heading. This will display all the role

groups at each Station within ASIMS. By default, the list will open at the Station identified within the DASOR the recommendation was raised against.

Bloggs, J Capt (DDH) Edit_Sign Out ASIMS Recommendation • Main Menu Copy to ADH/AM Change Owner Update Planned Date View as PDF Follow Recommendation Reference 2022/18/R3 Planned Date 31/01/2022 Create Anonymous DASOR Status Owner Assigned Last Updated 14/01/2022 08:36 Originating Report This is a test DASOR Source SI Analysis 🗹 Summary 🗹 Work Performed 🗹 Comments Distribution Attachments Audit Related Recommendations Related DASORs ► Resources Comment Addressees (Hide) Send for comments to Individual User or Role Group Send for comments to Role Group - Service Individual Users + Army + Defence + Flt Test Div RAF Benson - RAF Commentators - Aircrew - 230 Sqn Execs Commentators - BEN - 22 Sqn Commentators - BEN - 230 - FltCdr Commentators - BEN - Cmd Gp - COS Commentators - BEN - Cmd Gp - ELW Commentators - BEN - Cmd Gp - Fce Cmd Commentators - BEN - EWHQ Commentators - BEN - Fire Commentators - BEN - Investigators Commentators - BEN - JHSS

Figure 121 Recommendation Distribution tab showing send for comments

b. Select the required user(s) and / or role group(s) by either:

Ticking the box preceding the required role group name(s) in the **Send for comments to Role Group** section



Figure 122 Recommendations distribution tab

or,

Typing the required role group or individual username in the **Send for comments to Individual User or Role Group** text box and selecting the appropriate user or role group displayed.

_		
🔹 💿 🗊	Military Aviation Authority - Doc x 🕅 ASIMS - Air Safety Information M x 🕅 Recommendations x 🖉 Unable to load or create PI dashi x 🗈	Insidents Hub - GOV.UK x + – O X
< C ⋒	https://asims-preprod.ice.mod.gov.uk/asims/editRecommendation.html?recommendationld=39561	◎ ▲ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$
Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit. Sign.Out	Recommendation	ASIMS
Main Menu Item Cree: Inve (MXXR Create Analysis) auxon Manager Analysis Admin Analysis Notifications	We still Rest Restructions Line Source Rest Restructions Control Source Rest Restructions Control Source Rest Restructions Control Source Rest Restructions Rest Restructions Rest Restructions Rest Restructions Rest Restructions Restructions Restructions Restructions	City is Address City is Address
Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 / +44 (0)7966 739770 Email: <u>dae-mae:</u> asims@mod.aov.uk	Cepyright & 200-33 (Jinte Settions Les Al estiluty in recorded within the	te Ster yerdon, 4.26.02014(210.02012)

Figure 123 Recommendations distribution tab search

c. Once all the individual users and / or role groups have been chosen, select the **Send for Comment** button to complete the process and send a notification to all individual users selected and members of the selected role groups. The email will state they need to comment on the report and contain a link to the report.

H 1.4. Implementor

H 1.4.1. The assigned Recommendation Implementor will have the responsibility of recording the actions taken to implement the recommendation onto ASIMS.

H 1.4.2. The Recommendation Implementor will receive an email notification for each recommendation assigned to them; the notification will contain a link to the Recommendation. Selecting the link will open that specific recommendation in the default web browser. Alternatively, all the recommendations that you are acting as a Recommendation Implementor for can be viewed by selecting the number of recommendations in the Requiring Action column of the Recommendations row in the Reports Summary section on the Home page. This will display the related Recommendations in the list of results table. Selecting a row of the table will open the respective Recommendation in a new window.

H 1.4.3. The Recommendation Implementor is required to record the implementation plan and the solution of the recommendation in the **Summary** tab. Enter the tab and select the **Edit** button to enable write access to the tab fields. The following fields are to be completed:

c. **Justification**. Records the details of why the recommendation has been implemented the way it has including contextual details.

d. **Implementation Plan**. Records how the recommendation is going to be implemented.

e. Confirm the changes to the tab by selecting the **Save** button.

TestComm, Mike Sgt (Test Commentator User) Edit Sign Out	Recommend	ation					ASIMS
▼ Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	View as PDF Follow Recommendat Reference Statu Originating Repo	e 2022/18/R3 is Imp(s) Assigned t This is a test DASOR			Planned Date Last Updated Source	31/01/2022 14/01/2022 10:37 SI	Implementation Complete
 Analysis Resources 	Summary Work Performed	Comments Distribution	🗹 Attachments 🗹 Audit	Related Recomme	endations 🗹 Rel	ated DASORs	
	ADH/AM Implementor(s) Title Full Recommendation	DDH/AM Review Group - Benson TestComm. Mike Sgt (Test Comment Recommendation to prevent reoccu This recommendation has been rais	Recomm tator User) rrrence ed to prevent reoccurrence of th	eendation Owner Es	ister, T Sqn Ldr (Tesi	: Occurrence Manager)	Cancel Save
	Justification						
	Implementation Plan						
ASIMS Helpdesk Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568 Civ: 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Reason for Acceptance	l am content for this recommendation	on to be actioned.				

Figure 124 Recommendation Summary tab

Note: These fields may have been completed by the Recommendation Owner as guidance for implementing the recommencation.

H 1.4.4. The **Work Performed** tab is where the Recommendation Implementor provides a running record of all the actions taken during the implementation in order to maintain a history of the work performed and is designed to function in a similar way to the comment's functionality of a DASOR:

- a. Enter the tab and select into the **Work Performed** field.
- b. Enter the specific action carried out.
- c. Select the **Save** button to confirm.
- d. Repeat this process as required until the implementation work is complete.

Note: The input will now appear as a history log in chronological order.

TestComm, Mike Sgt (Test Commentator User)	Recommendation	ASIMS
Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	View as PDF Follow Recommendation Reference 2022/18/R3 Planed Date 31/01/2022 Status Imp(s) Assigned Last Update 1/01/2022 10/2 Originating Report This is a test DASOR Source SI	an unity transmission Recognised System
► Analysis	🗹 Summary 👩 Work Performed 🖉 Comments 🗹 Distribution 🖉 Attachments 🖉 Audit 🖉 Related Recommendations 🖉 Related DASORs	
▶ Resources	Work Performed Image: Comm. Mike Sgt (Test Commentator User) 14/01/2022 10:42 History TestComm. Mike Sgt (Test Commentator User) 14/01/2022 10:42 TestComm. Mike Sgt (Test Commentator User) 14/01/2022 10:42 TestComm. Mike Sgt (Test Commentator User) 14/01/2022 10:42 I have performed some initial scoping of how to implement this recommendation. 14/01/2022 10:42	Save
ASIMS Helpdesk Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568 Crv 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: <u>dsarmaa</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-21 Vistair Systems Ltd All activity is recorded within this site	Site version: 4.0.2-20220110.085616

Figure 125 Recommendation work performed tab

H 1.4.5. If there are any relevant attachments to support the recommendation or work carried out, they can be uploaded in the **Attachments** tab. Files up to a maximum size of 20MB can be added. Select the **Choose File** button and identify the relevant locally stored file. Once identified select the **Add Attachment** button to upload it to the Recommendation. Attachments can be removed or re-named by the Owner or Occurrence manager.

Site, Administrator Mx (ASIMS Administrator) Edit. Sign.Out	Recommendation			ASIMS
✓ Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR Air Safety Dashboard	View as PDF Follow Recommendation Reference 2024/33/R1 Status Imp(s) Assigned Originating Report FOD Ends. Taxiway Scho	Copy to ADH/AV	8) Implementation Complete All Implementation Complete All Implementation Complete All Implementation 2010/2014 Planned Date 17/04/2024 1 Last Updated 17/04/2024 1 Source Li	entations) Set/Change implementor(s) Update Planned Date
 Admin Analysis Resources 	Summary Orions renormed Comments Usationation More renormed to comments Usationation When uploading an attachment: The attachment should be suitably named to indicate its content. If the attachment is an image, a scale should be included where appropriate. Attachments should not contain material above Official.	Aubit 🖉 Keisteo kecommenaations 🖉 ke	lated UASUKS	
	Attachments FileName 20220417:Reccomendation Evidence-O docs	Size 12.88 K Site	User Name Administrator Mx (ASIMS Administrator)	Date Uploaded Delete 17/04/2024 13:15
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 / +44 (0)7966 739770 Email: <u>dsa-maa:</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright @ 2005-24 <u>Vistair Systems Ltd</u>	All activity is recorded within	this site	Site version: 4.5.0-20240412.071446

Figure 126 Recommendation Attachments tab

H 1.4.6. The Recommendation Implementor can ask a question to any ASIMS user in relation to the recommendation by accessing the **Comments** tab in the associated recommendation.

- a. Enter the individual's username or role group name into the **To** text box and select the recipient required. This is a mandatory field.
- b. Set a deadline date for a response by selecting an **Answer By** date. This is a mandatory field.
- c. Enter the question into the question box, check spelling before selecting the **Ask Question** button to send the question to the recipient. The recipient of the question will receive an email notification informing them a question has been asked of them with a link to the recommendation. The recommendation will also appear in their Reports Summary section of their Home page in the Questions row.

Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit. Sen Out	Recommendation	ASIMS
Main Menu Home	Vex at PCF follow fectormendation	Copy to ADHIAN Complete AN Implementation (Send to ADHIAN) SetOwards Implementation Ovarge Owner Loades Review Deep
Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR Submit Legacy Report	References 2024/49/8172 Sense Onner Anspred Originating Report Exact Statutes of AMM/ Statin Suit Stating of Ballist	Planet Dise 2017/02/6 Lett Updated Source CDI
Air Safety Dashiboard	Summary Summary	
+ Admin	Comments (seas) No comments viewable	
 Analysis 	Add a Comment	Acknowledge New Comments) Oose All Comments
Resources		
Notifications		4)
	Acts Question Te Answer By	
		Sean Specing All Quertion
ASIMS Helpdesk Tet: +44 (0)796/240864 / +44 (0)796/23770 Final <u>Garnat</u> - asims@mod.sou.b	Copyright & 2005-75 <u>Strate Toppers Late</u>	All activity is reported within this site Sterversion 426-02041215.05302

Figure 127 Recommendation comments tab

H 1.4.7. A recommendation can be sent to an individual or role group to add a comment to the recommendation from the **Distribution** tab using the comment addressees' function. All comments are added to the comments tab.

a. Open the **Distribution** tab of the recommendation and select the <u>show</u> link next to the **Comment Addressees** heading. This will display all the role groups at each Station within ASIMS. By default, the list will open at the Station identified within the DASOR the recommendation was raised against.



Figure 128 Recommendation distribution tab

b. Select the required user(s) and / or role group(s) by either:

Ticking the box preceding the required role group name(s) in the **Send for comments to Role Group** section



Figure 129 recommendation distribution tab for role groups

or,

Typing the required role group or individual username in the **Send for comments to Individual User or Role Group** text box and selecting the appropriate user or role group displayed.

Figure 130 Recommendations distribution tab search

🗊 💿 🗊	Military Aviation Authority - Doc. 🗴 📓 ASIMS - Air Safety Information M 🗴 📓 Recommendations 🛛 🗴 🦉 Unable to load or	reate PI dashi x 🖸 Incidents Hub - GOVJUK x + —	
< C ⋒	https://asims-preprod.ice.mod.gov.uk/asims/editRecommendation.html?recommendationId=39561	e A 🗘 🛱 🦛 🖕	··· @
Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit, Sign Out	Recommendation	AS	IMS
Main Menu Hom Creet Res DACOE Create Res DACOE Create Analysis Samit Usary Person Person Analysis Analysis Notifications	Verse Hole Febrer Rassmendagen Line Durch Ragest Degenomer Rever Degenomer Rever Degeno	Coty to 40% Will Compare All Impanetations (Bend to 40% Will Bet Orange Impanetations) (Locate Research Date 100% 2014 Secret U	
		Send F	ior Comment
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7966 7409847 +44 (0)7966 739770 Email: <u>diazmati:</u> asims@mod.cov.uk	Copyright & 2009-25 (<u>constructions to a</u> All	shing la nasona 436 0. Dan anson 436 0.	20241213.082632

c. Once all the individual users and / or role groups have been chosen, select the **Send for Comment** button to complete the process and send a notification to all individual users selected and members of the selected role groups. The email will state they need to comment on the report and contain a link to the report.

H 1.4.8. When all the required actions have been performed to implement the recommendation select the **Implementation Complete** button to confirm to return the recommendation to the Recommendation Owner. This action will remove the recommendation from the Requiring Action list in the Reports Summary section of the Home page.

H 1.5. Owner Review

H 1.5.1. The Recommendation Owner will receive an email notification when the Recommendation Implementor has marked the recommendation complete. The notification will contain a link to the recommendation and selecting the link will open it.

H 1.5.2. The recommendation status will show as **Owner Review** and the Recommendation Owner should review all the tabs in the recommendation to ensure they are content with the work completed and that the appropriate details have been accurately recorded before either:

a. Returning the recommendation to the Implementor. If the work carried out does not satisfy fully the recommendation, select the **Return to Implementor(s)** button to send the Implementor a notification that further work is required.

Or,

b. Send to the ADH / AM. If the work carried out has satisfied the recommendation by selecting the **Send to ADH / AM** button.

Figure 131 the Recommendation summary tab

Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occurrence Manager) Edit Sign Out	Recommendati	ion ASIMS
▼ Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	View as PDF Follow Recommendation Reference 202: Status Owr Originating Report This	Send to ADH/AM Set/Change Implementor(s) Return to Implementor(s) 22/18/R3 Planned Date 31/01/2022 mer Review Last Updated 14/01/2022 11:07 is is a test DASOR Source 51
► Admin ► Analysis	Summary Work Performed Co	omments 🗹 Attachments 🗹 Audit 🗹 Related Recommendations 🗹 Related DASORs
▶ Resources	ADH/AM DDH/Ai Implementor(s) TestCor Title Recomm	IM Review Group - Benson Recommendation Owner Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occurrence Manager) Imm, Mike Sgt (Test Commentator User) Imendation to prevent reoccurrence
	This rec	commendation has been raised to prevent reoccurrence of the findings identified.
	This rec Justification	commendation has been implemented this way because it is the most cost effective method.
	Step 1 Step 2 Implementation Plan Step 3 Review Action	
	l am cor Reason for Acceptance	intent for this recommendation to be actioned.
ASIMS Helpdesk Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568 Civ: 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> acims@mod gou.uk	Coveright @ 2005-21 Victor Surface + 14	All activity is accorded within this site
asimsemod.gov.uk	Copyright @ 2005-21 Vistali Systems Ltd	All activity is recorded within this site Site Version: 4.0.2-20220110.085010

H 1.6. ADH / AM Review

H 1.6.1. When the recommendation owner has implemented the recommendation the ADH / AM will receive an email notification informing them it is ready for their action; the notification will contain a link to the Recommendation. Selecting the link will open that specific recommendation in the default web browser. Alternatively, all the recommendations that you are acting as an ADH / AM for can be viewed by selecting the number of recommendations in the Requiring Action column of the Recommendations row in the Reports Summary section on the Home page. This will display the related Recommendations in the list of results table. Selecting a row of the table will open the respective Recommendation in a new window.

H 1.6.2. The recommendation status will show as **ADH / AM Review** and the ADH / AM should review all the tabs in the recommendation to ensure they are content with the work completed and that the appropriate details have been accurately recorded.

Bloggs, J Capt (DDH) Edit_Sign_Out	Recommend	ation						ASIMS
▼ Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	View as PDF Follow Recommendatio Reference Statu: Originating Report	n 2022/18/R3 ADH/AM Review t This is a test DASOR		Copy to ADH/AM	Change Owner	Resend for Implementation Planned Date 31/01/2022 Last Updated 14/01/2022 Source SI	Update Planned Date	Close Recommendation
Analysis								
► Resources	Summary Work Performed	Comments Attachments	🗹 Audit 🗹	Related Recommenda	ations 🗹 Relat	ed DASORs		
	ADH/AM	DDH/AM Review Group - Benson		Recommenda	ation Owner E	ster, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occurrence	e Manager)	
	Implementor(s)	TestComm, Mike Sgt (Test Comment	ator User)					
	Title	Recommendation to prevent reoccur	rrence					
		This recommendation has been raise	ed to prevent re	occurrence of the findi	ngs identified.			
	Full Recommendation							
	Justification	This recommendation has been impl	emented this w	ay because it is the mo	st cost effective n	nethod.		
	Implementation Plan	Step 1 Step 2 Step 3 Rev 3 Action						
	Reason for Acceptance	i am content for this recommendatio	in to be actioned	d.				
ASIMS Helpdesk Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568 Civ: 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: d5a-maa-								
asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-21 Vistair Systems Ltd		Al	ll activity is recorded wi	thin this site		Site v	ersion: 4.0.2-20220110.085616

Figure 132 The Recommendation summary tab

H 1.6.3. If the ADH / AM is content with the work carried out to implement the recommendation the recommendation can be closed by selecting the **Close Recommendation** button. If the investigation of the DASOR the recommendation was raised on was convened by DG DSA then the recommendation will be passed to Defence AIB and DG DSA for review before closure see H 1.7.

Figure 133 Recommendation closure check



H 1.6.4. If the ADH / AM is not satisfied with the work carried out to implement the recommendation, they can return the recommendation to the recommendation owner to reimplement the recommendation by selecting the **Resend for Implementation** button and a popup will be displayed:

Resend for Implementation	×
Planned Date 31/01/2022	
Recommendation Owner	
Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test Occurrence Manager)	
Recommendation Implementor(s)	
TestComm, Mike Sgt (Test Commentator User) ×	
Reason for Resend for Implementation	
ADH/AM is to take appropriate interim action hazard to ensure that the overall risk remain until this recommendation has been satisfac	n to manage this identified is ALARP and Tolerable ctorily implemented.
	Resend for Implementation

Figure 134 Resend for implementation window

- a. **Planned Date**. The planned date can be amended to reflect the new revised requirement if required.
- b. Recommendation Owner. The owner can be changed if required
- c. **Recommendation Implementor(s).** The implementor(s) can be changed if required
- d. **Reason for Resend for Implementation**. Enter a reason to justify why the recommendation requires additional work or detail areas for improvement or rework.

e. Select the Resend for Implementation button to action the request.

H 1.7 Defence AIB Review

H 1.7.1. When a recommendation that has been raised on a DASOR where the investigation was convened by the DG DSA and is closed, the recommendation requires Defence AIB Review. This review is to ensure that the Defence AIB are content the recommendation has been actioned in accordance with the Service Inquiries intentions.

H 1.7.2. When the ADH / AM closes a recommendation the Defence AIB role group will receive an email notification informing them it is ready for their action; the notification will contain a link to the Recommendation. Selecting the link will open that specific recommendation in the default web browser. Alternatively, all the recommendations that require Defence AIB Review can be viewed by selecting the number of recommendations in the Requiring Action column of the Recommendations row in the Reports Summary section on the Home page. This will display the related Recommendations in the list of results table. Selecting a row of the table will open the respective Recommendation in a new window.

H 1.7.3. The recommendation status will show as **Defence AIB Review** and a member of the role group should review all the tabs in the recommendation to ensure they are content with the work completed and that the appropriate details have been accurately recorded.

Christie, Agatha SSgt (DAIB Investigator) Edit Sign Out	Recommenda	tion					ASIMS
▼ Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	View as PDF Follow Recommendation Reference Status Originating Report	2022/18/R3 Defence AIB Review This is a test DASOR			Planned Date Last Updated Source	31/01/2022 14/01/2022 11:46 SI	Accept Reject
► Analysis	Summary Work Performed	G Comments	🗹 Audit	🗹 Related Recommendations	🗹 Related DASORs		
 Resources 	ADH/AM DD Implementor(s) Tes Title Rec Thi Full Recommendation	H/AM Review Group - Benson stComm, Mike Sgt (Test Commenta commendation to prevent reoccur is recommendation has been raise	itor User) rence d to preven	Recommendation O	wner Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Te	st Occurrence Manager)	
	Thi	is recommendation has been impl	emented th	is way because it is the most cost (effective method.		
	Ste Ste Implementation Plan Ste Act	ep 1 ep 2 ep 3 view tion					
	l ar Reason for Acceptance	m content for this recommendatio	n to be actio	oned.			
ASIMS Helpdesk Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568 Civ: 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: dsa-maa-							
asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-21 Vistair Systems Ltd			All activity is recorded within this	s site		Site version: 4.0.2-20220110.085616

Figure 135 Recommendation summary tab

H 1.7.4. If the Defence AIB Review group are content with the work carried out to implement the recommendation the recommendation can be accepted by selecting the **Accept** button. Provide a reason for accepting the recommendation in the pop-up window

and select the **Accept** button to return the recommendation to the investigator(s) for edit. Select the **X** to return to the recommendation at any time.

Accept Recommendation		×
Please give a reason for accepting the recommendation		-0-
1		
	1	
	Accept	

Figure 136 the Accept recommendation text box popup

H 1.7.5. If the Defence AIB Review group are not content with the work carried out to implement the recommendation select the **Reject** button. Provide a reason for rejecting the recommendation in the pop-up window and select the **Reject** button to return the recommendation to the investigator(s) for edit. Select the **X** to return to the recommendation at any time. The recommendation will then be returned to the ADH / AM to reimplement or rework the recommendation.



Reject Recommendation	×
Please give a reason for rejecting the recommendation	
	4
R	eject

H 1.8 DG Review

H 1.8.1. When a recommendation that has been raised on a DASOR where the investigation was convened by the DG DSA and is closed, the recommendation requires DG Review. This review is to ensure that the Director General DSA is content the recommendation has been actioned in accordance with the Service Inquiries intentions.

H 1.8.2. When the Defence AIB accept a recommendation the DG role group will receive an email notification informing them it is ready for their action; the notification will contain a link to the Recommendation. Selecting the link will open that specific recommendation in the default web browser. Alternatively, all the recommendations that require DG review can be viewed by selecting the number of recommendations in the Requiring Action column of the Recommendations row in the Reports Summary section on the Home page. This will display the related Recommendations in the list of results table. Selecting a row of the table will open the respective Recommendation in a new window.

H 1.8.3. The recommendation status will show as **DG Review** a member of the role group should review all the tabs in the recommendation to ensure they are content with the work completed and that the appropriate details have been accurately recorded.

Smith, Chris Air Mshl (DG DSA) Edit_Sign_Out	Recommend	ation					ASIMS
▼ Main Menu Home	View as PDF Follow Recommendation	e 2022/18/R2			Planned Date	31/01/2022	Accept Reject
Create New DASOR	51-1-1-	- DC Bautan			1	4 4/04 /2022 42:45	
Create Anonymous	Statu	s DG Review			Last opuated	14/01/2022 13:45	
DASOR	Originating Repoi	t Inis is a test DASOR			Source	SI	
 Analysis 	Summary Work Performed	Comments Attachments	🛛 Audit	Related Recommendations	Related DASORs		
► Resources	ADH/AM	DDH/AM Review Group - Benson	-	Recommendation O	wner Ester, T Son Ldr (T	est Occurrence Manager)	
	Implementor(s)	TestComm Mike Sat (Test Comment	ator User)				
	Title	Percentration to prevent reason					
	inte	This approach of the base sole	dence		- 10 - J		
		This recommendation has been rais	ea to preven	t reoccurrence of the findings lder	ntified.		
	Full Recommendation						
		This recommendation has been imp	emented th	s way because it is the most cost e	effective method.		
	lustifization						
	Justification						
		Step 1					
	Implementation Plan	Step 2 Step 3					
		Review					
		Lam content for this recommendation	n to be activ	and			
		ram content for this recommendation	in to be activ	med.			
	Reason for Acceptance						
		The Defence AIB are content with th	e implement	ation of this recommendation.			
	Defense AIR Boview						
	Defence Alb Review						
ASIMS Helpdesk Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568							
Civ: 030 679 84188 / 89568							
asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-21 Vistair Systems Lto			All activity is recorded within this	s site		Site version: 4.0.2-20220110.085616

Figure 138 Recommednation summary tab

H 1.8.4. If the DG Review group are content with the work carried out to implement the recommendation the recommendation can be accepted by selecting the **Accept** button. Provide a reason for accepting the recommendation in the pop-up window and select the **Accept** button to return the recommendation to the investigator(s) for edit. Select the **X** to return to the recommendation at any time.

Issue 8 AL0



Figure 139 Recommendation acceptance dialgue box

H 1.8.5. Once the DG Review is complete and the recommendation accepted it will be closed.

H 1.8.6. If the DG Review group are not content with the work carried out to implement the recommendation select the **Reject** button. Provide a reason for rejecting the recommendation in the pop-up window and select the **Reject** button to return the recommendation to the investigator(s) for edit. Select the **X** to return to the recommendation at any time. The recommendation will then be returned to the ADH / AM to reimplement or rework the recommendation.

Reject Recommendation	×
Please give a reason for rejecting the recommendation	
	_//
Re	eject

Figure 140 Recommendation rejection dialogue box

Part I Data Exploitation

I 1. ASIMS Data Exploitation

I 1.1. Introduction

I 1.1.1. To facilitate the exploitation of Air Safety occurrence data ASIMS provides a DASOR and Recommendation search functionality, the facility to export searches to MS Excel, a trending tool and a configurable dashboard (see Part D 5 for the dashboard).

I 1.1.2. The search functions, trending tool and dashboard are accessed from the Analysis tab on the ASIMS menu bar.

I 1.1.3. There are two methods of searching DASORs: a standard search and an advanced search.

I 1.1.4. There are two methods of searching Recommendations: a standard search and an advanced search.

I 1.1.5. Manipulating the data is often best achieved by downloading the raw data into a programme such as MS Excel to utilise the manipulation and graphics powers of the software over and above ASIMS capability. From all search methods the search results can be downloaded into MS Excel for further exploitation.

I 1.1.6. ASIMS has a built-in trending capability which can automatically show you numbers and rates of various items over time.

I 2. DASOR Searching

I 2.1. Standard Search

I 2.1.1. The standard DASOR search is accessed by selecting DASOR Search from the Analysis tab on the ASIMS menu bar.

6 0 A 6	https:// asims-preprod.ice.mod.gov.uk /asims/start.html#start_motdText			< A ☆ 0 ∲ 6 ¼ 6 …
Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit, Sign Cas				ASIMS
• Main Menu • Admin	Message of the day (Show)			
 ▼ Analysis DASOR Search DASOR Search (Adv.) 	Raise a report (Hide)	Crease New DASOR Crease Anonymous DASOR Su	bmit Legacy Report	
Rec Search Rec Search (Adv.) Trending Analytics	Reports Summary (Hala) Cick on the number totals to view details.			Save Ad Default View Reset To Default View
 Resources Notifications 	Accident Indent Nazard Observation Hostlif Action/Loss Toral DASORs	Requiring action 38 103 1 144	4 234 737 2 978	Foldwed 1 4 2 0 8
	Recommendations	13	61	1
ACIESC Heledesk				
Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 / +44 (0)7966 739770 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-25 <u>Vistair Systems Ltd</u>	All activity is recorded within this sit	te	Site version: 4.26.0-20241213.083632

Figure 141 ASIMS home page

I 2.1.2. The standard DASOR search enables you to look for occurrence reports using common search fields. Search criteria can be saved and the search results downloaded using predefined or user defined download template options into an MS Excel spreadsheet.

Note: Users are limited to 1,000 reports per download to preserve system resources. If a larger download is required use the advanced DASOR search function.

I 2.2. Searchable Fields

I 2.2.1. **Reference** – If a specific DASOR is required use this field to search for the report using a full or partial reference number. Each report reference is made up of 5 fields separated by a backslash in the format 'asor\Station\Unit\Platform\Year\Sequence Number'. To search a partial reference, enter 5 backslashes into the field and insert the part of the reference known into its corresponding position. All reports matching these criteria will be returned.

I 2.2.2. **Incident Date Range** – Select predetermined date ranges or enter specific dates.

1 2.2.3. **Brief Title or Narrative Description of Event Contains** – Enter the text to search from these DASOR fields.

I 2.2.4. **Comments Contains** – Enter the text to search from this DASOR section.

Issue 8 AL0

Ester, T Mr (Test Browser) Edit Sign Out	Search Re	eports		·	ASIMS
▼ Main Menu Home	Search for data (Hide	e)			
Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	Reference	Form Type\Station\Unit\Aircraft Type\Year\Sequence (e.g. asor\Belize\25	-	Show only entries past deadline date Search only reports marked as Prime DASOR Allow selection of retired data	
 Analysis 	Incident Date Range	Month to date	Status	Closed and filed Complete Pending Comments	Î
► Resources	Brief Title or Narrative Description of Event			ODH/AM review	-
	Contains	Put keyword AND, OK, NO: Detween words to ennance search: runway AND pan: taxi OR taxied; parachute NOT canopy; Put exact phrase in quotes: "fire suppression"	Comment Status	Awaiting Comments Comments Received	A
	Comments Contains			Not Requested	~
	Filters	Aircraft Mark Aircraft Registration Aircraft Registration Aircraft Registration Aircraft Registration Aircraft Registration Causal Factors (Contributory) Causal Factors (Contributory) DDH / AM Effects Event Type Flight Phase Further Action	Hashtags	Filter Hashtags ALL Filter by Station 1 (Mech) Bde 22sqn_trails (Benson - RAF) 22dn(Waddington - RAF, OOA Iraq) 2407 (Waddington - RAF, OOA Iraq) 2407 (Waddington - RAF, OOA Iraq) 30000 (Edwards AFB - USA) 30002.3 (Edwards AFB - USA) 3768.2 (Edwards AFB - USA) 3rd_age_unsen (Linton-on-Ouse - RAF) 3rd_party_aircraft_operations (6 FTS)	
				View	Results Reset All Filters
ASIMS Helpdesk Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568 Civ: 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> <u>asims@mod.gov.uk</u>	My Saved Searches	(<u>Show</u>)			

Figure 142 The ASIMS standard search page

Note: For 'Brief Title or Narrative Description of Event Contains' or 'Comments Contains' searches, each word included will be searched separately. If "quotation marks" are used the word(s) within the quotation marks will be searched as a phrase: e.g. if *wing tip* is entered into the field each report containing the word *wing* and each report containing the word *tip* will be returned. If *"wing tip"* is entered only reports containing the phrase *wing tip* will be returned.

Note: For 'Brief Title or Narrative Description of Event Contains' or 'Comments Contains' searches, each word included will be searched for inclusion as a whole word or part word. E.g. if *duct* is entered into the field each report containing the word *duct* will be returned along with reports containing *ducting, conducted* or *reconduct* etc. If you wish to search for whole words only then you should use the advanced search, see I 2.8.

I 2.2.5. **Filters** – Choose the DASOR field you wish to search and select **Update List**. The available options for that filter will be displayed below the Filters section for selection. Hold down the Ctrl key to make multiple selections.

I 2.2.6. **Status** – Select the status of report you wish to search. Hold down the Ctrl key to make multiple selections.

I 2.2.7. **Comment Status** – Select the comment status of the report you wish to search. Hold down the Ctrl key to make multiple selections.

I 2.2.8. **Hashtags** – Choose hashtags as required to further restrict your results. Hold down the Ctrl key to make multiple selections.

Note: The list of hashtags can be filtered by station local hashtags by using ticking the Filter by Station tick box and selecting the station required.

I 2.2.9. To de-select unwanted search terms hold down the [Ctrl] key and select the unwanted search term.

Note: Selecting without holding [Ctrl] will result in selection of the search term selected and de-selection of all other terms previously selected.

I 2.2.10. There are 3 additional search criteria options that can be activated by selecting the respective tick box:

a. Show only entries past deadline date.

b. Search only reports marked as Prime DASOR. Selection of this option will return all reports meeting the search criteria that are identified as the prime DASOR for an event, see Para C 2.6.1 for details. Non-selection will return all reports meeting the search criteria.

Note: If you are going to conduct analysis of report numbers then this tick box MUST be selected otherwise more than one report per occurrence could be included.

c. Allow selection of retired data. This selection allows previously selectable fields that have since been removed from public use to be viewable.

I 2.2.11. Following selection of the required search criteria select **View Results**. To clear all search criteria select **Reset All Filters**.

I 2.3. Search Results

I 2.3.1. Search results are displayed in the **Reports matching criteria** section.

I 2.3.2. The content of each report can be viewed by selecting any field in the respective row of the report details. Hovering the mouse cursor over the Report reference will display the report's brief title.

I 2.3.3. When viewing the reports, the **next** and **previous** report links in the top righthand corner of the screen can be used to cycle through the search results list.

I 2.3.4. The reports can be sorted in ascending or descending order by selecting the respective column field heading; the arrow next to the column heading denotes the order displayed. Selecting the field heading a second time will reverse the order.

Figure	143	Search	results	list
--------	-----	--------	---------	------

Reports Matching Criteria <u>(Hide)</u>										
Search Summary										
Form type: asor, Incident Date Period is: Mont	h to date									
Results										
Report Status: 69 (Closed and filed: 6 , DDH/A Comment Status: 69 (Not Requested: 69)	M review: 2 , Occu	rrence Manager F	Review: 1 , O	pen repor	t: 51 , Pre-submitted	Aircraft Tune	er Investigatio	n: 8)	(SI	how <u>Fewer More Al</u>
asor\1 ISB Bde\1 ISB Bde\No Aircraft\22\76	Closed and filed	Not Requested	Air	Incident	17/01/22	No Aircraft	N/A	N/A	Negligible	09:51
asor\1 Regt AAC\661 Sgn\Apache\22\67	Open report	Not Requested	Maintenance		13/01/22	Apache	AH1	ZI180	Low	00:01
asor\1710 NAS\1710 NAS - MIG\Lightning II\22\68	DDH/AM review	Not Requested	Air	Incident	13/01/22	Lightning II	F358	ZM149	Negligible	14/01/2022
asor\1710 NAS\1710 NAS - REPAIR\Maldrop\22\69	Open report	Not Requested	Air		13/01/22	Maldrop	N/A	N/A	Medium	00:00
DISPLAYING RESULTS 1-4 OF 69 FOUND RESULTS: 1-4 5-8 9-12 13-16 17-20 21-24 Trend Chart Option	<u>25-28</u> <u>29-32</u> <u>33-3</u>	<u>6 37-40</u> Next>>	2							
Download Options										Trend Char
Select download format: DASOR Charts		~								Download Data

I 2.3.5. The number of search results displayed in the **Reports matching criteria** list can be increased or reduced by selecting **Fewer, More** or **All** links displayed above the Last Updated column as required.

I 2.4. Trend Chart Option

I 2.4.1. Selecting the **Trend Chart** button will export the search results into the ASIMS Trending tool (see Section H 4).

I 2.5. Download Options

I 2.5.1. The search results can be downloaded into a MS Excel spreadsheet for further analysis and data exploitation from the **Download Options** section.

I 2.5.2. Select the download format required from the drop-down list before selecting the **Download Data** button. The download format list displays the public download formats and any private download formats created by an individual, unique to that login (see Para H 2.6)

I 2.5.3. Your list of reports will be downloaded to you default download location.

Warning: If you are prompted to View or Save, always select Save. Corruption of the data can occur if you Open the file without saving it first. This is essential if you intend to use the data to produce MS Excel pivot tables.

I 2.5.4. The file name will automatically contain the date the file was downloaded, and the name of the download format selected.

I 2.6. My Saved Download Options

I 2.6.1 It is possible to create custom download formats in ASIMS, unique to that login.

Figure 144 Save search table within Search reports

My Saved Dow	nload Options (Hide)			
Report Administration	(Show Report Details)			
Report name				
Excel file to upload	Choose File No file chosen			
	Save Cancel			
Reports				
Report Name		Visibility	Edit I	Delete
Basic Template		private	0	9
Basic Template Basic weekly report		private private	0	1 1 1
Basic Template Basic weekly report DASOR Charts		private private public	0	1
Basic Template Basic weekly report DASOR Charts DASOR Data		private private public public	0	1
Basic Template Basic weekly report DASOR Charts DASOR Data DASOR Data + ATM		private private public public public	0	1 1 1 1 1
Basic Template Basic weekly report DASOR Charts DASOR Data DASOR Data + ATM DASOR Data + Aeronautica		private private public public public public	0	
Basic Template Basic weekly report DASOR Charts DASOR Data DASOR Data + ATM DASOR Data + Aeronautica DASOR Data + Airprox		private private public public public public public	0	
Basic Template Basic Weekly report DASOR Charts DASOR Data DASOR Data + ATM DASOR Data + Aeronautica DASOR Data + Airprox DASOR Data + Birdstrike		private private public public public public public public public	0	
Basic Template Basic Weekly report DASOR Charts DASOR Data DASOR Data + AFM DASOR Data + Aeronautica DASOR Data + Airprox DASOR Data + Birdstrike DASOR Data + Human Fatij		private prublic public public public public public public public	0	
Basic template Basic weekly report DASOR Charts DASOR Data DASOR Data + ATM DASOR Data + Aeronautics DASOR Data + Airyrox DASOR Data + Bindstrike DASOR Data + Human Faij DASOR Data + Laser HP IIIL	ye mination	private public public public public public public public public	0	
Basic template Basic weekly report DASOR Charts DASOR Data DASOR Data + ATM DASOR Data + Aeronautica DASOR Data + Airprox DASOR Data + Birdstrike DASOR Data + Luman Fati DASOR Data + Luman Fati DASOR Data + Luman Fati DASOR Data + Luman Fati	ue mination 5 1-10 OF 23 FOUND	private public public public public public public public public public	0	

I 2.6.2. To create a custom download format, select the (show) link next to the **My Saved Download Options** heading to display the section and perform the following steps:

a. Download reports using one of the public download formats that closely matches your requirement.

- b. Remove any columns not required.
- c. Add additional columns as required (see Para I 2.6.5).

d. Remove all but 1 row of DASOR data from the spreadsheet below the field headings.

e. Save the amended spreadsheet locally.

f. Upload the locally saved file by entering a name for the new download file in the **Report name** field, select the locally saved spreadsheet using the **Choose File** button in the **Excel file to upload** field, and select the **Save** button.

I 2.6.3. The custom download file will be uploaded into ASIMS and will be available for selection when downloading future searches using the **Download Options** function.

Note: The revised file will be private and only available to the individual who uploaded it.

I 2.6.4. If you wish to add columns not currently included in a download option, select the link (*Show Report Details*) within the **My Saved Download Options** section and then select the **Air Safety Occurrence Report** link to display a list of available fields that are downloadable.
Figure 145 Saved searches list highlighting report details

Notifications	My Saved Download Options (Here) Report Administree on (Sheer Report Details) Report vability private V Excel file to upload (Chrose File No file chosen Save (Cencer)			
	Reports	Visibile-	Edit	Delete
	Table Carls	ouble	2	
	DASOR Data - ATM	public	0	ä
	DASOR Data - Aeronautical	public	0	a la
	DASOR Data + Airona	public	1	ä
	CAGOR Data = Brotechia	puble	0	
	DASOR Data - Human Ratgue	public	0	
	DAGOR Data = Later HP Hymination	public	0	ñ
	DAGOR Data = Uptoring Solika	public	0	
	DASOR Data - Loose Article	public	0	
	CASOR Data = MALDROP	public	0	Ŵ
	DISPLAYING RESULTS 1.10 OF 18 FOUND			
ASIMS Heindesk	RESULTS: 1-10 11-18 Next>>>			
Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 / +44 (0)7966 739770 Emsil: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-25 <u>Visions Functions Lad</u> All activity is recorded within this site		Site version: 4.2/	6.0-20241213.083632

I 2.6.5. The file lists the name of the column as displayed in ASIMS (System Field Name) and the name of the field to include within the download (Field Label).

owser) S	earch Reports		ASIMS									
	Defence Air Safety Occurrence Report (DASOR)											
SOR De	Defence Air Safety Occurrence Report (DASOR) (fsor)											
1045	System Field Name	Field Label	Excluded form Audit	Access Control Level	Mandatory							
INFO	orm Serial Number	InformSerialNumber			true							
Тур	e of Action/Report	actionTypes	true									
Dep	artment of Responsibility	administratorRole										
Aero	onautical Information	aeronauticalInformation	true									
ALC	hart Number (if applicable)	aeronauticalInformationForm.aiChartNumber										
Wha	at DAL Level Is The AI?	aeronauticalInformationForm.aiDalLevel										
ALA	eronautical Information Description	aeronauticalInformationForm.aiDescription										
AI D	ocument Name (if applicable)	aeronauticalInformationForm.aiDocumentName										
ALE	xternal Agency	aeronauticalInformationForm.aiExternalAgency										
ALH	low was the information generated?	aeronauticalInformationForm.aiInformationGenerated										
ALN	IOTAM Number	aeronauticalInformationForm.aiNotamNumber										
ALN	IOTAM Raised	aeronauticalInformationForm.aiNotamRaised										
AFE	OTI Form completed (Para Incidents)	afeotiFormCompleted										
AFE	OTI reference and summary	afeotiRefSummary										
Age	of Report	areOfReport			true							
What	at are / could be the Air Safety implications of this report?	airSafetvimplications										
Typ	e of Air Traffic Service	airTrafficSeniceType										
Airc	raft Renair Category	aircraftDamageCategory										
Airc	raft Mark	aircraftMark										
DDA	S Sarial Number	aircraftSorialPoac			_							
Aire	raft Type	aircraftTupo			_							
Aire	raft Type (Other)	aircraftTypeOther										
Aire	rax	aircraicrypeotier	true									
Altic	neter setting	airproxEorm anAltimeter	crue		_							
Altic	meter Jetting	airproxitorm.apAltimeterType			-							
Typ	neter onics	airproxForm apAteType										
Aire	roft attitude	airproxForm.apAttitude										
Airc	raft turping	airproxForm.apAttitudeTure										
For	nan turning	airproxPorm.apAucidiorAction										
Port	in collision	airproxPorm.apAvolumgAction										
Rad	ID Call sign	airproxForm.apCalibign										
CAN	in nieu ID Number	airproxeorm.apcanpelled										
CAN	ir Number	airproxitorm.apcanpinumper										
MIII	tary classification	airproxPorm.apciaSSIficationMilitary										
Mill	tary Formation	airproxForm.apclassification.										
Uth	er classification	an proxection applies incation other										

Figure 146 Shows set of defaults applied whilst searching and filtering

I 2.6.6. Find the name of the field you wish to include and then display rows 1 and 2 of the Excel custom download file being created to display the Field label names for each column in row 1.

Figure 147 Exported data shown in excel with row 1 default minimised.

2	1	4	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	к
2		J										
3	Rep	ort ID	Link	Status	Commen t Status	Date Reported	No. Days to Report	Auto Accepted	Date Accepted	No. Days to Accept	Date Closed	No. Days to Close
4	asor	CONI	https://asin	Closed a	and Not Reque	11/04/2001	0.00	N			-	-
5	asor	CON	https://asin	Closed a	and Not Reque	18/09/1988	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
6	asor	CON	https://asin	Closed a	and Not Reque	05/08/1993	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
7	asor	CONI	https://asin	Closed a	and Not Reque	10/08/1984	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
8	asor	CON	https://asin	Closed a	and Not Reque	23/05/1992	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
9	asor	CON	https://asin	Closed a	and Not Reque	12/06/1994	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
10	asor	CONI	https://asin	Closed a	ancNot Reque	10/06/1994	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
11	asor	CONI	https://asin	Closed a	and Not Reque	27/05/1996	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
12	asor	CONI	https://asin	Closed a	and Not Reque	22/05/1993	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
13	asor	CON	https://asin	Closed a	and Not Reque	02/09/1994	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
14	asor	CON	https://asin	Closed a	and Not Reque	24/06/2004	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
15	asor	CONI	https://asin	Closed a	and Not Reque	09/03/1984	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
16	asor	CONI	https://asin	Closed a	and Not Reque	06/08/1994	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
17	asor	CON	https://asin	Closed a	and Not Reque	29/03/1994	0.00	N	-	•	-	-
18	asor	CON	https://asin	Closed a	and Not Reque	21/08/1981	0.00	N	-		-	-
19	asor	CONI	https://asin	Closed a	and Not Reque	23/08/1993	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
20	asor	CONI	https://asin	Closed a	and Not Reque	05/06/1988	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
21	asor	CONI	https://asin	Closed a	and Not Reque	20/09/1992	0.00	N	-	-	•	-
22	asor	CON	https://asin	Closed a	and Not Reque	28/08/2002	0.00	N	-	-	•	-
23	asor	CONI	https://asin	Closed a	and Not Reque	02/07/1989	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
24	asor	CONI	https://asin	Closed a	and Not Reque	02/06/1994	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
25	asor	CONI	https://asin	Closed a	and Not Reque	27/04/1985	0.00	N	-	•	-	-
	4	Þ	Results	5 (Ð						: .	
Re	ady	G	10 10 A	ccessibilit	y: Unavailable							

Figure 148 Exported data with row 1 expanded

	A	D	L L	U	E		G			J	n n
1	eference	link	statusStrin	commentS	reportedDate	daysToReport	autoAccept	acceptDate	daysToAccept	closeDate	daysToClose
2			-	Common		No. Dave to		-			
3	Report ID	Link	Status	t Status	Date Reported	Report	Auto Accepted	Date Accepted	No. Days to Accept	Date Closed	No. Days to Close
4 a	sor\CON	https://asi	Closed an	Not Reque	11/04/2001	0.00	N	-		-	-
5 8	sor\CON	https://asi	Closed an	Not Reque	18/09/1988	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
6	sor\CON	https://asi	Closed an	Not Reque	05/08/1993	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
7	sor\CON	https://asi	Closed an	Not Reque	10/08/1984	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
8	sor\CON	https://asi	Closed an	Not Reque	23/05/1992	0.00	N		-	-	-
9	sor\CON	https://asi	Closed an	Not Reque	12/06/1994	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
10 a	sor\CON	https://asi	Closed an	Not Reque	10/06/1994	0.00	N		-	-	
11	sor\CON	https://asi	Closed an	Not Reque	27/05/1996	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
12	sor\CON	https://asi	Closed an	Not Reque	22/05/1993	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
13	sor\CON	https://asi	Closed an	Not Reque	02/09/1994	0.00	N		-	-	
4	sor\CON	https://asi	Closed an	Not Reque	24/06/2004	0.00	N		-	-	-
5	sor\CON	https://asi	Closed an	Not Reque	09/03/1984	0.00	N		-	-	1.
6	sor\CON	https://asi	Closed an	Not Reque	06/08/1994	0.00	N		-	-	-
17	sor\CON	https://asi	Closed an	Not Reque	29/03/1994	0.00	N	-	-	-	-
18	sor\CON	https://asi	Closed an	Not Reque	21/08/1981	0.00	N			1	
19	sor\CON	https://asi	Closed an	Not Reque	23/08/1993	0.00	N		-	-	-
20	sor\CON	https://asi	Closed an	Not Reque	05/06/1988	0.00	N		-	-	-
21	sor\CON	https://asi	Closed an	Not Reque	20/09/1992	0.00	N			-	-
22	sor\CON	https://asi	Closed an	Not Reque	28/08/2002	0.00	N		-	-	-
23	sor\CON	https://asi	Closed an	Not Reque	02/07/1989	0.00	N			-	
24	sor\CON	https://asi	Closed an	Not Reque	02/06/1994	0.00	N		-	-	1.
		Regult								: 21	
	-	Result		/							
Rea	dy E	10 13 A	ccessibility:	Unavailable							

Note: These rows are compressed by default. Move the mouse cursor to the top of row 3 row heading until the cursor changes to a pair of horizontal parallel lines. Click and hold the left mouse button and drag the row downward, row 2 will appear. Repeat for row 2 to show row 1. Alternatively, double click the left mouse button when the cursor changes to a pair of horizontal parallel lines.

I 2.6.7. Insert a new column between 2 existing columns; **do not** add a new column at the end of the columns.

1	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	н	
1	reference	link	statusStrin	commentS	reportedDate	daysToReport		SoAccept	acceptD
2									
_									
3									
				Commen		No. Days to			
4	Report ID	Link	Status	t Status	Date Reported	Report		Auto Accepted	Date Ac
5	asor\CONI	https://asin	Closed and	Not Reque	11/04/2001	0.00		N	-
6	asor\CONI	https://asin	Closed and	Not Reque	18/09/1988	0.00		N	-
7	asor\CONI	https://asin	Closed and	Not Reque	05/08/1993	0.00		N	-
8	asor\CONI	https://asin	Closed and	Not Reque	10/08/1984	0.00		N	-
9	asor\CONI	https://asin	Closed and	Not Reque	23/05/1992	0.00		N	-
10	asor\CONI	https://asin	Closed and	Not Reque	12/06/1994	0.00		N	-
11	asor\CONI	https://asir	Closed and	Not Reque	10/06/1994	0.00		N	-
12	asor\CONI	https://asir	Closed and	Not Reque	27/05/1996	0.00		N	-
13	asor\CONI	https://asir	Closed and	Not Reque	22/05/1993	0.00		N	-
14	asor\CONI	https://asir	Closed and	Not Reque	02/09/1994	0.00		N	-
15	asor\CONI	https://asir	Closed and	Not Reque	24/06/2004	0.00		N	-
16	asor\CONI	https://asir	Closed and	Not Reque	09/03/1984	0.00		N	-
17	asor\CONI	https://asin	Closed and	Not Reque	06/08/1994	0.00		N	-
18	asor\CONI	https://asin	Closed and	Not Reque	29/03/1994	0.00		N	-
19	asor\CONI	https://asin	Closed and	Not Reque	21/08/1981	0.00		N	-
20	asor\CONI	https://asin	Closed and	Not Reque	23/08/1993	0.00		N	-
21	asor\CONI	https://asin	Closed and	Not Reque	05/06/1988	0.00		N	-
22	asor\CONI	https://asin	Closed and	Not Reque	20/09/1992	0.00		N	-
23	asor\CONI	https://asin	Closed and	Not Reque	28/08/2002	0.00		N	-
-24	asor\CONI	httns://asi	Closed and	Not Reque	02/07/1989	0.00		N	
		Results	• •						
Re	ady 🖪	10 12 A	ccessibility: l	Jnavailable					

Figure 149 shows inserted row 2 and inserted column G

I 2.6.8. Add the Field Label name for the new column you wish to include into row 1, this is from the *(Show Report Details)* list. Add a display name into row 3 (this can be anything you want as it is just for display in the spreadsheet).

4	Α	В	C	D	E	F	G	н	1	Τ
1	reference	link	statusStrin	comments	reportedDate	daysToReport	occurenceNameInitials	autoAccept	acceptDate	da
2										
3										
-				Commen		No. Days to	Occurrence Manager			t
4	Report ID	Link	Status	t Status	Date Reported	Report	Name	Auto Accepted	Date Accepted	N
5										
6										-
/ 8										+
9										T
10			-							
11			-							+
13										t
14										T
15			_							
16 17										+
18										t
19										T
20										_
21			-							+
22										+
24										1
		Resul	ts 🕀)						
Re	ady 🕞	10 B	Accessibility:	Unavailable						

Figure 150 updated column details

I 2.7. My Saved Search

I 2.7.1. Frequently used searches can be saved using the **My Saved Searches** function.

Note: This is useful when carrying out regular searches using the same search criteria and when using one of the standard incident date ranges (Month to date, Previous Month etc.); each time the search is run the dates are automatically changed.

I 2.7.2. Select the required search report criteria as detailed in Section H 2 and select the (show) link next to the **My Saved Searches** heading.

My Saved Sear	thes (Hide)							
Search Administrat	on (Save current search)							
Search name								
	Save Search Cancel							
Searches (Click to e	xecute search)							
Search Name	Search Summary	Visibility	Edit	Delete				
New Previous Month	Form type: asor, incident Date Period is: Previous Month	private	0	6				
Previous Month	Form type: asor, incident Date Period is: Previous Month, Age of Report is "1st - First Age Reports focus on issues with things"	private	0	1				

1 2.7.3. Enter a name in the **Search Name** field and select **Save Search**.

Figure 151

I 2.7.4. To run a saved search, select the required Search Name in the list of My Saved Searches.

I 2.8. Advanced Search

I 2.8.1. The advanced DASOR search is accessed by selecting **DASOR Search (Adv)** from the Analysis tab on the ASIMS menu bar.

		rigare rez / terme reme p	Jugo	
🐑 🖚 🗖 🕅 ASIMS-	- Air Safety Information M 🗴 🕂			
	ttps://asims.ice.mod.gov.uk/asims/start.html			
Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit, Sign Out				ASIMS
Main Menu Admin Analysis DASOR Search DASOR Search DASOR Search (Adv.) Rec Search (Adv.) Trending Analytics Resources	Message of the day (Hide) Classification The Synthesin conflete for biold data up to OFFICIAL, no information above Syntheant Occurrence Modification The Synthesin Concurrence Reporting Scheme (ECORS) This process over all millary, ovilian and conflacting personni and alle Detense Conflecting Occurrence Reporting Scheme (ECORS) This process over all millary, ovilian and conflacting personni and alle Detense Conflecting Occurrence Reporting Scheme (ECORS) This process over all millary, ovilian and conflacting personni and alle Detense Conflecting Occurrence Reporting Scheme (ECORS) Disturbusited used This MOD system is an offence under the Computer subalation is you'rely betting action nanci logged in Systems and bene System Time Standard Phese note that all actions in ASIMS are recorded in Universal Time Con-	e this classification is to be entered. wit the anonymous reporting of air safety occurrences which fail outside the normal reporting Misuse Act 1990, Your activity on this system will be confinuously monitored. By logging on yo a annualty and when charged. clinical (UTC) regardless of where the user is located. If you see a time displayed (with the o	parameters, the DCORS form can be found <u>bars</u> , ou confirm that you have read, understood and will comply wi exception of Time of Occurrence which can be user defined is	th The Security Instructions (SyOps) for this system. The SyOps are scal or cutu) it will be in UTC.
Notifications	Raise a report (438)	Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	Submit Legacy Report	
	Reports Summary (Hide) Click on the number totals to view details. Accident Incident Total DASORS	Requiring Action 0 0 0	Managed 0 0	Save As Default View Reset To Default View
	Recommendations	٥	٥	4
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 / +44 (0)7966 739770 Email: <u>dsa-maa</u> adms@mod.gov.uk https://asmsice.mod.gov.uk/asims/fi https://asmsice.mod.gov.uk/asims/fi	Conscribt © 2005-25 Vistair Systems Ltd	All activity is recorded within this	ste	Site version: 4.25.0-20241122.093857

Figure 152 ASIMS home page

I 2.8.2. The advanced DASOR search enables you to create search expressions using any field available from a DASOR. Search criteria can be saved and the search results downloaded using predefined or user defined download template options into an MS Excel spreadsheet.

Note: If the download is greater than 1,000 reports it will be scheduled in the background to preserve system resources (see I 2.12).

I 2.9. Search Expression - Advanced

I 2.9.1. The search expression is the criteria used to search for reports. The advanced DASOR search screen is made up of two main parts: a list of searchable **Fields** and the **Search Expressions**.

I 2.9.2. To create a search expression, drag the required fields you wish to search on from the **Fields** list on the left and drop them into the **Search Expression** area in the middle of the screen.

	tpt://aims.ice.mod.gov.uk/asimt/filterreports.html	* ☆ @ ☆ @ % …
Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit_Sign.Out	Search (Advanced)	ASIMS
Main Menu Home Crate New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR Submit Legisy Report Air Safety Dashboard Admin Analysis Resources Notifications	Fields Search Expression to seture operation to seture opera	Export using Template
	Safety Report Search Results	
	No of reports found: . (Showing 10records per page Update)	
	Saved Filters	
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 / +44 (0)7966 739770 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	No of Safety Report Filters found: 77. (Showing 10 filters per page Update) Restrict filters by role assigned: 0. CoUrHAR Revew Group-Template 0. DDHAAR Revew Group-Template 0. Occurrence Manager - Template 0. Occurrence Manager - Template	

Figure 153 Advanced search page

I 2.9.3. For each **Field** dropped in the **Search Expression** area two dropdown boxes will be displayed to the right of the field name. These boxes enable you to select the search criteria (first box) and the value (second box) to be searched.

Note: The value box changes depending on the search criteria selected, if the search criteria is **one of** then the values box would be a select list. If the criteria is **equals** then the value box will be a dropdown list of values and if the criteria is **contains** then a free text field would appear. When a date field is selected a large number of options are available. To make multiple selections in a select list hold down the Ctrl key while making your selections.

Fields	s	earch Expressions							
Occurrence Type			n						
Reference								_	
- Report Status		Event Type	equals	~	Accident		~		
-Auto Accepted			equals						
-Administrator Role		E0	one of	_					
- Occurrence Type		-	not	_					
Occurrence Type (Other)			not one of						
-Event Type									
Service									
-Legacy Report	"								
Link									
Details of Individual Reporting Occurrence									
Occurrence Details									
Aircraft Involved									
Meteorological & Environmental Conditions									
+ Flight Details									
Description of Event									
Technical Section									
Occurrence Manager Section									
			Execute	Clear Form	Save Filter	Export to Excel	Basic Templat	re 🗸	Export using Template

Figure 154 Search expressions being populated

I 2.9.4. Additional search expressions can be added into your search allowing a combination of multiple searches into one expression rather than run two separate

searches. Select the 🖾 button (either inside or outside the existing expressions) and a new expression area will appear where you can add the additional search expression.

	l iguic 155 all	example of a	populated advall		
Fields	Search Expressions				
Embarked on ship Station Unit DDH / AM Exercise Name Operation Name Local Reference Number OME Related	Event Type Station Aircraft Type	equals v equals v equals v	Incident Brize Norton - RAF Atlas	✓✓✓	→
Aircraft Involved Aircraft Type/Mark Aircraft Type	OR V				
 Aircraft Type (Other) Aircraft Registration RPAS Serial Number GCS Serial Number 	Event Type Station	equals 🗸	Incident	~ 🗳	
Meteorological & Environmental Conditions Flight Details	Aircraft Type	equals 🗸	Puma	× 🛛	
Technical Section Occurrence Manager Section					
		Execute Clear For	m Save Filter Export to Excel	Basic Template	✓ Export using Template

Figure 155 an example of a populated advanced search

I 2.9.5. Once the search expression has been created select the **Execute** button to perform the search. To clear all search criteria, select **Clear Form**.

Note: When searching a field using **contains**, if multiple words are entered into the criteria field they will be searched as a phrase and not a list of individual words. E.g. entering *training sortie* will only return reports containing the phrase *training sortie* and will exclude reports that only contain the words *training* or *sortie* even if both words are in the same field but do not appear together.

I 2.9.6. If you wish to search for multiple words then you will need to list each word within its own field.

Fields	Search Expressions	
-Embarked on ship -Station -Unit -DDH / AM	Date of Occurrence previous 7 days	
- Exercise Name - Operation Name - Local Reference Number - OME Related - Aircraft Involved - Meteorological &		
Environmental Conditions Filight Details Description of Event Brief Title Narrative Description of Event	OR V	
Air Safety Implications Briefed Task Perceived Severity Technical Section	Narrative Description of Event contains V Sortie	
Occurrence Manager Section Investigation	Execute Clear Form Save Filter Export to Excel Basic Template	₽

Figure 156 Developing the search expression to refine data.

Note: Each word included will be searched for inclusion as a whole or part word. E.g. if *duct* is entered into the field each report containing the word *duct* will be returned along with reports containing *ducting, conducted* or *reconduct* etc. If you wish to search for an exact word only then you need to put a percent sign and space before and after the word. E.g. % duct %, will only returns reports containing the word *duct*.

Fields	Search Expressions
Fields -Embarked on ship -Station -Unit -DDH / AM -Exercise Name -Operation Name -Local Reference Number -OME Related → Altrcraft Involved → Meterological & Environmental Conditions The forement	Search Expressions Date of Occurrence Previous 7 Narrative Description of Event contains & duct % End
Pright Details Description of Event Serief Title Narrative Description of Event Air Safety Implications Briefed Task Perceived Severity	
Technical Section Occurrence Manager Section Investigation	
	Execute Clear Form Save Filter Export to Excel Basic Template Export using Template

Figure 157 An example of search terms to refine text.

I 2.9.7. The ability to search for a SON is located within DASOR Search (Advanced).

I 2.9.8. When a SON is raised from a DASOR, the ASIMS Helpdesk add the SON reference to the Comments Tab, with the name of the Reporter and Date / Time the SON was raised.

I 2.9.9. Drag the Comment Field into the Search Expressions, enter "% SON %" into the Field and press Execute.

Fields	Search Expressior	ıs					
Investigation							
• Findings	Comment		- Andrea		N OZ L		
Recommendations		6	ntains	Y 1% 50	N %		
Einked Recommendations	E						
• ORG	-						
🛨 Feedback							
🛨 Linked Reports							
+ Attachments							
Comments							
Comment Status							
User							
Creation Date							
Comment							
User Title							
User First Name							
User Last Name							
User Job Title							
Final Comment Added							
Group							
Sent For Comment - Users							
		Execute	Clear Form	Save Filter	Export to Excel	DASOR Charts	 Export using Template

Figure 158 searching for a SON

Note: Not every SON is raised from a DASOR, if you require a SON not raised from a DASOR please contact the ASIMS Helpdesk.

I 2.10. Search Results - Advanced

I 2.10.1. Any reports matching the search expression will be displayed in the **Safety Report Search Results** section.

Figure 159 showing search results on advanced search page.

ow showing the results of your custom filter. o of reports found: 60. (Showing 10 record (first < opey 1 2 3 4 5 6 next > las	is per page	Update)		
Reference	* 🛙	Report Status	Brief Title	Z Date of Occurrence
asor*Archive Editing**Archive Editing*\13\2661	С	losed and filed	XASKY/Islander BD level bust - MPA	12/02/2013
asor*Archive Editing**Archive Editing*\Chinook\08	128525 C	losed and filed	PANDORA ID: 1043622	27/08/2008
asor*Archive Editing**Archive Editing*\Gazelle\86	20782 C	losed and filed	AIRCRAFT CRASH AT NIGHT IN POOR WEATHER	07/10/1986
asor*Archive Editing**Archive Editing*\Gazelle\86	20788 C	losed and filed	AIRCRAFT CRASH INTO LOW LEVEL POWER CABLES	29/04/1986
asor*Archive Editing**Archive Editing*\Gazelle\87	20799 C	losed and filed	AIRCRAFT CRASHED WHILST ATTEMPTING A WING OVER	16/07/1987
asor*Archive Editing**Archive Editing*\Gazelle\88	20802 C	losed and filed	FAILED TO CONTROL SPOT TURN	14/08/1988
asor*Archive Editing**Archive Editing*\Gazelle\90	20884 C	losed and filed	AIRCRAFT CRASH WHILST CONDUCTING A TURN AT LOW LEVEL	12/09/1990
asor*Archive Editing**Archive Editing*\Gazelle\90	20892 C	losed and filed	AIRCRAFT CRASHED WHEN ROTORS CLASHED WITH ANTOHER HELICOPTER	25/02/1990
asor*Archive Editing**Archive Editing*\Gazelle\90	20894 C	losed and filed	AIRCRAFT WAITING TO CLOSE DOWN TO REFUEL - HIT BY ANOTHER HOVERING AIRCRAFT	25/02/1990
asor*Archive Editing**Archive Editing*\Gazelle\91	21267 C	losed and filed	AIRCRAFT CRASH WHILST LOW FLYING	10/01/1991

I 2.10.2. By default, only four column fields are displayed in the search results: Reference; Report Status; Brief Title; and Date of Occurrence. Additional columns can be added by dragging the field name from the **Fields** list into the results table and pressing the **Update** or **Execute** buttons to populate the new field with data.

Figure 160 the results table shown with extra table row.

Fields	Soarch Everossiens							
Fields	Search Expressions							
Administrator Role								
- Occurrence Type	Station							
- Occurrence Type (Other)		equals		*Archive Editir	ig*		~	
- Event Type	E.							
Service								
- Legacy Report	E0							
Link								
Details of Individual Reporting Occurrence								
+ Injuries								
+ Occurrence Details								
- Aircraft Involved								
-Aircraft Type/Mark								
Aircraft Type								
-Aircraft Type (Other)								
- Aircraft Registration								
GCS Serial Number								
Meteorological & Environmental Conditions								
+ Flight Details								
- Description of Event								
		Execute	Clear Form	Save Filter	Export to Excel	Basic Template	~	Export using Template
Safety Report Searc	h Results							
Now showing the results of your custom f	ilter.							
No of reports found: 60. (Showing 10	records per page Update)							
<< first < prev 1 2 3 4 5 6 ne	ext > last >>							
Reference	🔺 🛛 Report Status	×		Brie	f Title		Z Date of Occurrence	e 🛛 Aircraft Type
asor*Archive Editing**Archive Editing*\13	Closed and filed	XASKY/Island	ler BD level bus	st - MPA			12/02/2013	-
asor*Archive Editing**Archive Editing*\Chinook\08\128525	Closed and filed	PANDORA ID	1043622				27/08/2008	Chinook
asor*Archive Editing**Archive Editing*\Gazelle\86\20782	Closed and filed	AIRCRAFT C	RASH AT NIGH	IT IN POOR WI	EATHER		07/10/1986	Gazelle
asor*Archive Editing**Archive Editing*\Gazelle\86\20788	Closed and filed	AIRCRAFT C	RASH INTO LC	OW LEVEL POW	VER CABLES		29/04/1986	Gazelle

Warning: If a search is performed where there are multiple entries of the field contained within a DASOR (e.g. multiple Causal Factors can be added to a single report) and this field is added to the search criteria or results table a row will be returned for each Causal Factor entry and not for each DASOR. This may make it appear that there are more DASOR affected than there are.

I 2.10.3. The reports can be sorted in ascending or descending order by selecting the respective column field heading; the arrow next to the column heading denotes the order displayed. Selecting the field heading a second time will reverse the order.

low showing the results of your custom filter.				
lo of reports found: 60. (Showing 10 records per p	ge Update			
cfirst < nrav 1 2 3 4 5 6 nexts lasts				
Reference	Report Status	Brief Title	Date of Occurrence -	Aircraft Type
asor*Archive Editing**Archive Editing*\Other\13\4997	Closed and filed	Airspace infringement of Lydd Ranges Air Danger Area EG DO44 (4000ft)	05/00/0040	?ther
asor*Archive Editing**Archive Editing*\Other\13\4994	Closed and filed	Airspace infringement of Lydd Ranges Air Danger Area EG DO44 (4000ft)	04 Click to sort ascendin	ther
asor*Archive Editing**Archive Editing*\13\2661	Closed and filed	XASKY/Islander BD level bust - MPA	12/02/2013	
asor*Archive Editing**Archive Editing*\Chinook\08\128525	Closed and filed	PANDORA ID: 1043622	27/08/2008	Chinook
asor*Archive Editing**Archive Editing*\Typhoon\08\12638	6 Closed and filed	PANDORA ID: 1041482	23/04/2008	Typhoon
asor*Archive Editing**Archive Editing*\Puma\07\124153	Closed and filed	PANDORA ID: 1039242	21/09/2007	Puma
asor*Archive Editing*\Puma\07\123224	Closed and filed	PANDORA ID: 1038295	25/06/2007	Puma
asor*Archive Editing*\Puma\07\19208	Closed and filed	Collision Between Puma HC1s XW211 & XW218	15/04/2007	Puma
asor*Archive Editing**Archive Editing*\Nimrod\06\120147	Closed and filed	PANDORA ID: 1035199	02/09/2006	Nimrod
asor/*Archive Editing**Archive Editing*\Sea King\05\18866	Closed and filed	Sea King Crash During Night Take-Off	12/06/2005	Sea King

I 2.10.4. The number of search results displayed can be increased or reduced by changing the number of reports showing per page and selecting **Update**.

Figure 162 how to display more results per page **Safety Report Search Results** Now showing the results of your custom filter. No of reports found: 311905. (Showing 10 ords per page Update << first < prev 1 2 3 4 5

10 next > last >>

. Report Status

I 2.11. **Save Filter - Advanced**

-

12.11.1. Search expressions can be saved by selecting the Save Filter button. This will save the search expression created and the chosen fields in the search results section.

Following selection of the **Save Filter** button a prompt will be displayed to I 2.11.2. create a name for the search. The saved search will then appear in the **Saved Filters** section.

Deference

Figure 163 saving a search

Please enter name for filter	×
Name	
Public All Roles	
Available to Roles	
0. Commentators - Template	^
0. DDH/AM Review Group - Template	
0. Maintenance - Template	
0. Occurrence Manager - Template	-
Submit	Cancel

Figure 164 the saved filters

Sav	ed Filters							
No of Sa	afety Report Filters fou	nd: 1. (Showing 10	filters per page Upda	te)				
<< first	<pre></pre>	st >>						
ID	Name 🔺	Created	Owner	Last Modified	Public/Private	Assigned to All Roles	Roles Assigned	Delete
5641	Incident last 7 days	17/01/2022 14:53	Ester, T Mr (Test Browser)	17/01/2022 14:53	Private	Ν		Click
<< first	<prev 1="" next=""> la:</prev>	st >>	·					

I 2.11.3. The **Save Filter** button also enables users to share a filter with other ASIMS users. Once you have given your filter a name there are three tick boxes to enable the filter to be shared:

Public: Tick this box to make the filter available to another ASIMS user. Ticking this box on its own will have no effect, it must be selected in combination with either the **Available to All Roles** or by selecting one or more roles in the **Available to Roles** list.

Available to All Roles: Tick this box to make the filter available to all ASIMS users, use this option with caution.

Available to Roles: Select the role group or groups (hold the Ctrl key to select multiple role groups) you wish to share the filter with. **Note**: you must also have ticked the **Public** tick box for this to take effect.

The example below would make the filter available to all users within the Occurrence Manager – Benson – RAF role group.

Please enter name for filter	×
Name Benson Open Reports	
Available to All Roles	
Available to Roles	
Occurrence Manager - Barkston Heath - KAP	▲
Occurrence Manager - Baltus	
Occurrence Manager - Benson - RAF	
Occurrence Manager - Boeing	•
	Submit Cancel

Figure 165 making a search available to a role group

Shared filters are listed in the Saved Filters section including the details of who the filter is shared with.

Figure 166 the saved filter section

Saved Filters

No of Sa	afety Report Filters found < prev 1 next > last >	: 3. (Showing 10	filters per page Update)					
ID	Name 🔺	Created	Owner	Last Modified	Public/Private	Assigned to All Roles	Roles Assigned	Delete
5892	Benson Open Reports	05/07/2022 08:37	Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test ASIMS User)	05/07/2022 08:37	~	Ν	Occurrence Manager - Benson - RAF	Click
<< first	<prev 1="" next=""> last ></prev>	>>	^	^			<u>`</u>	

I 2.12. Exporting Data

I 2.12.1. The search results can be downloaded into a MS Excel spreadsheet for further analysis and data exploitation in two ways:

a. **Export to Excel**. This will download to MS Excel only the fields and data displayed in the table of search results in the **Safety Report Search Results** section.

b. **Export using Template**. Select the download format required from the drop-down list before selecting the **Export using Template** button. This function allows you to download to MS Excel using the available public and private download formats (For more information on download templates see section I 2.5).

Note: When downloading using a template the MS Excel document will contain one row for each report returned from the search even if more than one report is displayed within the search results due to the fields included, as per H 2.10.3.

I 2.12.2. The file will be automatically saved to your default download folder and the file name will automatically contain the date the file was downloaded and the name of the download format selected.

Warning: If you are prompted to view or save the download always select Save. Corruption of the data can occur if you Open the file without saving it first. This is essential if you intend to use the data to produce MS Excel pivot tables.

 Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create New DASOR Create New DASOR Create New DASOR Create New DASOR Safety Dishboard Ar Safety Dishboard A railysis Resources Notifications 	← C Q @ http Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit, Sign Oud	Search (Advar	nced)	ASIMS
	Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create New DASOR Create New DASOR Submit Legacy Report Arr Safety Dashboard Analysis Resources Notifications	Drag values from the "Fields" box Fields - Ordance Munitions and Explosives Resisted - Arroraft worked - Meteorological & Browcomeral Conditions - Fields Details - Description of Event - Detained Section - Technical Section - Serious Fault - Mantenane Action Reporters Rank - Name and Instals - Mantenane Action Reporters Do Tale - Mantenane Action - Report Repair Category (c) - Engine Repair Category (c) - Engine Repair Category (c) - Engine Repair Category (c) - Mantenane Revit - Manatenane Revit - Manatena	ess in order to construct a search expression to return specific reports	Export using Template

Figure 167 Advanced search page

I 2.12.3. If an export of data of more than 1,000 reports is initiated the export will be scheduled and run in the background. When the export is requested a popup message is displayed, select OK to continue.

Figure 168 large data download warning



I 2.12.4. Provide the download a name when prompted and select **OK**.

Figure 169 text field to save a download

asims.ice.mod.gov.uk says		
Please enter a name to identify your results:		
≥x	ОК	Cancel

Figure 170 save successful window



I 2.12.5. The download has been scheduled to run in the background; you can continue using ASIMS as normal.

I 2.12.6. Once the export is complete an email notification will be sent to confirm completion of the download.

I 2.12.7. Return to the advanced search and the download will be listed in the **Scheduled Exports** section. Select the report to save the file locally.

Figure 171 updated list of scheduled download

Scheduled Exports					
No of Safety Report scheduled exports found: 1. (Showing 10 scheduled exports per page Update)					
<< first < prev 1 next > last >>					
<< first	< prev 1 next > last >>				
<< first	< prev 1 next > last >> Name	Owner	Requested Date	Generated Date	Format
<< first ID 1075	<pre>< prev 1 next > last >> Name Brize and Benson Reports</pre>	Owner Ester, T Mr (Test Browser)	Requested Date 17/01/2022 15:01	Generated Date 17/01/2022 15:20	Format Excel

I 2.12.8. To Delete a Scheduled Export File Permanently from the list of scheduled exports, select the Delete box adjacent to the exported file you wish to delete, then select Delete located underneath the deletion checkbox.

Figure 172 delete a scheduled Export

sint snew	1 nertia lastas	10 scheddied exports per page Opdate p				
ID	Name	Owner	Requested Date	Generated Date	Format	Delete
2120	1041	Davies, Gareth Sgt ()	29/04/2024 13:24	29/04/2024 13:25	Excel	v
2122	12165	Davies, Gareth Sgt ()	29/04/2024 14:03	29/04/2024 14:17	Excel	
269	NLIMS FAA	Davies, Gareth Sgt ()	11/07/2024 14:01	11/07/2024 14:39	Excel	
2470	Recs	Davies, Gareth Sgt ()	13/11/2024 07:18	13/11/2024 07:28	Excel	
471	Second rec	Davies, Gareth Sgt ()	13/11/2024 07:28	13/11/2024 07:38	Excel	
472	last month	Davies, Gareth Sgt ()	13/11/2024 11:49	13/11/2024 11:50	Excel	
145	merlin export 0502	Davies, Gareth Sct ()	02/05/2024 11:08	02/05/2024 11:23	Excel	

2.12.9. You will be prompted to confirm deletion of the scheduled export file, select OK to Delete the scheduled export file permanently.

Figure 173 deletion confirmation JV.uk/asims/interreports.num IS D s asims-preprod.ice.mod.gov.uk says Warning - By confirming this request, all selected scheduled exports will be deleted. This deletion is permanent and cannot be undone. 2 ок Cancel 24/11/2022 Anthony, Steve WOT 09/03/2023 I 09:31 (Apache Military 08:53

I 2.12.10. Confirmation of the scheduled export deletion will be displayed.

Figure 174 pop up of successful deletion



I 3. ASIMS Data Download

I 3.1. Introduction

I 3.1.1. ASIMS data downloads are exported into MS Excel. Using this data in a pivot table allows for easy manipulation of the data and provides useful graphical outputs.

I 3.1.2. ASIMS download template **DASOR Chart** contains a predefined pivot table and chart. All other downloads provide the raw data and the user is responsible for creating any pivot tables and charts using the Pivot Table and Pivot Chart Wizard within MS Excel.

I 3.2. ASIMS Data

I 3.2.1. The **Data** tab will contain the raw DASOR data downloaded from ASIMS.

Note: If a Link column is presented / chosen within the download a URL to the respective DASOR will be displayed. To use the URL, select in the cell, go to the end of the text in the formula bar and press return; the URL will be underlined and will become an active link. To activate multiple cells, activate one and then use 'format painter' to copy the active format to the inactive links.

I 3.3. Pivot Table

I 3.3.1. The **Chart Data** tab details the number of reports in each element of the chart. In order to add fields to the chart select the field from the list on the right-hand side of the tab, noting that you can enter the field name into the search box to find fields. In order to select the field tick the box by the field name and the field will be added to the pivot table.



Note: If you wish to view a specific section's data, double click the total and a new tab will be created with just the data for those reports within the total.

AutoSave 💽 🗒 🏷 🏹 マーマ 2022	0117-DASOR Charts.xls - Compatibility Mode - Excel 🔑 Search		Carnihan, Jason C1 (DSA-MAA-Op	pAssure-KE-ASIMSDBA) 📴 📼 — 🗆 🗙
File Home Insert Page Layout Fi	ormulas Data Review View Help			암 Share 모 Comments
Paste ♥ Format Painter Clipboard F5 Fort	0 → A [*] A [*] = = = ≫ · 2 ⁸ Wrap Text	y General → General → Condition: Formatting Number 5	al Format as Cell Table × Styles × Styles Cells	∑ AutoSum ~ A ↓ Fill ~ Sort & Find & Clear ~ Filter ~ Select ~ Editing Ideas
A1 v : X fr Report	ID.			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	B	C D	E E	G H I M
1 Report ID	Link	Status Comment Status	Date Reported No. Days to Report Auto	Accepted Date Accepted No. Days to Accept D
2 asor\Benson - RAF\230 Sqn\Chinook\22\2	https://asims-preprod.ice.mod.gov.uk/asims/viewfsor.html?id=281720	Closed and filed Not Requested	04/01/2022 15:02 - N	06/01/2022 18:35 2 07/
3 asor/Benson - RAF\BEN - JHSS\Chinook\22\18	https://asims-preprod.ice.mod.gov.uk/asims/viewfsor.html?id=281736	Under Investigation Not Requested	05/01/2022 16:01 0 N	05/01/2022 16:31 0 -
4 ason/Benson - RAF\BEIV - Stn\Chinook\22\40 5 asor\Benson - RAF\33 Son\Chinook\22\42	https://asims-preprod.ice.mod.gov.uk/asims/viewtsor.ntml?id=261766 https://asims-preprod.ice.mod.gov.uk/asims/viewtsor.html?id=281760	Open report Not Requested	12/01/2022 13:56 0.55 T 12/01/2022 10:49 0 N	12/01/2022 10:53 0 -
6 asor\1 Regt AAC\661 Sqn\Chinook\22\72	https://asims-preprod.ice.mod.gov.uk/asims/viewfsor.html?id=281790	Open report Not Requested	13/01/2022 11:49 0 Y	17/01/2022 00:00 4 -
7				<u></u>
8				
10				
11				
12				
13				
15				
16				
17				
18				
20				
21				
22				
23				
25				
26				
27				
26				
30				
31				
32				
34				
35				
36				
37				
39				
40				V
Chart Sheet1 ChartData	Data (+) : (Þ
Ready B		Average: 30738.54938	Count: 1200 Sum: 891417.932 @ Display Set	tings 🌐 🗉 🖳 – — + 100%

Figure 176

I 3.4. **Pivot Chart**

The **Chart** tab will by default display a bar chart of the fields selected in the I 3.4.1. Pivot Table on the Chart Data tab.



Figure 177

I 3.4.2. You can add additional fields into the chart by selecting the field from the list on the right-hand side of the tab, noting that you can enter the field name into the search box to find fields.

I 3.4.3 You can change the chart type by right-clicking on the existing chart and select Change Chart Type.



Figure 178

I 3.4.4 Select the type of chart from the available list and your chart will be changed to that selection.



Figure 179



Figure 180

I 3.4.5. For all other changes to a Pivot Chart use your favourite search engine to find the details, this is standard excel functionality and there is a wealth of information on the internet.

I 4. Recommendation Searching

I 4.1. Standard Search

I 4.1.1. The standard Recommendation search is accessed by selecting **Rec Search** in the Analysis section on the ASIMS menu bar.

Figure 181 ASIMS homepage

🗊 🗊 🗖 🖾 ASIMS	- Air Safety Information M × +			
< 0 @ @ !	ttps:// asims.ice.mod.gov.uk /asims/start.html			A ① ① 4 @ 4 例 …
Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit. Sign.Out				ASIMS
Main Menu Admin Analysis DASOR Search DASOR Search DASOR Search Rec Search Rec Search Rec Search Analytics Analytics Resources	Message of the day (H200) Classification This system is criticated to also go to CFPCUL, no information above the Second Coursence Nationation (SON) form can be found incom- tion of the Second S	is classification is to be entered. The anonymous reporting of air safety occurrences which fail outside the normal reporting use Act 1960. Now activity on the system will be continuously monitored. By logging on yo muskly and when changed. whed (UTC) regardless of where the user is located. If you see a time displayed (with the e	parameters, the DCORIS form can be found these. w confirm that you have read, understood and will comply with the s vocestion of Time of Occurrence which can be user defined local or	Security instructions (SyOpe) for this system. The SyOpe are 2049 it will be in UTC.
Notifications	Raise a report (tide)	Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR	ubmit Legacy Report	_
	Reports Summary (miss) Click on the number totals to view details. Accident Indigent Total DASORs Recommendations	Requiring Action 0 0 0	Managed 0 0	Sive As Default View Followed 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 / +44 (0)7966 739770 Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-25 <u>Vister Systemstd</u>	All activity is recorded within this s	.ile	Site version: 4.25.0-20241122.093857

I 4.1.2. The standard Recommendation search enables you to search for recommendations using common search fields. Search criteria can be saved and the search results downloaded using predefined or user defined download template options into an MS Excel spreadsheet.

I 4.2. Searchable Fields

I 4.2.1. **Reference Number** – If a specific Recommendation is required use this field to search for the report using a full or partial reference number. Each report reference is made up of 3 fields separated by a forward-slash in the format 'Year / Related DASOR Sequence Number / Recommendation Sequence Number'. To search a partial reference, enter 2 forward-slashes into the field and insert the part of the reference known in its corresponding position. All reports matching these criteria will be returned.

I 4.2.2. Status – Select the status of the recommendation you wish to search.

I 4.2.3. **Planned Date Range** – Select the predefined date ranges or specify specific dates.

1 4.2.4. **Last Updated Date Range** – Select the predefined date ranges or specify specific dates.

1 4.2.5. ADH / AM Responsible Owner – Select from the list of ADH role groups.

Issue 8 AL0

Page 274 of 308

I 4.2.6. **Recommendation Owner (Role)** – Select from the list of available owner role groups.

1 4.2.7. **Recommendation Owner (User)** – Enter the ASIMS users name or role for a list of users that match the entered criteria.

I 4.2.8. **Recommendation Implementor** - Enter the ASIMS users name for a list of users that match the entered criteria.

1 4.2.9. **Recommendation Title Contains** – Enter text that appears in the recommendation title.

I 4.2.10. **Recommendation Description Contains** – Enter text that appears in the recommendation description

I 4.2.11. Action Taken Contains – Enter the text to search from this Recommendation field.

I 4.2.12. **Originating Report.** Details of the Recommendations' related DASORs can also be searched using Ship / Station / Organisation, Aircraft Mark, Investigation Type, Registration, Location, Contributory Factor, Major System, Aircraft Repair Category or Incident Date From to identify Recommendations related to the respective DASOR field.

Note: For 'Status', 'Ship / Station / Organisation', 'Aircraft Mark' and 'Investigation Type' searches multiple fields can be selected by holding down the [Ctrl] key and highlighting more than one selection.

I 4.2.13. To de-select unwanted search terms hold down the [Ctrl] key and select the unwanted search term.

Note: Selecting without holding [Ctrl] will result in selection of the search term selected and de-selection of all other terms previously selected.

I 4.2.14. Following selection of the required search criteria select **View Results**. To clear all search criteria select **Reset**.

		e en en en el el è un e la tent		
	st//asimsuce.mod.gov.uk/asims/showre	commendations.ntml		A 12 U 12 U 13 W 16 W 16 W 16
Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit_Sign Out	Search Reco	mmendations		ASIMS
▼ Main Menu				
Home	Recommendation			
Create New DASOR	Reference Number		Example: 2011/8607/R2	
DASOR	Status	Draft A		
Submit Legacy Report		Rewrite		
Air Safety	Planned Date Page	No dista ranza		
Dashboard	Last Lindated Date Bange	No date range		
► Admin	ADH/AM Responsible Owner	110 said lange		
► Analysis	Recommendation Owner (Role)			
	Recommendation Owner (User))	
► Resources	Recommendation Implementor			
Notifications	Recommendation Title Contains			
	Full Recommendation Contains			
	Work Performed Contains			
	Originating Report			
	Status	Pre-submit		
		Open		
	Service	PN +		
		Army		
		Industry -		
	ODH / AM	~		
	Ship/Station/Organisation	*Archive Editing*		
		1 (Mech) Bde 1 FTS - RAF		
	Unit	1 Gp 👻		
		Archive Editing		
		1 AVNX 1 Avn BCT - ATTK		
	Aircraft Mark	AS350 -> BB		
		AV Puma AE -> 01		
	ļ	AV Wasp AE -> 01 v		
	Aircraft Registration			
	Investigation Type	u 🔒		
		N/A OSI +		
	Location			
	Cause			
	Causal Factor		v	
	Major System	~		
	Aircraft Repair Category	~		
	Incident Date Range	No date range		
			Reset View Results Download	
	<< first < prev next> last>>			
	Reference Summary	Status Created Date Created By	Planned Date Last Updated Date	
	No records found.			
ASIMS Helpdesk	< <tr><<tr>trstprevnext></tr></tr>			
Tel: +44 (0)7966 740984 / +44 (0)7966 739770				
Email: dsa-maa- asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright @ 2005-25 Vistair Systems	110	All activity is recorded within this site	Site version: 4.25.0-20241122.093857

Figure 182 Recommendation search page

I 4.3. Search Results

I 4.3.1. Search results are displayed in a table format at the bottom of the screen once the View Results button has been selected.

I 4.3.2. The search results can be downloaded to MS Excel by selecting the **Download** button.

I 4.3.3. The content of each recommendation can be viewed by selecting any field in the respective row of the recommendation search results.

1 4.3.4. The reports can be sorted in ascending or descending order by selecting the respective column field heading; the arrow next to the column heading denotes the order displayed. Selecting the field heading a second time will reverse the order.

Major System			~	
Aircraft Repair Category	`			
incident Date Range	No date range	~		Reset View Results Download
Reference Summ. No records found	ary	Status Cre	ated Date Created By	Planned Date Last Updated Date
Reference Summ No records found.	ary	Status Cre	ated Date Created By	Planned Date Last Updated Date
Reference Summ No records found.	ary	Status Cre	ated Date Created By	Planned Date Last Updated Date

I 4.4. Advanced Search

I 4.4.1. The advanced Recommendation search is accessed by selecting **Rec Search** (Adv.) in the Analysis section on the ASIMS menu bar.

Figure 184 ASIMS home page

💿 😰 🗖 ASIMS	- Air Safety Information M × +			- 0 ×
+ C A 6	ittps:// asims.ice.mod.gov.uk /asims/start.html			× ♀ ⊕ ♀ @ ↓ @ …
Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit. Sign Out				ASIMS
Main Menu Admin Analysis DASOR Search DASOR Search DASOR Search (Adv) Rec Search (Adv) Trending Analytics Resources	Descence of the day Little: Classification This system is confident to third data up to OFFICHLI, no information above the confident to the data of the OFFICHLI, no information above the confident to the data of the data data of the data of the data of the data of the data data of t	Sassification is to be ensired. anonymous reporting of air safety occurrences which fell outside the normal reporting p Act 1960. Your activity on this system will be continuously monitored. By logging on you by and when charged. di (UTC) regardless of where the user is located. If you see a time displayed (with the ex	arameters, the DCORS form can be found <u>have</u> control that you have read, understood and will comply with control of Time of Occurrence which can be user defined loc	the Security Instructions (SyOps) for this system. The SyOps are at or zuka) if will be in L/TC.
Notifications	Raise a report (ﷺ)	Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR St	ubmit Legary Report	
	Reports Summary Edde Click on the number totals to view details. Accident Incluent Total DASORs	Requiring Action 0 0	Managed O O	Save As Default View Reset: To Default View rollowed
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7966 740964 / +44 007966 739770	Recommendations	0	٥	*
Email: <u>dsa-maa-</u> asims@mod.gov.uk	Copyright © 2005-25 <u>Vistair Systems Ltd</u>	All activity is recorded within this si	te	Site version: 4.25.0-20241122.093857

I 4.4.2. The advanced Recommendation search enables you to create search expressions using any field available within a Recommendation. Search criteria can be saved and the search results downloaded using predefined or user defined download template options into an MS Excel spreadsheet.

I 4.5. Search Expression - Advanced

I 4.5.1. The search expression is the criteria used to search for reports. The advanced Recommendation search screen is made up of 2 main parts: a list of searchable **Fields** and the **Search Expressions**.

I 4.5.2. To create a search expression, drag the required fields you wish to search on from the **Fields** list and drop them into the **Search Expression** area.

👔 🔞 🖬 🕅 ASIMS	- Air Safety Information M. × +	- 0 ×
< C @ @ M	ttps://asims.ice.mod.gov.uk/asims/filterrecommendations.html	× ◇ 日 ☆ @ よ @ …
Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit. Sign Out	Search (Advanced)	ASIMS
Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anormous DASOR Submit Leavy Report Ar Safety Dashboard Admin Analysis Resources Notifications	Plane where the "Elided" horses in order to construct a search expression to return specific reports Fields Bate Accepted Plane date Date Costed -Last Updated -Created By -Last Work Performed Outgroung Report Attachments	
ASIME Helpfrick Trot + 44 (007966 / 400964 / 4-4 (007960 Support Final Basmake asimularitad guvala	Recommendation Search Results No of recommendations found: . (Showing 0 records per page Update) Saved Filters No of Recommendation Filters found: 4. (Showing 0 filters per page Update) Restrict filters by role assigned: • Commendations - Template • Maintenance - Template • Ourgeneen Maandee - Template • Ourgeneen Maandeen - Template	Execute Clear form Save Filter Export to Excel

Figure 185 the advanced search fields and expression area

I 4.5.3. For each **Field** dropped in the **Search Expression** area 2 dropdown boxes will be displayed to the right of the field name. These boxes enable you to select the search criteria (first box) and the value (second box) to be searched.

Ester, T Mr (Test Browser) Edit_Sign_Out	Search (Adva	anced)				ASIMS
 Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR Analysis Resources 	Drag values from the "Fields" b Fields - Reference Number - Date Accepted - Planned Date - Date Closed - Status - Last Updated - Created By - Date Created - Link - Summary - ADH/AM - Recommendation Owner ((Gole) - Implementor - Title (Rec) - Full Recommendation	Search Expressions ADH/AM a	equals v equals v equals not one of not one of	n specific reports 0. Commentators - Template	v	
ASIMS Helpdesk Mit: 9679 84188 / 89568 Cir: 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: daa:maa: asims@mod.gov.uk	Justification Reason for Acceptance Reason for Rejection No of recommendations found: . (She Saved Filters No of Recommendation Filters found:	Search Results wing 10 records per page Up 0. (Showing 10 filters per page	date) Update)		Execute Clear Fo	m Save Filter Export to Excel

Figure 186 the population of an advanced search expression

Note: The value box changes depending on the search criteria selected, if the search criteria are **one of** then the values box would be a select list. If the criteria are **equal** then the value box will be a dropdown list of values and if the criteria is **contains** then a free text field would appear. When a date field is selected a large number of options are available.

I 4.5.4. Once the search expression has been created select the **Execute** button to perform the search. To clear all search criteria, select **Clear Form**.

I 4.5.5. Additional search expressions can be added into your search allowing a combination of multiple searches into one expression rather than run 2 separate searches. Select the solution (either inside or outside the existing expressions) and a new expression area will appear where you can add the additional search expression.

Fields	Search Expressions		
Date Closed			
Last Updated	Status equals V Imp(s) Assigned V		
Created By	Recommendation Owner (Role)	I	
Date Created	equals Commentators - Test Station	=	
=- Summary	17		
ADH/AM Recommendation Owner (Role)	OR v		
Recommendation Owner (User) Implementor	Planned Date specify dates Between 01/01/2022 and 31/01/2022 DD//MM/Y	YYY 🗵	
···· Title (Rec) ···· Full Recommendation	Implementor equals Ester, T Mr (Test Browser)		
Implementation Plan			
Justification Reason for Acceptance Reason for Rejection Reason for Rewrite Reason for Rewrite Reason For Elevate (Rec) Defence AIB Review ✓			
		Execute Clear Form Save Filter E	Export to Excel

Figure 187 the use of multiple fields with 'and' 'Or' functions

I 4.6. Search Results - Advanced

I 4.6.1. Any reports matching the search expression will be displayed in the **Recommendation Search Results** section.

Recommendation Search Results						
Now showing the results No of recommendations	of your custom filter. found: 19. (Showing 10	records per page Update)				
<pre><< first < prev 1 2</pre>	next > last >> Status	Title (Rec)	■ Planned Date ▲	► Date Closed		
2022/21/R1	Owner Review	JMC New Finding	07/01/2022 00:00	-		
2021/12352/R1	Imp(s) Assigned	Recommendation linked to a master	07/01/2022 00:00	-		
2020/8552/R1	Imp(s) Assigned	Update 2(R)1 Leaflet 25 to inform engineers on approved DAS software	08/01/2022 00:00	-		
2020/8552/R2	Imp(s) Assigned	ex-Val of Training Cell ref AAS training	08/01/2022 00:00	-		
2021/11538/R1	Imp(s) Assigned	Here is another recommendation to fix an issue	31/01/2022 00:00	-		
2022/18/R3	Defence AIB Review	Recommendation to prevent reoccurrence	31/01/2022 00:00	14/01/2022 13:4		
2015/468/R1	Imp(s) Assigned	HMD cable connector	01/02/2022 00:00	-		
2015/11695/R4	Imp(s) Assigned	CF4: Windscreen wipers	01/02/2022 00:00	-		
2017/6117/R1	Imp(s) Assigned	Discomfort Issues to be investigated when using the Mk 10 helmet with NVDs	01/02/2022 00:00	-		
2018/2370/R1	Imp(s) Assigned	RFC for Airspace Alerting on MSS	01/02/2022 00:00	-		

Figure 188 search results

I 4.6.2. By default, only 5 column fields are displayed in the search results: Reference; Status; Title; Planned Date; and Implemented Date. Additional columns can be added by dragging the field name from the **Fields** list into the results table and pressing **Update** or **Execute** to populate the new field with data.

Figure 189 adding columns to the results table

Analysis Resources Notifications	Date Created Link Summary -ADHAM ResommarkSton Owner (Role) ResommarkSton Owner (New) -Independentor -Inter Ree] -Inter Ree] -Inter Ree] -Inter Ree] -Reson for Acceptance Reson for Acceptance	
	Recommendation Search Results Now showing the results of your custom filter. No of results of your custom filter. If Reference Number = 1 Status Title (Rec) Planned Date Date Clored	Execute Clear Form Save Filter Export to Excel

I 4.6.3. The recommendations can be sorted in ascending or descending order by selecting the respective column field heading; the arrow next to the column heading denotes the order displayed. Selecting the field heading a second time will reverse the order.

I 4.6.4. The number of search results displayed can be increased or reduced by changing the number of reports showing per page and selecting **Update**.

I 4.6.5. The content of each recommendation can be viewed by selecting any field in the respective row of the recommendation search results.

Figure 190 changing the view properties of search results

Dashboard	Recommendation Search Results
• Admin	Now showing the results of your custometer
 Analysis 	No of recommendations found: 1. (Shouling: 10 recircls per page: Update.)
	<< first < new 1 new 5 last 55
► Resources	Reference Number 🔺 🖬 Status 🔹 Title (Rec) 🗳 Planned Date 🗳 Date Closed 🔹 ADH/AM

I 4.7. Save Filter - Advanced

I 4.7.1. Search expressions can be saved by selecting the **Save Filter** button. This will save the search expression created and the chosen fields used to display the search results.

I 4.7.2. Following selection of the **Save Filter** button a prompt will be displayed to create a name for the search. The saved search will then appear in the **Saved Filters** section.

Please enter name for filter	×
Name Public Available to All Roles Available to Roles	
0. Commentators - Template	A
0. DDH/AM Review Group - Template	
0. Maintenance - Template	
0. Occurrence Manager - Template	*
	Submit Cancel

Figure 191 saved filter naming

Figure 192 saved filter list

Saved Filters								
No of Recommendation Filters found: 1. (Showing 10 filters per page Update) << first < prev 1 next > last >>								
ID	Name 🔺	Created	Owner	Last Modified	Public/Private	Assigned to All Roles	Roles Assigned	Delete
5642	Work to do	20/01/2022 08:45	Ester, T Mr (Test Browser)	20/01/2022 08:45	Private	N		Click
<< first < prev 1 next > last >>								

I 4.7.3. The **Save Filter** button also enables users to share a filter with other ASIMS users. Once you have given your filter a name there are three tick boxes to enable the filter to be shared:

Public: Tick this box to make the filter available to another ASIMS user. Ticking this box on its own will have no effect, it must be selected in combination with either the **Available to All Roles** or by selecting one or more roles in the **Available to Roles** list.

Issue 8 AL0

Available to All Roles: Tick this box to make the filter available to all ASIMS users, use this option with caution.

Available to Roles: Select the role group or groups (hold the Ctrl key to select multiple role groups) you wish to share the filter with. **Note**: you must also have ticked the **Public** tick box for this to take effect.

The example below would make the filter available to all users within the Occurrence Manager – Benson – RAF role group.

Please enter name for filter	×
Name Benson Open Reports	
Public 🖌	
Available to All Roles	
Available to Roles	
Occurrence Manager - Barkston Heath - RAF	*
Occurrence Manager - Batus	
Occurrence Manager - Belize	
Occurrence Manager - Benson - RAF	
Occurrence Manager - Boeing	•
	Submit Cancel

Figure 193 making a filter public

Shared filters are listed in the Saved Filters section including the details of who the filter is shared with.

Figure 194 shared filter list

Saved Filters

No of Safety Report Filters found: 3. (Showing 10 filters per page Update) << first < prev 1 next > last >>								
ID Name Created Owner Last Modified Public/Private Assigned to All Roles Roles Assigned Delete								
5892 Benson Open Reports 05/07/2022 08:37 Ester, T Sqn Ldr (Test ASIMS User) 05/07/2022 08:37 Image: Click State Sta								
< <fre></fre>								

I 4.8. Exporting Data

I 4.8.1. The search results can be downloaded into a MS Excel spreadsheet for further analysis and data exploitation:

a. **Export to Excel**. This will download to MS Excel only the fields and data displayed in the table of search results in the **Recommendation Search Results** section.

Figure 195 exporting results to Excell



I 4.8.2. The file will be automatically saved to your default download folder and the file name will automatically contain the date the file was downloaded.

Warning: If you are prompted to view or save the download always select Save. Corruption of the data can occur if you Open the file without saving it first. This is essential if you intend to use the data to produce MS Excel pivot tables.

I 4.8.3. If an export of data of more than 1,000 reports is initiated the export will be scheduled and run in the background. When the export is requested a popup message is displayed, select **OK** to continue.

asims.ice.mod.gov.uk says This query returns too many results to be exported efficiently. Would you like to schedule the query and download the results later? OK Cancel

Figure 196 large data download

I 4.8.4. Provide the download a name when prompted and select **OK**.

Figure 197 Naming the large download

1	asims.ice.mod.gov.uk says Please enter a name to identify your results:		
≥x		ОК	Cancel
		_	

Figure 198 successful save popup



I 4.8.5. The download is scheduled to run in the background; you can continue using ASIMS as normal.

I 4.8.6. Once the export is complete an email notification will be sent to confirm completion.

I 4.8.7. Return to the advanced recommendation search and the download will be listed in the **Scheduled Exports** section. Select the report to save the file locally.

Figure 199 scheduled expots list

Scheduled Exports						
No of Recommendation scheduled exports found: 1. (Showing 10 scheduled exports per page Update)						
<< first < prev 1 next > last >>						
ID	Name 🔺	Owner	Requested Date	Generated Date	Format	
1076	Open recommendations	Ester, T Mr (Test Browser)	20/01/2022 09:10	20/01/2022 09:10	Excel	
<< first	<pre> < prev 1 next > last >></pre>			·		

I 5. Trending

I 5.1. Introduction

I 5.1.1. The trending function provides the ability to quickly identify trends within ASIMS, using predefined trend categories, enabling the user to quickly drill down into the selected data.

I 5.1.2. Trending is accessed by selecting **Trending** from the Analysis tab on the ASIMS menu bar.

😨 😰 🗖 🕅 ASIMS	- Air Safety Information M × +			
	ttps:// asims.ice.mod.gov.uk /asims/start.html			> 公 日本面生物の…
Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit. Sign.Out				ASIMS
Main Menu Admin Analysis DASOR Search DASOR Search Re-Search Trinning //www.joc. Resources	Classification Classifi	The classification is to be entered. In the anonymous regoring of air safety occurrences which tail outside the normal reporting tasses Act 1990. Your activity on this system will be continuously monitored. By logging on yo annually and when changed. divided (UTC) regardless of where the user is located, if you see a time displayed (with the e	parameters, the ECCRS form can be found <u>boos</u> , a confirm that you have read, understood and will comply with the acception of Time of Occurrence which can be user defined local or	Security instructions (SyOps) for this system. The SyOps are zola) if will be in UTC. Dismiss
Notifications	Raise a report (Http:)	Create Here DASCR Create Anonymous DASCR	iubmit Legacy Report	
	Reports Summary (Hide) Click on the number totals to view details. Accident Lickent Total DASORs Recommendations	Requiring Action	Managed 0 0	Save As Default View Reset to Default View Followed
ASIMS Helpdesk Tel: +44 (0)7965 740984 / +44 (0)7965 739770 Email: dsa:msia: stimsiamsel anv uk	Consultate © 2005-25 yistair Systems Ltd	All activity is recorded within this s	ite	Site version: 4.25.0-20241122.093857

Figure 200 ASIMS home page

I 5.1.3. When Trending is first displayed the last 6 months is of data is displayed showing the breakdown of reports trending on **Aircraft type**.

I 5.1.4. The Trending screen is made up of 2 sections the **filters for trend chart** and **trend chart** sections.

Figure 201 trending page

Ester, T Mr (Test Browser) Edit Sign Out	Trending	ASIMS
Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create Anonymous DASOR Analysis Resources	Select filters for trend chart (Hide) Report Type Saved Searches Trend Alcraft Type O From 20/07/2021 To 20/07/2021 Update Update	ንንንን Chart New Chart
	Types Hereins Hereins	August 2021 September 2021 October 2021 November 2021 December 2021
ASIMS Helpdesk Mil: 9679 84188 / 89568 Crv: 030 679 84188 / 89568 Email: <u>d5#maa</u> - asims@mod.gov.uk	Adda Adda Furna Stadow Lucr Paraduting June Peraduting Testidon Testidon	January 2022

I 5.2. Filters for Trend Chart

I 5.2.1. This section controls the information displayed in the trend chart, the main elements of this section are the **Trend** dropdown list, which controls the fields displayed on the chart, and the date fields. You can also use the **Saved Searches** drop down to perform trending on any search you have saved within the DASOR Search page. Once you have made a change to any of the fields in this section select the **Update Chart** button to update the chart displayed.

Figure 202 trending filters

Trending			ASIMS
Select filters for trend chart (<u>Hide</u>) Report Type Saved Searches Trend Rows per page Include reports where trend not specified	Defence Air Safety Occurrence Report (DASOR)	For 6 Months 2007/2004	To end of January 2025 V To 22/01/2025 DD/MM/YYYY Update Chart New Chart

I 5.3. Trend Chart

I 5.3.1. The trend chart displays the information as defined in the filters section, the chart will show the number of reports raised per month for the trend selected.

I 5.3.2. The chart(s) are displayed in tabs within the chart section, each tab is named to match the trend being displayed with the first tab titled Initial.

I 5.3.3. The chart has a title that details the information being displayed and a legend defining the designation of colour blocks within a row.



Figure 203 Trending results pane

I 5.3.4. At the bottom of the chart is an **Export Report** button, this will copy the chart into a word document, and a **Remove Chart** button, this will remove the chart tab but is only available if more than one chart tab is being displayed.

I 5.3.5. The Trend chart displays a row for each trend defined in the filters and each row contains a colour coded block for each month during the period. If you hover the mouse cursor over a block the details (date period, trend and number of reports raised) of that block will be displayed.



I 5.3.6. In order to drill into the data, click a block within a trend row and a popup is displayed.
Figure 205 window showing more precise data on selected block



I 5.3.7. The popup enables you to drill down into the data several ways by selecting the radio button for one of following options:

- a. You can drill into the whole trend item.
- b. You can view the month of data for all the trends.
- c. You can view the data for that trend for that month.

1 5.3.8. Once you have identified the data you wish to view select either **New Chart** or **View Data** buttons to access the data.

I 5.3.9. **New Chart** will add an additional tab, this added to the chart section displaying the data selected. In this example "Typhoon And October 2021" was selected.

Note: The criteria of the data displayed will be listed below the trend chart.

🗊 💿 🗖 Tren	d Charl View × +	
< C @ @	https://aimskia.mod.govuk/sims/trand-size/html	Q A* ☆ Ø …
Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit Sign Out	Trending	ASIMS
Main Menu Home Create New DASOR Create New DASOR Submit Leaky Report Ar Safely Dushboard Admin Analysis	Select filters for trend chart (blod) Report Type Saved Sarchs Trend Novas Type Novas prage 22 Include reports where trend not specified	Update Chart New Chart
• Resources	Insul Arena Type	
Notifications	Placeby Frequency For 6 Months to 4/2025 Protection Med & 24 pt 202 e 915 Number of reports Number of rep	660 November 202 Desender 202 Fehrung 2025 April 2025 April 2025
ASIM5 Holpdesk Fat - e44 (0)7965 720984 / - e44 (0)7965 720770 Ernal (barnat: aams@mod.acvuk	Filter Summary: Form type: asor	of 65 rows ort Report Remove Chart Clear All

Figure 206 showing the new section tab

I 5.3.10. Once you have drilled down into the data and created a new tab you can change the **Trend** as required to further analyse the data displayed. Once you have changed the Trend select the **Update Chart** button to refresh the chart section.

Note: The legend is indicating the original trend that was selected and the title is indicating the date range.



Figure 207 showing the trending chart

I 5.3.11. You can continue to drill down and change the trend as required. If you wish to reset the chart tabs you have created select the **Clear All** button at the bottom of the page.

I 6. Analytics

I 6.1. Introduction

I 6.1.1. The analytics function provides the ability to visualize ASIMS data and create feeds to schedule bulk data extracts from the system.

I 6.1.2. Analytics is accessed by selecting **Analytics** from the Analysis heading on the ASIMS menu bar.

🗊 🔞 🔲 🕅 ASIMS	Air Safety Information M 🗴 🕂			- 0 X
< C @ @ Ht	tps://asims.ice.mod.gov.uk/asims/start.html			a A () ()
Davies, Gareth Sgt () Edit, Saya Dat				ASIMS
Main Menu Ione Torie New DASCR Cruze Ave NASCR Cruze Ave Nashing Suborn Legary Arsolety Dasthbaard Admin Analysis DASCR Search	Message of the day (title) Currently there is an issue with some DASOR reference log We would like to inform you of an important change regar If you require a DASOR to be submitted that is stuck in Pro Occur	Software Bug - DASOR Search - so when entered into the reference field on DASOR Search page aft gout, then re login into ASIMS and use \\\\\ then add the DASOR re DASOR Presidemit change 14 ding DASORs stuck in Pre-Submit status. The Helpdesk will no longer sut FSO. e-Submit Status, please contact the Helpdesk. If no contract is made with status as the new process is impli rence Managers and Flight Safety Officers are encouraged to search for Additionally. never de warming text has been added to the DASOR reveal	31.02.25 or pressing the View Results button and will bring ference numbers which appear after the year. 20.25 mit reports on behalf of the Reporter unless explicitly n 48 hours, the DASOR will be removed. The ASIMS te emented. Pre-Submitted DASORs using DASOR Search Advance.	up a Stack Trace page. Current work around is to y instructed by the Reporter, Occurrence Manager, or sam will initially monitor DASORs stuck in Pre-Submit
DidoB Search (Adv.) Rec Search (Adv.) The Search (Adv.) The Search (Adv.) Analytics Analytics Notifications	Classification The system is conflict to hold data up to OPTICAL, no information above this data Superfaced Cocuments Relification The Significant Cocuments Relification (Divit) have can be found toos: Defense Conflicted Cocuments Relification (Sovie) Robine (BocORS) The process overs all initiative origins and costinuited prosenial and solves the Defense Conflicted Cocuments Relification (Conflicted Relification) The process overs all initiative origins and distributed prosenial and solves the Defense Conflicted Comments Relification Linus/Article of This MOC system is an efficience the Computer Masses area key given is a first and distributed and the Computer Masses Process Relification Process Relification and ARMS are recorded in Universal Time Contributed	Additionally, new red warning texts has been added to the UASUM revie esofication is to be entered. Interpretar reporting of all softly occurrences which fill dutate the normal reporting parameters, the currence which is system will be contracted by logging as you confirm that put (UTC) regardless of where the user is located. If you see a time displayed (with the exception of Time	In page to make users aware of these changes. DCCRS form can be found toos or here mad, understood and will samply with the Security Intifuctions (Sp/ of Ocourrence which can be user defined local or pails) if will be in UTC.	Ops) for this system. The SyOps are available in year My Defails section. Dismiss
ASIMS Holpdesk Tet +44 (0)7965 740784 / +44 (0)7965 739770 Emeri (datmate,	Raise a report (Linke) Reports Summary (Mise) Citek on the number totals to view details. Actidem Incidem Incidem Incidem	Create New DISOR Create Anonymous DISOR Bequiring Action	Submit Legacy Report	Save As Default View Reset To Default View Failward 1 10 1

Figure 208 showing asism home page with analytics link

I 6.1.3. There are three main components of the Analytics application, **Dashboards**, **My Feeds** and **My Alerts**, by default the Analytics application opens within the Dashboards section. When accessing Analytics, the default view shows pinned Dashboards and All Dashboards

👔 🍘 🗖 🕅 ASIMS - Air Sa	fety Information M. 🗙 🛐 Dashboards - Dashboards - Anal	× +					- 0 ×
	vi.ice.mod.gov.uk/dashboards					Q, A	
ASIMS	Dashboards					+ Crea	te Dashboard
🚦 Dashboards 🗸 🗸							
	Pinned Dashboards						Reorder
My Alerts	Uncategorised MAA Flying Hours Dashboard Flying Hours						
	Harry Wicks-Humphreys						
	All Dashboards						
	fant						Class All
	Search						Clear All
	Category Select	Title	Data Source Select	Owner	Last Opened	Pinned	
		days to report	ASIMS	Gareth Davies	31 minutes ago	\$	÷
		VOY FSAG CHAMBERS (1)	ASIMS	SC Stef Chambers	40 minutes ago	\$	a
		test	ASIMS	Gareth Davies	43 minutes ago	\$	
		VOY FSAG CHAMBERS (edited)	ASIMS	sc Stef Chambers	47 minutes ago	Ŕ	
		MAA Recommendations Dashboard	ASIMS	Harry Wicks-Humphreys	20 hours ago	\$	
III Other Links 🗸 🗸		test (1)	ASIMS	GO Gareth Davies	20 hours ago	\$	
名 Gareth Davies		1 Gp DASORs Weekly Summary	ASIMS	Michael Bevan	2 weeks ago	\$	

Figure 209 the dashboards home page

I 6.2. Dashboards

I 6.2.1. Users can create, share and view shared dashboards and each dashboard contains widgets which are used to visualize (in the form of charts, graphs and tables) ASIMS data. All users can create their own dashboards for personal use, and these can be shared with any other ASIMS user. The MAA have created several dashboards which have been share with all users, these cover common trends and may meet your analysis needs, they contain filters so the visualizations can be focused to a specific area of interest. In order to view a dashboard that has been shared with you click the **Shared** link in the top right and then select any of the dashboards displayed.

I 6.3. Viewing Dashboards

I 6.3.1. When viewing a dashboard, the following details and functions are available:

1. **Date and time the data was last refreshed**. The data used within Analytics is not live ASIMS data, the data is refreshed once a day at 00:01, this field shows the date it was last refreshed.

2. **Filters**. Filters enable you to focus on the data you are after, when you hover over the filter a pencil icon is displayed in the top right of the filter, this can be used to alter the values.

3. **Visualization functions**. You can click on any element of a visualization and all other visualizations will alter to reflect that selection. Similarly, you can right click on an element and choose to drill down into the data, you can select a predefined drill option or choose any custom field.

4. **Create new dashboard**. Users can create their own dashboard by clicking the plus icon above the list of dashboards.



Figure 210 Showing the dashboard with numbered area linked above

I 6.4. Creating Dashboards

I 6.4.1. New dashboards can be created from either the main dashboard page or from clicking the plus icon when viewing an existing dashboard. The user must select the data source and give the dashboard a name.

	Figure 211 Shows page one of dashboard creation	
🌍 🍘 💼 🔣 ASIMS - Air Safety Information M 🗙 🕅 Create Dashb	aard - Dashboards X +	- 0 X
← C ⋒ 🗈 https://vi.ice.mod.gov.uk/dashboards/create		Q A 🏠 😭 …
ASIMS ⁶	Create Dashboard	
B Dashboards		
<i>Ĝ</i> ² My Feeds	Create Dashboard	
① My Alerts	Title *	
	Data Source *	
	Select 🗸	
	Category	
	Uncategorised x V	
	Description	
	4	
	Save	
₩ Other Links ~		
은 Gareth Davies		

I 6.4.2. Once the details are populated a blank dashboard will be created.

Figure 212 a blank newly created dashboard

🇊 👘 🔲 🕅 ASIMS - Air	Safety Information III x M FSOC (1) - Dashbarris - Analytics x +	- 0 X
← C A △ https	/wikeemod.govuk/dashboands/view/670e51d50cefd400342482c88	ବ୍ 🔺 🏠 📬 🚥
ASIMS		
Dashboards V	Welcome to your new dashbaard! To create a new widget, frss select she data you would like to visualize.	
	New Widget from ASMS	
O My Allerts	+ Sector	Filer Year Dashboard
III Other Links 🗸 🗸		
名 Gareth Davies		Update on Every Change

I 6.4.3. Start by selecting the data you wish the widget to display, once you press the Select Data button a list of available data fields will be displayed. There is a search box at the top or you can scroll down the list of tables and fields to find the field you are looking for.

Note: All DASOR fields are available, the fields have been split into groups (tables) to aid usage. The core DASOR fields are contained within the VI_ASIMS_DASOR table and there are also separate tables for each additional report or key section of a DASOR. There are also separate tables for any DASOR filed where there can be more than one value on a DASOR, e.g. one DASOR can have many findings, so findings have a separate table (VI_ASIMS_FINDING). Also, one finding can have many causal factors so there is a separate causal table (VI_ASIMS_CAUSAL).

🇊 👘 🗖 🕅 ASIMS - Air Safety Informa	alien 🗄 x 🚺 (SCC (I) - Dashbeurdi - Analysis x 👌 +	- ø ×
← C @ @ https://vi.ke.mod.	govuki/dashboarda/vfew/670e51d50cefs400342482c87	Q A* ☆ ☆ …
	© ASM/5 ~ 2 Apr 2025 05:00:02 6 1	
Ar John Schwarte Kengener Lyten New W	from ASMS	
BB Dashboards + Sel	ASIMS / Add a Field X	
My Alerts	Title // Dype to search for fields Q. W_MSIMS_ACTONS	
Advance	M ALTON ALTON JOLE ALTON JUD DATE_ONNUE DATE_ONNEETD DATE_ONNEETD DATE_ONNEETD DATE_ONNEETD DATE_ONNEETD AL_OWET_NUMBER AL_OWET_NUMBER AL_OCOLUMENT_MANE AL_OCOLUMENT AL_OCOLUMENT AL_OCOLUMENT AL_OCOLUMENT AL_OCOLUMENT AL_OCOLUMENT AL_OCOLUMENT AL_OCOLUMENT AL	Filer Your Dashboard
III OtherLinks ↓ A, Gareth Davies		Update on Every Change
II 🔎 H 🗖 🥥 😰		02/04/2025



I 6.4.4. Once a data field has been selected a default visualization (Pivot Table) will be used to display the data.

C C C	ీ : from ASMS	€ A ^A <u>A</u> γ <u>A</u> :
	₿ : from ASMS	
We Widget B Dashboards Wy Feeds My Alerts Image: Contract of the set	from ASMS	
● My Alerts Image: Provide the set of the set		
22 1320 1370 1971 1972 1972 197 1973 10 1974 1075 1976 1977 1978 1979 1997 1990 1977 1978 1979 1990 1-25 of 57 Results (1) 1.25 of 57 Results	Rows per page $~~25 \sim$	Fitter Your Deshbaard
Advanced Configuration	Crose Canal	

Figure 214 A pivot table dashboard of the data selected

I 6.4.5. The type of visualization can be altered by choosing a different visualization from the panel to the left of the data.

Note: The example selects the Date of Occurrence field, date field selections default to displaying the Year, this can be changed when selecting the field by using the **More** option and choosing a different value or within Advanced Configuration.

IMS	/ Add a Field	\times
x (date_of	Q
1	VI_ASIMS_DASOR	
	DATE_OF_OCCURRENCE All Items (Years)	More
	DATE_OF_ORG	

Figure 215 shows the refinemnt available to data fields

I 6.4.6. Additional data fields can be added by clicking the plus sign to the right of your previously selected field at the top of the widget or by using the Advanced Configuration link at the bottom of the widget. When creating a chart (column, bar or line) a second value will be required, this will be the value that is counted against the field being displayed. Each table contains a unique identifier, these fields have the suffix _UID, it is advised to use these fields to count values within a table.

Note: When selecting a UID field because these fields are numbers the system defaults to sum, i.e. adding them together, use the **More** option when selecting the field and choose $\underline{\#}$ Count All.

I 6.4.7. You can give your widget a title by clicking the **Add Title** box and entering your title, remember it is good practice for the title to clearly detail the data being displayed. Once the widget is complete select the **Create** button and it will be added to your dashboard.



Figure 216 Figure showing a dashboard under creation

I 6.4.8. Additional widgets can be added to a dashboard to show different field visualizations by clicking the + widget button. When an additional widget is added it will be positioned below the last widget on the dashboard. Widgets can be moved around the dashboard by clicking and holding the report title and moving the widget.

I 6.4.9. Once a widget has been added it can be edited by clicking the pencil icon in the top right-hand corner of the widget. When editing a widget you can change the type of visualization, fields used and its design.



Figure 217 editing the dashboard widget

I 6.5. Advanced configuration

I 6.5.1. When creating a widget, you can use the Advanced Configuration function and the same options are available when you edit an existing widget. This function gives you the ability to alter and tailor most of the elements of a widget.

I 6.5.2. There are multiple elements of each part of the widget that can be configured, for Categories the following can be edited:

- 1. Add. Additional categories can be added to the widget.
- 2. Type. Change the type of data.
- 3. Delete. The category can be deleted.
- 4. Filter. The data can be filtered.
- 5. Format. Change how the data is displayed.
- 6. Enable / Disable. Change the slider to enable or disable the category.

Categories	1. Add +
2. Y Years in DATE_OF_OCCURRE CE 3.₪	4.7 ∺ 6. 5.≣ €
Values	+
fx COUNT([ID])	:
Û	
Break by	+

Figure 218 the options available in advanced configuration

I 6.5.3. The same configuration options are available for any values plus you can also change the way the value is calculated. Clicking the pencil icon within the Values field will enable you to edit the formula.

I 6.5.4. Editing the formula allows you to change the field using the **Data Browser** section and you can utilise **Functions** to calculate the values to be displayed. When editing the formula, you can also use the standard math function (+ / *) and these work as expected. E.g. SUM(MILITARY_DEATHS) + SUM(CIVILIAN_DEATHS).

MAA ASIMS 〉 Edit Formula	\$\$\vee\nu ^{\$\pi} \vee\times	MAA ASIMS 👌 Edit Formula	\$\$ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
CONNT ([ID])		COUNT ([ID])	
\frown			
Data Browser Functions		Data Browser Functions	
Type to search for fields	Q	Type to search for functions	🔍 🦸 Jump To
Formulas		Statistical	
Average Days To Report DASORs		Average	
VI_ASIMS_ACTIONS		Contribution	
A ACTION		Correlation	
A ACTION_ROLE		Count	
# ACTION_UID		Count All	
DATE_COMPLETED		Covariance (Population)	
DATE_INITIATED		Covariance (Sample)	
# DAYS_TO_ACTION		Exponential Distribution	
		Intercent	
	ок		ок

Figure 219 shows the advanced data browser functions

I 6.5.5. Creating a count for only specific values of a field, i.e. counting the number of reports auto accepted (the auto accept field contains Yes or No) requires a specific method. Edit the formula of a value as above, you need two values in the formula the field you are counting (DASOR_UID) and the field you are filtering on (AUTO_ACCEPT). You need to put both values with brackets separated by a comma, ([# of unique ID], [AUTO_ACCEPT]), next you click the AUTO_ACCEPT field in the formula and select Edit Filter from the list. This enables you to filter the values in the field that will be counted.

[# of unique ID] , [AUTO_ACCEPT]) Filter AUTO_ACCEPT List Data Browser Functions Type to search for fields Formulas Average Days To Report DASOR VI_ASIMS_ACTIONS A ACTION A ACTION_ROLE If ACTION_UID ActTION_UID Advanced	IAA ASIMS 👌 Edit F	ormula		\$	27 X	
Data Browser Functions Type to search for fields Formulas Average Days To Report DASOR VI_ASIMS_ACTIONS A ACTION Advanced	[# of unique ID],	[AUTO_ACCEPT])	Filter AUTO_AC	CEPT		>
Data Browser Functions Type to search for fields Ranking Type to search for fields Starred Formulas Average Days To Report DASOR VLASIMS_ACTIONS ACTION_ROLE			List	Start typing to s	earch	
Data Browser Functions Type to search for fields Formulas Average Days To Report DASOR VI_ASIMS_ACTIONS A ACTION_ROLE # ACTION_ROLE # ACTION_UID Advanced			Text			
Type to search for fields Starred Formulas Average Days To Report DASOR Average Days To Report DASOR VI_ASIMS_ACTIONS A ACTION A ACTION_ROLE # ACTION_UID Advanced DATE_INITIATED	Data Browser	Functions	Ranking	Y		
Formulas Average Days To Report DASOR V_ASIMS_ACTIONS A ACTION A ACTION_ROLE # ACTION_UID ACTIONLUID Advanced DATE_COMPLETED DATE_INITIATED	Type to search for	fields	Starred			
Average Days To Report DASOR VI_ASIMS_ACTIONS A ACTION A ACTION_ROLE # ACTION_UID Advanced DATE_INITIATED Advanced	Formulas					
VI_ASIMS_ACTIONS A ACTION A ACTION_ROLE	Average Days	To Report DASOR				
A ACTION A ACTION_ROLE ACTION_UID DATE_COMPLETED Advanced DATE_INITIATED Advanced	VI_ASIMS_ACTIO	INS				
A ACTION_ROLE	A ACTION					
# ACTION_UID DATE_COMPLETED Advanced	A ACTION_R	OLE				
	# ACTION_U	ID				
	DATE_CON	IPLETED	Advanced			
57 Y	DATE_INIT	IATED				014
# DAYS_TO_ACTION	# DAYS_TO_	ACTION	¥ 1			OK
					ок	

Figure 220 the building of a complex formula

I 6.6. Add filters to a dashboard

I 6.6.1. Once you have added widgets to your dashboard you can add filters to enable users to alter the data set being used by the dashboard. Filters are added by clicking in the Filters section on the right-hand side of the dashboard. Every field contained with the data set is available to use as a filter.



I 6.7.2. Once a filter has been added you can add a dependent filter to an existing filter to aid usage, i.e. you could create an Aircraft Type filter then add a dependent Aircraft Mark filter, this way when the aircraft type is selected only the marks for that type are available within the filter. Once the first filter is created select the three dots in the top right-hand corner of the filter box. Select Add a Dependent Filter then select the field to be a dependent of the first.

Filters	+	÷
Days in DATE_OF_OCCURREN CE		:
01/01/2017 to 31/12/20	21	
Ū		
AIRCRAFT_TYPE		:
Include all		
AIRCRAFT_MK		:
Include all		
Ū		

Figure 222 Some of the filters available for use

I 6.7.3. Filters can also be added to specific widgets, this will restrict the data being used by that widget only and are added by editing the widget.

Caution: When creating widget filters any person using the dashboard will not be aware that it has a widget level filter so consider the appropriateness of the filter and how the widget will be interpreted.

I 6.8. Sharing a Dashboard

I 6.8.1. When a dashboard has been created it can be used by the creator or shared with other ASIMS users. Select the share icon at the top of the dashboard.



Figure 223 sharing a dashboard

I 6.8.2. Enter the email address of the user who you wish to share the dashboard with, by default they will be granted Can View permissions, but these can be changed if you wish them to be able to edit the dashboard.

Note: Only ASIMS users who have accessed the Analytics tool will be available in the list of users, if the person you wish to share the dashboard with is not in the list contact them and ask them to log into Analytics and they will then be available.

i igui e II i channg a adomotara ado	and permeeterie
🖾 Email reporting settings - My Dashboard	<u>2</u> 28
Enter names, email addresses or groups	٩
T Ester dsa-maa-ke@mod.gov.uk	Owner 🖾 Off
Jason Carnihan jason.carnihan214@mod.gov.uk	Can View 🗸 🖂 Off 🛍
5	Can View
	Can Design
	Make Owner
Users cannot change their subscription settings	Subscribe All Unsubscribe All
Dashboard URL http://10.0.148.53:30845/app/main#	#/dashboards/63230ffa39cfbf0037ed597
	Save Cancel

Figure 224 sharing a dashboard addressing and permissions

I 6.8.3. When a dashboard has been shared, each time the dashboard is updated it must be re-shared to enable the shared users to see any changes.

I 6.9. Feeds

I 6.9.1. The Analytics tool enables users to create custom feeds, these are a way of scheduling data downloads where a user will be sent an email on completion of the extract containing a link to download the data. Feeds can also be run ad-hoc, but the user will still receive the download via an email notification.

I 6.9.2. From the Analytics home page select the **My Feeds** link on the left-hand side menu, from here you can view your existing or create new feeds.

I 6.9.3. When creating a new feed you must give it a name, select the data to be extracted, select the schedule and provide the email address of the recipients.

n 👔 👔 🔤 🕅 ASIMS - Air Safety Information M 🗙 🕅 Create Feed - Dashboards - Analy >	+		- 0 X
← C ∩ C https://vi.ice.mod.gov.uk/datafeeds/create			
	Create Feed		Î
88 Dashboards			
\mathcal{O} My Feeds		Feed	
① My Alerts		Feed Name	
		Enabled	
		×.	
		Data Extracts	
		Add data extract	
		Schedule	
		Repeat	
		Daily × ×	
		Run At (UTC) *	
		00:00 🕓	
🗰 Other Links 🗸			
名 Gareth Davies		Save Cancel	

Figure 225 first page of feed creation

I 6.9.4. A single feed can contain multiple extracts, i.e. you could extract data from several of the data source tables, when they are downloaded the individual extracts will be contained within a single zip file.

I 6.9.5. Select the **Add Data Extract** button within the Data Extract section. Each extract is made up of 3 elements, Details, Fields & Filters. In the fields section the extract must be given a name and the data source selected.



Figure 226 Adding Data to the feed

I 6.9.6. The Fields section allows the user to select the fields that make up the extract, fields can be chosen from any of the tables within the data source, they don't have to be from the same table.

I 6.9.7. As fields are selected from the tables the name of the field is displayed in the selected fields section and the data preview section populated. The order of the fields within the extract can be changed by selecting the field name within the selected fields section and moving the field into the required position.

🔞 🔞 🔲 🕅 ASMG - Air Safety Information IV x 📓 Greate Feed - Davibourds - Anub, x + - O X									
← C A (b https://vi.io	C Q b http://kicemodgouk/dstafed/create?action=create								
ASIMS 4	Details Fields [5] Filters	Data Preview							
Air Soflety Information Management System	Select Fields	Select Fields	ACCEPTED_BY	AFEOTI_FORM_COMPLETED	ASSESSED_SEVERITY	AUTO_ACCEPT	BRIEF_TITLE		
😄 Dashboards 🗸 🗸	All Tables	search	N∖A	N\A	N\A	N	Air producer internal sealing ring missing		
♂ My Feeds	ACCEPTED_BY	datetime	N\A	N\A	N\A	Ν	Aircraft dispatched with two fuel system G703 deferrals with lack of cumulative risk assessment.		
() My Alerts	:: AFEOTI_FORM_COMPLETED	DATE_INITIATED	N\A	N\A	N\A	N	ATT (small green square tag) from tool kit observed missing		
	ASSESSED_SEVERITY	DAYS_TO_ACTION	N\A	N\A	N\A	N	Damage Found on Removal of Eng Blanks During Pre Flight		
	AUTO_ACCEPT	numeric	N\A	N\A	N\A	N	Loose Article on MK4B/4L		
	<pre>BRIEF_TITLE</pre>		N\A	N\A	High	Ν	Aircraft rolls onto right side during stab out takeoff on "mutual" sortie - dynamic rollover		
		text	N\A	N\A	High	N	Birdstrike - double catastrophic engine failure - pilot ejected		
		AI_DAL_LEVEL text AI_DESCRIPTION	N\A	N\A	High	N	Bounce on landing - burst tyre - a/c departs runway - post crash fire - ejection		
		text	N\A	N\A	High	N	Collision with mast - aircraft recovered to base safely		
		text	N\A	N\A	High	N	EFATO - uncontained - heavy landing - crew escaped		
		AI_EXTERNAL_AGENCY	N\A	N\A	High	N	ENGINEER HAD CLIMBED ONTO THE AIRCRAFT SPINE		
		AI_INFORMATION_GENERATED	N\A	N\A	High	N	Flight into terrain - no ejection		
		text	N\A	N\A	High	N	Inadvertent entry into cloud - descent and crash into trees		
		text	N\A	N\A	High	Ν	Mid air collision - XX745 & XX832 - recovered safely		
		AI_NOTAM_RAISED	N\A	N\A	High	N	Tail rotor strikes nearby USL on landing		
		VI_ASIMS_AIRPROX	N\A	N\A	Low	N	30 day schedule maintenance.		
		AIRCRAFT_ATTITUDE	N\A	N\A	Low	Ν	825 Logistics section contravening SOP's		
		AIRCRAFT_HEADING numeric	N\A	N\A	Low	N	Aircraft ground equipment Identification plate found on aircraft dispersal		
			N\A	N\A	Low	N	Benson and Odiham DAM vs JHSS opening hours incorrect.		
👯 Other Links 🗸 🗸		Done	N\A	N\A	Low	N	Birdstrike ~		
Gareth Davies							Cancel Add Extract		

Figure 227 building the extract by adding fields

I 6.9.8. The filters section enables the data contained within the extract to be refined. Within the Add Filter section all fields within the data source can be used, by selecting the first drop-down users can manually scroll through the list of fields or enter text into the field to search for a filed name.

I 6.9.9. Once a field is selected the Filter Type box will be enabled and the options vary depending on the type of field selected. Text or number fields can be filtered based on selection from a List, where date fields can be List, Time Span or Date Range. There is also the option to Include or Exclude, this means the data will either be the selected values or all values except those selected.

۲	🕞 🕲 🗖 [Δ] Albhi-Ar Safety Information Μ x 📶 Crease Feed - Dashboards - Anni x + — — σ - χ.								
÷	← C @ (
	ASIMS 4	Details Fields [5] Filters		Data Preview				Î	
	Air Sofery Information Management System	+ Add filter	Edit Filter	ACCEPTED_BY	AFEOTI_FORM_COMPLETED	ASSESSED_SEVERITY	AUTO_ACCEPT	BRIEF_TITLE	
88	Dashboards 🗸	Field *	N\A	N\A	N\A	N	Air producer internal sealing ring missing		
Ċ	My Feeds		DATE_OF_OCCURRENCE × ·	NVA	N\A	N\A	N	Aircraft dispatched with two fuel system G703 deferrals with lack of cumulative risk assessment.	
0	My Alerts		Filter Type *	N\A	N\A	N\A	N	ATT (small green square tag) from tool kit observed missing	
			Data Banda X M	N\A	N\A	N\A	N	Damage Found on Removal of Eng Blanks During Pre Flight	
			Date Range	N\A	N\A	N/A	N	Loose Article on MK4B/4L	
			List A Relative Time Span	NVA	N\A	High	N	Aircraft rolls onto right side during stab out takeoff on "mutual" sortie - dynamic rollover	
			Date Range	N\A	N\A	High	N	Birdstrike - double catastrophic engine failure - pilot ejected	
			Include Exclude	N\A	N\A	High	N	Bounce on landing - burst tyre - a/c departs runway - post crash fire - ejection	
			Start	N\A	N\A	High	N	Collision with mast - aircraft recovered to base safely	
			DD / MM / YYYY	N\A	N\A	High	N	EFATO - uncontained - heavy landing - crew escaped	
		Today Yesterday	N\A	N\A	High	N	ENGINEER HAD CLIMBED ONTO THE AIRCRAFT SPINE		
			N\A	N\A	High	N	Flight into terrain - no ejection		
			End	N\A	N\A	High	N	Inadvertent entry into cloud - descent and crash into trees	
			DD / MM / YYYY	N\A	N\A	High	N	Mid air collision - XX745 & XX832 - recovered safely	
			Today Yesterday	N\A	N\A	High	N	Tail rotor strikes nearby USL on landing	
			,	N\A	N\A	Low	N	30 day schedule maintenance.	
				N\A	N\A	Low	N	825 Logistics section contravening SOP's	
				NVA	N\A	Low	N	Aircraft ground equipment Identification plate found on aircraft dispersal	
			and and	N\A	N\A	Low	N	Benson and Odiham DAM vs JHSS opening hours incorrect.	
	Other Links Y	Cancel	N\A	N\A	Low	N	Birdstrike +		
٨	Gareth Davies							Cancel Add Extract	

Figure 228 filtering the feed

I 6.9.10. Once the filter has been completed select the done button to add it to the extract, multiple filters can be added to a single extract.

۲	👘 🔲 🕅 ASIMS - Air Safety I	Information M 🗙 🛛 Create Feed - Dashboards - An	aly × +				-
\leftarrow	C 🛱 🖞 https://vi.ice	e.mod.gov.uk/datafeeds/create?action=create					
	ASIMS 4	Details Fields [5] Filters [1]	Data Preview				Î
	Air Sofery Information Management System + Add filter	+ Add filter	ACCEPTED_BY	AFEOTI_FORM_COMPLETED	ASSESSED_SEVERITY	AUTO_ACCEPT	BRIEF_TITLE
88	Dashboards ~		N\A	N\A	Negligible	N	Left Hand Seat Locking Wire Appear Snapped
ð	My Feeds	Including last 1 year	1/O Jon Loughton	N\A	Low	N	OUTHOUSE LOSS at 0100A (0000z)
0	My Alerts		Anonymous Catherine Wrigley	N\A	Low	N	Quality Notice of Escape for shield terminator devices AS83519/1 & AS83519/2 supplied by TE Connectivity
			Anonymous Catherine Wrigley	N\A	Low	N	SESOR - Plastic lanyard deteriorating from gravity refuel filler cap, potential for pieces to enter fuel system.
			Anonymous Catherine Wrigley	N\A	Medium	N	SESOR - OX27 Colour change (lighter) resulting in uncertainty in confirming the correct oil level within Merlin Helicopter Engine.
			Anonymous Catherine Wrigley	N\A	Medium	N	SESOR – Engine Fuel Pump or Fuel Metering Unit – Potentially defective Diaphragm (Safran Pt No. 9560174270).
			Anonymous Catherine Wrigley	N\A	Negligible	N	SESOR - Archived Aircraft Documentation (Airworthiness Records) destroyed
			Anonymous Christopher Jones	N\A	Negligible	N	Wire locking on hand pump snapped
			Anonymous Daniel Mitchell	N\A	Low	N	A dog on the aircraft dispersal
			Anonymous Daniel Mitchell	N\A	Low	N	Aft rotor blade struck hangar door.
			Anonymous Daniel Mitchell	N\A	Low	Ν	Aircraft flying whilst tools not being fully accounted for in main tool stores.
			Anonymous Daniel Mitchell	N\A	Low	Ν	Axle sleeve found incorrectly orientated during post wash lubrication.
			Anonymous Daniel Mitchell	N\A	Low	Ν	Bird Strike
			Anonymous Daniel Mitchell	N\A	Low	Ν	CABLE CUTTER SHORTING LINK CABLETIED TO INTERNAL WINCH WIRING LOOM
			Anonymous Daniel Mitchell	N\A	Low	Ν	Dragon Lights ran out of charge.
			Anonymous Daniel Mitchell	N\A	Low	Ν	During Auxiliary power unit (APU) operation APU over temp occurred, with fire observed on start.
			Anonymous Daniel Mitchell	N\A	Low	Ν	Failure of Dragon Light during Sortie
			Anonymous Daniel Mitchell	N\A	Low	Ν	Found article, MFOS blanking plug (PN: P38314).
	Other Links Y		Anonymous Daniel Mitchell	N\A	Low	N	Laser event *
٩	Gareth Davies						Cancel Add Extract

Figure 229 final steps of feed creation

I 6.9.11. When the fields have been selected and the filters added select the Add Extract button to complete the extract.

	Figure 250 shedding and finalising the Feed	
🇊 👘 🗖 🔣 ASIMS - Air Safety Inf	annation M x 🕅 Edit Feed - Dashboards - Analytic x +	- @ X
← C බ 🗅 https://vi.ice.m	ad.gov.uk/datafeeds/edit/67b6dbffd2d91dbb600082a0	A* ☆ ☆ …
		A
ASIMS	Schedule	
Air Soflery Information Managemeet System	Conclusion of the second se	
🔐 Dashboards 🗸 🗸	Repeat	
⊘ My Feeds	None x V	
0.00	None	
() My Alerts	Daily	
	Weekly	
	Monthly ~	
	Export format *	
	CSV () JSON () XML	
	Export to	
	Email SFTP	
	Recipients *	
	user1@mod.gov.uk × Add Email	
	Subject *	
	Rowlie API test	
	Message	
🗰 Other Links 🗸 🗸		
A Gareth Davies	Save Cancel	

Finance 000 also dulling and finalising the Food

I 6.9.12. Choose the frequency of the extract, if you wish to run the extract as a one-off then select None.

I 6.9.13. Finally complete the export details, select the format of the extract and the method, email, or Secure File Transfer.

I 6.9.14. Save the changes and the feed will be created. If the feed is required immediately select the Run Now button or wait for it to be run as per the schedule.

		Fi	gure 234 feeds hor	ne page		
🇊 👘 🗖 🔣 ASIMS - Air Safety Inf	formation Mi × My Feeds - Dash	boards - Analytic 🗙 🕂				- a ×
	mod.gov.uk/datafeeds					A^ ☆) ☆ …
A SIMS *	My Feeds					+ Create Feed
🔠 Dashboards 🗸	Search					Clear All
C ² My Feeds						
① My Alerts	Name	Data Sources Select	Schedule	Output	Last Run	
	Bowtie API	ASIMS	None	Email	🕑 1 month ago	un now 🗄
	Bowtie Update	ASIMS	None	Email	✓ 1 month ago	un now :
	DES	ASIMS ASIMS	None	Email	C 2 months ago	un now :
	F35	ASIMS	None	Email	🕑 1 month ago 🛛 🛛 🗖	un now :
	Test	ASIMS	None	Email	S months ago	un now 🗄
	Test	ASIMS	None	Email	✓ 23 hours ago	un now :
	dauphin	ASIMS	None	Email	Never	un now 🗄
	naming	ASIMS	None	Email	✓ 1 week ago	un now i
🗰 Other Links 🗸 🗸						
く Gareth Davies						